



Master Index

Restricted Rights Notice

The IDL[®] software program and the accompanying procedures, functions, and documentation described herein are sold under license agreement. Their use, duplication, and disclosure are subject to the restrictions stated in the license agreement. Research Systems, Inc., reserves the right to make changes to this document at any time and without notice.

Limitation of Warranty

Research Systems, Inc. makes no warranties, either express or implied, as to any matter not expressly set forth in the license agreement, including without limitation the condition of the software, merchantability, or fitness for any particular purpose.

Research Systems, Inc. shall not be liable for any direct, consequential, or other damages suffered by the Licensee or any others resulting from use of the IDL software package or its documentation.

Permission to Reproduce this Manual

If you are a licensed user of this product, Research Systems, Inc. grants you a limited, non-transferable license to reproduce this particular document provided such copies are for your use only and are not sold or distributed to third parties. All such copies must contain the title page and this notice page in their entirety.

Acknowledgments

IDL[®] is a registered trademark of Research Systems Inc., registered in the United States Patent and Trademark Office, for the computer program described herein. Software $\equiv$ Vision[™] is a trademark of Research Systems, Inc.

Numerical Recipes[™] is a trademark of Numerical Recipes Software. Numerical Recipes routines are used by permission.

GRG2[™] is a trademark of Windward Technologies, Inc. The GRG2 software for nonlinear optimization is used by permission.

NCSA Hierarchical Data Format (HDF) Software Library and Utilities
Copyright © 1988-1998 The Board of Trustees of the University of Illinois
All rights reserved.

CDF Library
Copyright © 1999
National Space Science Data Center
NASA/Goddard Space Flight Center

NetCDF Library
Copyright © 1993-1996 University Corporation for Atmospheric Research/Unidata

HDF EOS Library
Copyright © 1996 Hughes and Applied Research Corporation

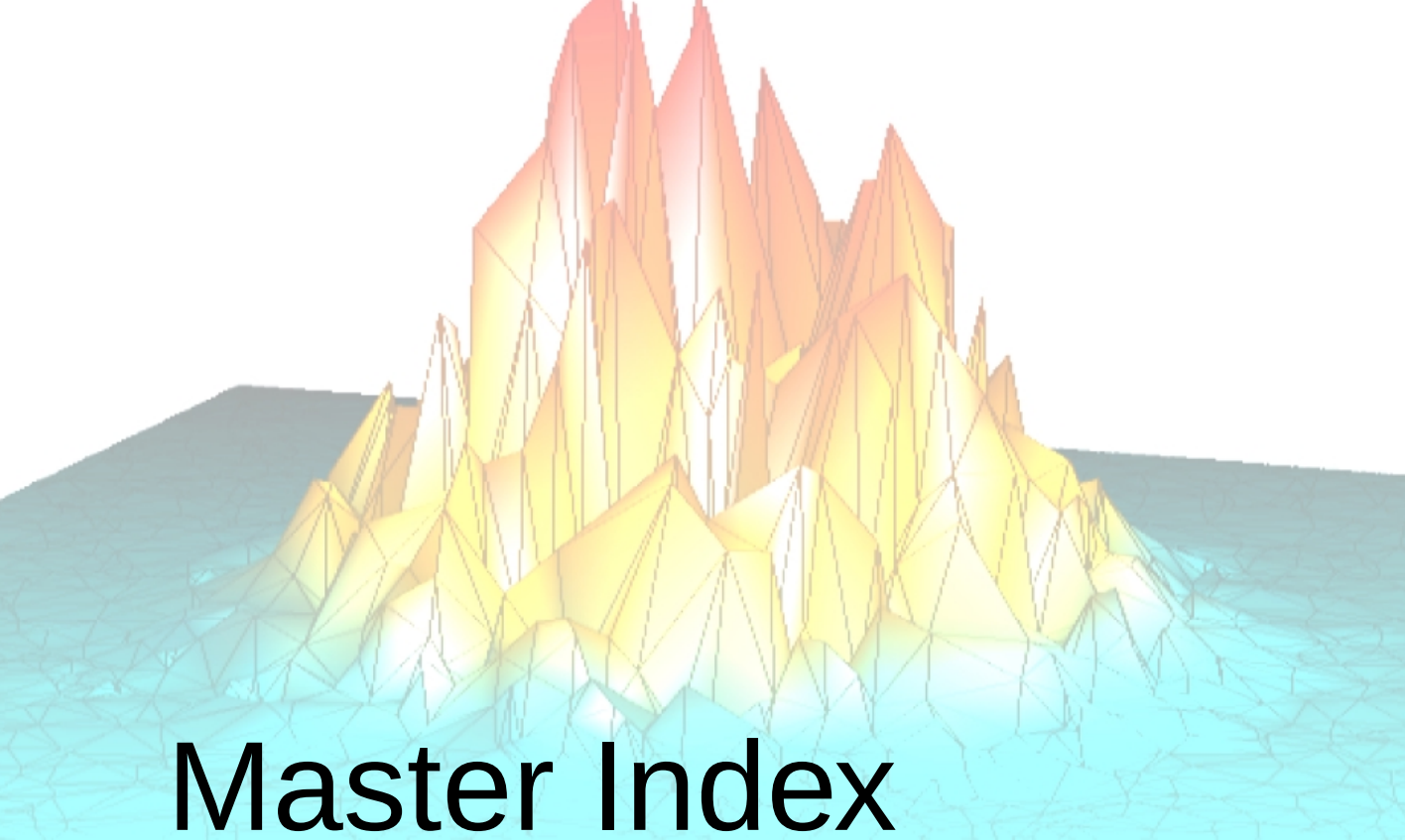
This software is based in part on the work of the Independent JPEG Group.

This product contains StoneTable[™], by StoneTable Publishing. All rights to StoneTable[™] and its documentation are retained by StoneTable Publishing, PO Box 12665, Portland OR 97212-0665. Copyright © 1992-1997 StoneTable Publishing

WASTE text engine © 1993-1996 Marco Piovaneli

Portions of this software are copyrighted by INTERSOLV, Inc., 1991-1998.

Other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of the respective trademark holders.



Master Index

Symbols

- ! character, [2464 Ref](#)
 - slash character, [44 DataM](#)
- !C system variable, [2437 Ref](#)
 - character
 - escape sequences, [190 Build](#)
- !D system variable, [2437 Ref](#)
- !D.TABLE_SIZE system variable, [1467 Ref](#), [2439 Ref](#)
- !D.WINDOW system variable, [1508 Ref](#), [1661 Ref](#), [1695 Ref](#)
- !DIR system variable, [2429 Ref](#), [290 EDG](#)
- !DLM_PATH, [338 EDG](#)
- !DLM_PATH system variable, [2429 Ref](#)
- !DPI system variable, [2423 Ref](#)
- !DTOR system variable, [2423 Ref](#)
- !EDIT_INPUT system variable, [2429 Ref](#), [36 Using](#)
- !ERR system variable, [1514 Ref](#), [2425 Ref](#)
- !ERROR_STATE system variable, [889 Ref](#), [890 Ref](#), [955 Ref](#), [1348 Ref](#), [2425 Ref](#), [415 Build](#), [425 Build](#), [230 EDG](#), [290 EDG](#)
 - MSG, [422 Build](#)
 - MSG field, [1348 Ref](#)
 - MSG_PREFIX field, [890 Ref](#)
 - SYS_MSG, [422 Build](#)

Build=*Building IDL Applications* • **DataM**=*IDL DataMiner Guide* • **EDG**=*External Development Guide* • **GStart**=*Getting Started with IDL* • **Ref**=*IDL Reference Guide* • **SDF**=*Scientific Data Formats* • **Using**=*Using IDL* • **Wvlt**=*IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide* • **WNew**=*What's New in IDL*

!ERROR_STATE.CODE system variable, [359 EDG](#)
 !ERROR_STATE.MSG system variable, [290 EDG](#)
 !ERROR_STATE.SYS_MSG system variable, [290 EDG](#)
 !EXCEPT system variable, [2426 Ref](#)
 !HELP_PATH system variable, [2430 Ref](#)
 !JOURNAL system variable, [652 Ref](#), [2430 Ref](#)
 !MAKE_DLL system variable, [2430 Ref](#), [196 WNew](#)
 !MAP system variable, [2423 Ref](#), [349 Using](#)
 !MAP1 system variable, [843 Ref](#)
 !MORE system variable, [2432 Ref](#)
 !MOUSE system variable, [265 Ref](#), [2427 Ref](#)
 !ORDER system variable, [1457 Ref](#), [1465 Ref](#), [2440 Ref](#), [384 Using](#), [290 EDG](#)
 !P system variable, [2440 Ref](#)
 !P.COLOR system variable, [1743 Ref](#), [256 WNew](#)
 !P.FONT system variable, [2473 Ref](#)
 !P.MULTI system variable, [2377 Ref](#), [280 Using](#)
 !P.T system variable, [255 Ref](#), [334 Ref](#), [1212 Ref](#), [1214 Ref](#), [1371 Ref](#), [1391 Ref](#), [2410 Ref](#)
 !P.T3D system variable, [255 Ref](#)
 !PATH system variable, [456 Ref](#), [2433 Ref](#), [11 Wvlt](#)
 !PI system variable, [2423 Ref](#)
 !PROMPT system variable, [2435 Ref](#)
 !QUIET system variable, [889 Ref](#), [2435 Ref](#)
 !RADEG system variable, [2423 Ref](#)
 !VALUES system variable, [2423 Ref](#)
 !VERSION system variable, [2436 Ref](#)
 !VERSION.ARCH system variable, [290 EDG](#)
 !VERSION.OS system variable, [290 EDG](#)
 !VERSION.OS_FAMILY system variable, [290 EDG](#)
 !VERSION.RELEASE system variable, [290 EDG](#)
 !WARN system variable, [2428 Ref](#)
 !X system variable, [2444 Ref](#)
 !Y system variable, [2444 Ref](#)
 !Z system variable, [2444 Ref](#)
 # of Rows/Columns base property, [546 Build](#)
 # operator, [24 Build](#), [447 Using](#)
 ## operator, [2453 Ref](#), [2453 Ref](#), [25 Build](#), [448 Using](#)
 \$ character, [2465 Ref](#), [55 Using](#)
 \$, continuation character, [148 GStart](#)
 % character
 printf-style format code, [187 Build](#)
 & character, [2466 Ref](#)
 &, multiple command character, [148 GStart](#)
 ' character, [2464 Ref](#)
 * character, [2466 Ref](#)
 . character, [2465 Ref](#)
 .COMPILE command, [48 Ref](#)
 .CONTINUE command, [49 Ref](#)
 .EDIT command, [50 Ref](#)
 .FULL_RESET_SESSION command, [51 Ref](#)
 .GO command, [52 Ref](#)
 .OUT command, [53 Ref](#)
 .prc file
 testing in project, [336 Build](#)
 .prj files, [326 Build](#)
 .RESET_SESSION command, [54 Ref](#)
 .RETURN command, [56 Ref](#)
 .RNEW command, [57 Ref](#)
 .RUN command, [59 Ref](#)
 .sav files, [60 Using](#)
 .SIZE executive command, [2517 Ref](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide •
GStart=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL •
Wvlt=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

- .SKIP command, [61 Ref](#)
- .STEP command, [62 Ref](#)
- .STEPOVER command, [63 Ref](#)
- .TRACE command, [64 Ref](#)
- .Xdefaults file, [1527 Ref](#)
- : character, [2466 Ref](#)
- ; character, [2465 Ref](#)
- < operator, [2453 Ref](#), [23 Build](#)
- > operator, [2453 Ref](#), [23 Build](#)
- ? character
 - conditional expression, [30 Build](#)
 - starting online help, [2467 Ref](#)
- ?: ternary operator, [2453 Ref](#), [30 Build](#)
- @ character, [2466 Ref](#), [56 Using](#)
- ^ character, [23 Build](#)
- _EXTRA keyword (keyword inheritance), [301 Build](#)
- _REF_EXTRA keyword (keyword inheritance), [301 Build](#)
- '' character, [2465 Ref](#)

Numerics

- 24-bit images, [1457 Ref](#)
- 2D plot, [51 GStart](#)
- 2D rendering of 3D volumes, [1043 Ref](#)
- 3D
 - images
 - reconstructed from 2D arrays, [1159 Ref](#)
 - viewing coordinate system, [255 Ref](#)
 - rendering, [876 Ref](#)
 - text objects, [604 Using](#)
 - transformations, [245 Ref](#), [287 Ref](#), [334 Ref](#), [1212 Ref](#), [1214 Ref](#), [1371 Ref](#), [1391 Ref](#), [1492 Ref](#), [333 Using](#)
 - volume slices, [1259 Ref](#)

- 3D plots
 - viewing, [1744 Ref](#), [257 WNew](#)
- 64-bit data type
 - long, [40 Build](#)
 - unsigned long, [40 Build](#)
- 64-bit integer
 - arrays, [665 Ref](#), [790 Ref](#)
 - data type, converting to, [793 Ref](#)
 - vectors, [790 Ref](#)
- 64-bit memory support, [32 WNew](#)

A

- A_CORRELATE function, [65 Ref](#)
- abbreviating keywords, [296 Build](#), [120 GStart](#)
- aborting IDL, [54 Using](#)
- about IDL, [15 Build](#)
- ABS function, [67 Ref](#)
- absolute deviation, [903 Ref](#)
- ABSOLUTE keyword, [66 DataM](#)
- absolute value, [67 Ref](#), [297 EDG](#)
- access field, [246 EDG](#), [415 EDG](#)
- access_mode argument, [250 EDG](#)
- accessing
 - data in a database, [10 DataM](#)
 - databases using IDL objects, [24 DataM](#)
 - external databases, [17 DataM](#)
- Accessing Structure Tags, [183 EDG](#)
- Accessing Variable Data, [196 EDG](#)
- accuracy
 - floating-point operations, [444 Using](#)
 - numerical algorithms, [442 Using](#)
- ACOS function, [68 Ref](#)
- action argument, [230 EDG](#), [255 EDG](#), [286 EDG](#)
- action routines, [145 Using](#)
- active command line, [1725 Ref](#), [613 Build](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

- ActiveX
 - drawing the interface, [47 EDG](#)
 - major features, [44 EDG](#)
 - specifying the path, [48 EDG](#)
- actual parameters, [296 Build](#)
- ADAPT_HIST_EQUAL function, [69 Ref](#)
- Add Data Source dialog, [29 DataM](#)
- adding
 - files to a project, [332 Build](#)
 - help files, [450 Build](#)
 - system routines, [324 EDG](#)
- adding code to IDL
 - overview, [22 EDG](#)
 - skills required, [23 EDG](#)
 - system routines, [300 EDG](#)
- Adding To The Journal File, [263 EDG](#)
- addition
 - array elements, [1418 Ref](#)
- addition operator, [2453 Ref](#), [22 Build](#)
- AddPolygon method, [2207 Ref](#)
- ADDSYSVAR, *see* obsolete routines
- adjacency list, Delaunay triangulation, [1429 Ref](#)
- ADJCT, *see* obsolete routines
- Adobe
 - Font Metrics files, [1047 Ref](#)
 - Type Manager, [2342 Ref](#), [2484 Ref](#)
- Adobe Acrobat Portable Document Format (PDF), [198 GStart](#)
- Aitoff map projection, [844 Ref](#), [844 Ref](#), [360 Using](#)
- Alber's
 - equal area conic map projection, [845 Ref](#)
- Albers equal-area conic projection, [370 Using](#)
- aliasing, [420 Using](#)
- aligning text (XYOUTS), [1777 Ref](#)
- aligning text objects, [603 Using](#)
- Alignment base property, [547 Build](#)
- Alignment button property, [558 Build](#)
- Alignment label property, [566 Build](#)
- Alignment table property, [581 Build](#)
- allocated memory, returning amount of, [574 Ref](#)
- Allocating and Freeing File Units, [257 EDG](#)
- allow argument, [254 EDG](#)
- Allow Closing base property, [547 Build](#)
- Allow Moving base property, [548 Build](#)
- allowed_dims field, [414 EDG](#)
- allowed_types field, [415 EDG](#)
- ALOG function, [71 Ref](#)
- ALOG10 function, [72 Ref](#)
- alpha blending, [641 Using](#), [654 Using](#)
- alpha channel, [640 Using](#)
- Alter Table statement
 - Text, [146 DataM](#)
- Altivec support, [38 WNew](#)
- Altura Software, [452 Build](#)
- always on top, [49 WNew](#)
- AMOEBAS function, [73 Ref](#)
- ampersand, [2466 Ref](#)
- analysis objects
 - IDLanRIOGroup, [1821 Ref](#)
 - IDLanROI class, [1796 Ref](#)
- analytic signal, [422 Using](#)
- AND operator, [2453 Ref](#), [26 Build](#)
- Angstrom symbol, [2475 Ref](#)
- animation, [331 Using](#)
 - flickering images, [500 Ref](#)
 - MPEG files, [923 Ref](#), [924 Ref](#), [928 Ref](#), [930 Ref](#)
 - widgets (CW_ANIMATE), [276 Ref](#)
 - widgets (XINTERANIMATE), [1711 Ref](#)
 - wire mesh surface, [147 GStart](#)
 - XVOLUME, [1767 Ref](#), [273 WNew](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

ANNOTATE procedure, [77 Ref](#)
 ANNOTATE routine, [41 WNew](#)
 annotating
 maps, [122 GStart](#)
 annotating text objects, [603 Using](#)
 annotations, [138 SDF](#)
 adding to an HDF file, [133 SDF](#)
 of displayed images, [77 Ref](#)
 plots, [265 Using](#)
 retrieving HDF reference numbers, [142 SDF](#)
 anonymous structures, [98 Build](#), [181 EDG](#),
[182 EDG](#)
 ANOVA, *see* obsolete routines
 ANOVA_UNEQUAL, *see* obsolete routines
 ANSI C, [23 EDG](#)
 API
 conformance standard, [12 DataM](#)
 functions, [12 DataM](#)
 apostrophe, [2464 Ref](#)
 AppendData method
 IDLanROI, [1798 Ref](#)
 Apple events
 Do Script, [96 EDG](#)
 Get Data, [97 EDG](#)
 overview, [96 EDG](#)
 Set Data, [99 EDG](#)
 AppleScript, [419 Ref](#)
 controlling other applications, [94 EDG](#),
[94 EDG](#)
 exporting data from IDL, [94 EDG](#)
 importing data into IDL, [94 EDG](#)
 launching IDL, [91 EDG](#)
 moving data to and from IDL, [93 EDG](#)
 opening documents, [91 EDG](#)
 overview, [90 EDG](#)
 printing documents, [91 EDG](#)
 quitting IDL, [91 EDG](#)
 running IDL commands, [92 EDG](#)
 applications, written in IDL, [14 Build](#)
 Appropriate Applications of Callable IDL,
[349 EDG](#)
 approximating models, statistical, [200 Ref](#)
 arc-cosine, [68 Ref](#)
 architecture, current version in use, [2436 Ref](#)
 arc-sine, [86 Ref](#)
 arc-tangent, [90 Ref](#)
 arg_max field, [325 EDG](#), [411 EDG](#)
 arg_min field, [325 EDG](#), [411 EDG](#)
 ARG_PRESENT function, [79 Ref](#)
 arg_struct argument, [413 EDG](#)
 argc argument, [205 EDG](#), [211 EDG](#), [250 EDG](#),
[253 EDG](#), [257 EDG](#), [257 EDG](#), [262 EDG](#),
[301 EDG](#), [355 EDG](#), [359 EDG](#), [363 EDG](#),
[413 EDG](#)
 argk argument, [211 EDG](#), [250 EDG](#),
[253 EDG](#), [262 EDG](#), [301 EDG](#)
 arguments
 checking, [237 EDG](#)
 checking existence of, [79 Ref](#)
 described, [45 Ref](#)
 keyword *see* keywords
 keywords, [43 DataM](#)
 positional parameters, [43 DataM](#)
 supplying values for missing, [381 Build](#)
 arguments, described, [1785 Ref](#)
 argv argument, [205 EDG](#), [211 EDG](#),
[237 EDG](#), [250 EDG](#), [253 EDG](#), [257 EDG](#),
[257 EDG](#), [262 EDG](#), [301 EDG](#), [355 EDG](#),
[359 EDG](#), [363 EDG](#), [413 EDG](#)
 arithmetic errors, [427 Build](#)
 ARMA filter, [427 Using](#)
 arr_len field, [179 EDG](#)
 array operators
 CHOLDC, [181 Ref](#)

Build=*Building IDL Applications* • **DataM**=*IDL DataMiner Guide* • **EDG**=*External Development Guide* •
GStart=*Getting Started with IDL* • **Ref**=*IDL Reference Guide* • **SDF**=*Scientific Data Formats* • **Using**=*Using IDL* •
Wvlt=*IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide* • **WNew**=*What's New in IDL*

- CHOLSOL, [182 Ref](#)
- COND, [212 Ref](#)
- CRAMER, [251 Ref](#)
- DETERM, [383 Ref](#)
- EIGENVEC, [433 Ref](#)
- ELMHES, [435 Ref](#)
- GS_ITER, [554 Ref](#)
- HQR, [600 Ref](#)
- INVERT, [641 Ref](#)
- LU_COMPLEX, [799 Ref](#)
- LUDC, [801 Ref](#)
- LUMPROVE, [803 Ref](#)
- LUSOL, [805 Ref](#)
- NORM, [944 Ref](#)
- SVDC, [1372 Ref](#)
- SVSOL, [1380 Ref](#)
- TRIQL, [1440 Ref](#)
- TRIRED, [1442 Ref](#)
- TRISOL, [1443 Ref](#)
- array variables, [179 EDG](#)
- ARRAY_EQUAL function, [81 Ref](#),
[158 WNew](#)
- arrays
 - changing dimensions of, [1165 Ref](#)
 - column-major indexing, [446 Using](#)
 - comparing to scalars, [81 Ref](#), [158 WNew](#)
 - comparing values, [81 Ref](#), [158 WNew](#)
 - concatenation, [2453 Ref](#), [25 Build](#)
 - creating
 - 64-bit integer
 - (L64INDGEN function), [665 Ref](#)
 - (LON64ARR function), [790 Ref](#)
 - any type (MAKE_ARRAY function),
[811 Ref](#)
 - byte
 - (BINDGEN function), [115 Ref](#)
 - (BYTARR function), [131 Ref](#)
 - complex
 - (CINDGEN function), [184 Ref](#)
 - (COMPLEXARR function), [209 Ref](#)
 - (DCINDGEN function), [361 Ref](#)
 - (DCOMPLEXARR function), [364 Ref](#)
 - double-precision
 - (DBLARR function), [360 Ref](#)
 - (DCINDGEN function), [361 Ref](#)
 - (DCOMPLEXARR function), [364 Ref](#)
 - (DINDGEN function), [414 Ref](#)
 - integer
 - (INDGEN function), [624 Ref](#)
 - (INTARR function), [634 Ref](#)
 - longword
 - (LINDGEN function), [684 Ref](#)
 - (LONARR function), [791 Ref](#)
 - single-precision, floating-point
 - (FINDGEN function), [495 Ref](#)
 - (FLTARR function), [506 Ref](#)
 - string
 - (SINDGEN function), [1251 Ref](#)
 - (STRARR function), [1327 Ref](#)
 - unsigned 64-bit
 - (ULON64ARR function), [1474 Ref](#)
 - unsigned 64-bit integer
 - (UL64INDGEN function), [1472 Ref](#)
 - unsigned integer
 - (UINDGEN function), [1469 Ref](#)
 - unsigned longword
 - (ULINDGEN function), [1473 Ref](#)
 - (ULONARR function), [1475 Ref](#)
 - data type, determining, [1253 Ref](#), [382 Build](#)
 - definition, [84 Build](#)
 - determining size and type, [382 Build](#)
 - efficient accessing, [213 Build](#)
 - extracting sub-arrays, [462 Ref](#)
 - filling with a scalar value, [1172 Ref](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

- finding number of elements in, [937 Ref](#)
- floating-point, [495 Ref](#)
- incrementing elements, [587 Ref](#)
- interactive editing tool (XVAREEDIT procedure), [1766 Ref](#)
- memory allocation under VMS, [32 Using](#)
- multiplying, [24 Build](#), [447 Using](#)
- multiplying transposed arrays, [35 WNew](#)
- of structures, [1172 Ref](#), [108 Build](#)
- operators, *see* array operators
- resizing, [213 Ref](#), [455 Ref](#), [1155 Ref](#)
- returning
 - maximum value, [856 Ref](#)
 - minimum value, [891 Ref](#)
 - subscripts of non-zero elements, [1513 Ref](#)
- reversing indices, [1184 Ref](#)
- rotating, [1194 Ref](#), [325 Using](#)
- row-major indexing, [446 Using](#)
- searching for objects, [1215 Ref](#), [1218 Ref](#)
- shifting elements, [1244 Ref](#)
- size, [1253 Ref](#)
- sorting, [1289 Ref](#)
- sparse, [484 Using](#)
- stored in structure form, [484 Using](#)
- subscript ranges, [90 Build](#)
- subscripts
 - returning non-zero elements, [1513 Ref](#)
- summing elements, [1418 Ref](#)
- symmetric, [447 Using](#)
- testing equality, [35 WNew](#)
- transposing, [1423 Ref](#)
- unique elements of (UNIQ function), [1478 Ref](#)
- updating, [118 Ref](#)
- using as subscripts, [92 Build](#)
- arrays, creating from existing data, [192 EDG](#)
- ARROW procedure, [82 Ref](#)
- ASCII files
 - importing into Wavelet Toolkit, [27 Wvlt](#)
 - importing using macros, [197 Using](#)
 - reading, [233 Using](#)
- ASCII_TEMPLATE function, [84 Ref](#)
- ASIN function, [86 Ref](#)
- assignment, [477 Build](#)
 - pointers, [129 Build](#)
 - statement, [258 Build](#)
- assignment operator, [2453 Ref](#), [22 Build](#)
- ASSOC enhancements, [33 WNew](#)
- ASSOC function, [87 Ref](#), [154 Build](#), [177 EDG](#), [180 EDG](#)
- associated I/O, [209 Build](#)
- associated input/output, [177 EDG](#), [180 EDG](#)
- associated variables, [87 Ref](#)
 - opening compressed files, [33 WNew](#)
- asterisk, [2466 Ref](#)
- at sign (character), [2466 Ref](#)
- ATAN function, [90 Ref](#)
- atomic graphic objects, [512 Using](#), [529 Using](#)
- attribute objects, [515 Using](#), [530 Using](#), [570 Using](#)
- attributes
 - adding to a Shapefile, [1906 Ref](#), [291 WNew](#)
 - copying, [474 SDF](#)
 - draw widget, [575 Build](#)
 - droplist, [570 Build](#)
 - label widget, [566 Build](#)
 - listbox, [572 Build](#)
 - netCDF, [20 SDF](#), [467 SDF](#)
 - of a Shapefile, [1900 Ref](#), [285 WNew](#)
 - table widget, [581 Build](#)
- autocorrelation, [65 Ref](#)
- autocovariance, [65 Ref](#)
- automatic compilation, [293 Build](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

automatic structure definition, [114 Build](#),
[468 Build](#)
 autoregressive moving average filters,
[427 Using](#)
 autoregressive time-series forecasting,
[1447 Ref](#), [1451 Ref](#)
 AVANTGARDE keyword, [2316 Ref](#)
 average
 mean, [903 Ref](#)
 median, [863 Ref](#)
 moving, [1281 Ref](#), [1453 Ref](#)
 AVERAGE_LINES keyword, [2316 Ref](#)
 avoiding shell under Unix, [39 EDG](#)
 axes, [1927 Ref](#), [2412 Ref](#)
 changing type, [1749 Ref](#), [262 WNew](#)
 date labels for, [666 Ref](#)
 date/time data, [141 WNew](#)
 direction, [1934 Ref](#)
 end points, [2451 Ref](#)
 gridstyles, [1935 Ref](#), [2446 Ref](#)
 linear, [2451 Ref](#)
 location, [1936 Ref](#)
 logarithmic, [1936 Ref](#), [2451 Ref](#), [278 Using](#)
 [XYZ]LOG keywords, [92 Ref](#), [235 Ref](#),
 [235 Ref](#), [985 Ref](#), [1237 Ref](#), [1237 Ref](#),
 [1370 Ref](#), [1370 Ref](#), [1370 Ref](#)
 margins, [2446 Ref](#), [2446 Ref](#)
 multi-level, [2417 Ref](#)
 multiple-level date/time, [142 WNew](#)
 plotting, [296 Using](#)
 range, [2445 Ref](#), [2447 Ref](#), [261 Using](#)
 range (CRANGE, EXACT, EXTEND,
 RANGE), [1931 Ref](#)
 reverse plotting, [15 WNew](#)
 scaling, [2447 Ref](#), [259 Using](#)
 style, [2448 Ref](#)
 system variables for, [2444 Ref](#)

 thickness, [1938 Ref](#), [2448 Ref](#)
 thickness, (XYZ)THICK keyword, [2412 Ref](#)
 titles, [1942 Ref](#), [2418 Ref](#), [2451 Ref](#)
 turning off, [150 GStart](#)
 axis object, [1927 Ref](#), [512 Using](#), [585 Using](#)
 AXIS procedure, [91 Ref](#)
 axis tick labels, [601 Using](#)
 axis title, [601 Using](#)
 azimuth
 mapping points, [820 Ref](#), [22 WNew](#),
 [201 WNew](#)
 azimuthal equidistant map projection, [845 Ref](#),
[359 Using](#), [121 GStart](#)
 azimuthal map projections, [356 Using](#)

B

BackColor, [79 EDG](#)
 back-face culling, [693 Using](#)
 background color, [2356 Ref](#)
 for graphics windows, [442 Ref](#)
 BACKGROUND keyword, [2402 Ref](#)
 BACKGROUND system variable field,
[2441 Ref](#)
 background tasks, widgets, [1572 Ref](#),
[628 Build](#)
 backing store, [1662 Ref](#), [2337 Ref](#), [2351 Ref](#)
 for draw widgets, [288 Ref](#), [1583 Ref](#),
 [1589 Ref](#)
 for zoom widgets, [356 Ref](#)
 Macintosh platform, [178 Using](#)
 Motif platform, [129 Using](#)
 Windows platform, [91 Using](#)
 backprojection
 Hough inverse transform, [592 Ref](#),
 [18 WNew](#), [179 WNew](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide •
GStart=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL •
Wvlt=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

- Radon inverse transform, [1084 Ref](#),
[19 WNew](#), [210 WNew](#)
- backslash character
 - escape sequences, [190 Build](#)
- back-substitution, [1380 Ref](#)
- backward index list (for histograms), [584 Ref](#)
- bandpass filters, [428 Using](#)
- bandstop filters, [428 Using](#)
- bar charts, [95 Ref](#), [272 Using](#)
- BAR_PLOT procedure, [95 Ref](#)
- base 10 logarithm, [72 Ref](#)
- base widgets, [1518 Ref](#)
 - attributes, [546 Build](#)
 - bulletin board bases, [1536 Ref](#), [632 Build](#)
 - changing title of, [1573 Ref](#)
 - column, [1521 Ref](#)
 - column bases, [1521 Ref](#)
 - defined, [592 Build](#)
 - events, [555 Build](#)
 - events returned by, [1538 Ref](#)
 - exclusive, [1522 Ref](#)
 - exclusive and non-exclusive, [1535 Ref](#)
 - keyboard focus events, [1523 Ref](#)
 - mapping and unmapping, [1563 Ref](#)
 - nonexclusive, [1526 Ref](#)
 - positioning, [1572 Ref](#)
 - top-level bases, [1536 Ref](#)
 - resize events, [1532 Ref](#)
 - row bases, [1529 Ref](#)
 - top-level, [1519 Ref](#)
 - using, [508 Build](#), [191 GStart](#)
- Baseld, [83 EDG](#)
- baseline changes to text objects, [604 Using](#)
- BaseName, [79 EDG](#)
- Basic AppleScript Support, [91 EDG](#)
- batch
 - processing, [2467 Ref](#)
 - batch files, [56 Using](#)
 - IDLDE startup file
 - Windows platform, [93 Using](#)
 - startup file on Macintosh, [182 Using](#)
 - startup file on Motif platform, [131 Using](#)
 - using as startup file
 - discussion, [58 Using](#)
- batch mode, [56 Using](#)
- BEGIN...END statement, [99 Ref](#)
- bell, ringing with error messages, [231 EDG](#)
- benchmarks, [1410 Ref](#)
- Bernoulli distribution, [116 Ref](#)
- BESELI function, [101 Ref](#)
- BESELJ function, [103 Ref](#)
- BESELK function, [105 Ref](#), [159 WNew](#)
- BESELY function, [107 Ref](#)
- Bessel functions
 - BESELI, [101 Ref](#)
 - BESELJ, [103 Ref](#)
 - BESELK, [105 Ref](#), [159 WNew](#)
 - BESELY, [107 Ref](#)
 - enhancements, [23 WNew](#)
- BETA function, [109 Ref](#)
 - incomplete (IBETA), [604 Ref](#)
- BETAI, *see* obsolete routines
- big endian byte order, [1287 Ref](#), [225 WNew](#)
- big endian byte ordering, [133 Ref](#), [1382 Ref](#)
- bi-level images, [1407 Ref](#)
- bilinear
 - transform, [434 Using](#)
- BILINEAR function, [110 Ref](#)
- bilinear interpolation, [110 Ref](#), [1155 Ref](#)
- BIN_DATE function, [112 Ref](#)
- binary data
 - importing using macros, [203 Using](#)
 - template interface, [241 Using](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

- binary files
 - importing into Wavelet Toolkit, [28 Wvlt](#)
- binary interpolation, [637 Ref](#)
- BINARY keyword, [2317 Ref](#)
- binary SAVE and RESTORE, [1206 Ref](#)
- binary trees, [143 Build](#)
- BINARY_TEMPLATE function, [113 Ref](#)
- BINDGEN function, [115 Ref](#)
- binomial distribution, [116 Ref](#)
- BINOMIAL function, [116 Ref](#)
- binomial random deviates, [1094 Ref](#), [1099 Ref](#)
- bins, histogram, [584 Ref](#)
- bit shift operation, [646 Ref](#)
- bitmap
 - button labels, [1546 Ref](#), [1547 Ref](#), [1701 Ref](#)
 - byte array, [274 Ref](#)
 - files
 - reading (READ_BMP), [1114 Ref](#)
 - standard file format I/O routines, [240 Build](#)
 - writing (WRITE_BMP), [1665 Ref](#)
 - labels, creating, [274 Ref](#)
- Bitmap button property, [558 Build](#)
- Bitmap Editor
 - opening, [558 Build](#)
 - tools, [519 Build](#)
 - using, [517 Build](#)
- bitmaps
 - adding to buttons, [517 Build](#)
 - transparent, [1548 Ref](#), [518 Build](#)
- BITS_PER_PIXEL keyword, [2317 Ref](#)
- BKMAN keyword, [2317 Ref](#)
- BLAS_AXPY procedure, [118 Ref](#)
- BLK_CON function, [120 Ref](#)
- blob coloring, [670 Ref](#)
- block convolution, [120 Ref](#)
- block of statements, [269 Build](#)
- blocking timers, [278 EDG](#)
- Blocking Unix Timers, [282 EDG](#)
- BMP files
 - adding to button widgets, [517 Build](#)
 - displaying on buttons, [558 Build](#)
 - reading (READ_BMP), [1114 Ref](#)
 - standard file format I/O routines, [240 Build](#)
 - supplied, [518 Build](#)
 - writing (WRITE_BMP), [1665 Ref](#)
- BOLD keyword, [2317 Ref](#)
- BOOK keyword, [2317 Ref](#)
- Bookman font, [2317 Ref](#)
- Boolean operators, [2453 Ref](#), [26 Build](#)
- bottom margin, setting, [2446 Ref](#)
- boundaries
 - maps, [350 Using](#)
- box charts, [272 Using](#)
- BOX_CURSOR procedure, [122 Ref](#)
- boxcar average, [1281 Ref](#)
- boxcar filter, [432 Using](#)
- BREAK statement, [124 Ref](#), [161 WNew](#)
- BREAKPOINT procedure, [125 Ref](#)
- breakpoints
 - debugging, [437 Build](#)
 - editing, [439 Build](#), [441 Build](#)
 - Macintosh platform, [441 Build](#)
 - removing, [126 Ref](#)
 - returning information on, [572 Ref](#)
 - setting, [127 Ref](#)
 - UNIX platform, [438 Build](#)
 - Windows platform, [438 Build](#)
- Bristol Technology, [452 Build](#), [51 Using](#)
- BROYDEN function, [128 Ref](#)
- Broyden's method, [128 Ref](#)
- bubble sort, [141 Build](#)
- buf argument, [357 EDG](#)
- buffer object, [517 Using](#), [674 Using](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

- buffer objects
 - creating, [674 Using](#)
 - overview, [674 Using](#)
 - buffered data, flushing, [260 EDG](#)
 - buffered output, [436 Ref](#), [507 Ref](#)
 - buffers, [507 Ref](#)
 - flushing, [453 Ref](#)
 - type-ahead, [539 Ref](#)
 - bugs, *see* debugging.
 - building
 - order in project, [344 Build](#)
 - projects, [347 Build](#)
 - bulletin board bases, [1536 Ref](#), [632 Build](#)
 - button
 - groups, [291 Ref](#)
 - labels, creating, [274 Ref](#)
 - mouse with CURSOR procedure, [265 Ref](#)
 - widgets, [1540 Ref](#)
 - bitmap labels, [1546 Ref](#), [1547 Ref](#), [1701 Ref](#)
 - button release events, [1543 Ref](#)
 - events returned by, [1547 Ref](#)
 - groups, [291 Ref](#)
 - setting pointer focus, [1561 Ref](#)
 - toggle, [1547 Ref](#)
 - button widgets
 - adding menus to, [517 Build](#)
 - defined, [592 Build](#)
 - setting attributes, [558 Build](#)
 - setting properties, [557 Build](#)
 - using, [508 Build](#), [191 GStart](#)
 - BYPASS_TRANSLATION keyword, [2317 Ref](#)
 - BYTARR function, [131 Ref](#)
 - byte
 - arguments and strings, [65 Build](#)
 - arrays, [115 Ref](#), [131 Ref](#)
 - data type, [40 Build](#)
 - scaling values into a range of bytes, [137 Ref](#)
 - swapping, [133 Ref](#)
 - swapping short integers, [134 Ref](#)
 - type, converting to, [132 Ref](#)
 - BYTE function, [132 Ref](#)
 - byte order, [1287 Ref](#), [225 WNew](#)
 - byte ordering
 - big endian, [204 Using](#), [241 Using](#)
 - binary data, [204 Using](#), [241 Using](#)
 - little endian, [204 Using](#), [241 Using](#)
 - native method, [204 Using](#), [241 Using](#)
 - byte scaling, [64 GStart](#), [91 GStart](#)
 - BYTEORDER procedure, [133 Ref](#)
 - BYTSCL function, [137 Ref](#)
- ## C
- ### C
- ANSI, [23 EDG](#)
 - stream package, [244 EDG](#)
 - C_CORRELATE function, [139 Ref](#)
 - C_EDIT, *see* obsolete routines
 - CALDAT, [287 Using](#), [593 Using](#)
 - CALDAT procedure, [141 Ref](#)
 - calendar dates
 - stored as Julian, [285 Using](#), [591 Using](#)
 - calendar dates in Julian, [136 WNew](#)
 - CALENDAR procedure, [144 Ref](#)
 - CALL_EXTERNAL, [664 Build](#)
 - alpha/open VMS restrictions, [156 EDG](#)
 - calling a C routine, [142 EDG](#)
 - calling a VMS Fortran subroutine, [160 EDG](#)
 - Fortran common blocks, [162 EDG](#)
 - intermediate glue code, [36 WNew](#)
 - sharable object libraries, [155 EDG](#)
 - VMS issues, [659 Build](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

- CALL_EXTERNAL function, [145 Ref](#), [139 EDG](#)
 - for Macintosh, [165 EDG](#)
 - for OpenVMS, [156 EDG](#)
 - for Unix, [155 EDG](#)
 - for Windows, [164 EDG](#)
- CALL_EXTERNAL function, overview, [16 EDG](#)
- CALL_FUNCTION function, [159 Ref](#)
- CALL_METHOD, [160 Ref](#)
- CALL_PROCEDURE procedure, [161 Ref](#)
- CALL_VMS, *see* obsolete routines
- Callable IDL
 - appropriate uses, [349 EDG](#)
 - cleanup, [352 EDG](#), [362 EDG](#)
 - compiling and linking C programs, [363 EDG](#)
 - diverting IDL output, [357 EDG](#)
 - example programs, [364 EDG](#), [368 EDG](#), [371 EDG](#)
 - executing IDL statements, [359 EDG](#)
 - implementation, [346 EDG](#)
 - interactive IDL sessions, [363 EDG](#)
 - inter-language calling conventions, [349 EDG](#)
 - licensing issues, [350 EDG](#), [354 EDG](#)
 - overview, [18 EDG](#)
 - program size considerations, [348 EDG](#)
 - threading, [349 EDG](#)
 - troubleshooting, [349 EDG](#)
 - using, [351 EDG](#)
 - using the Macintosh graphics driver, [348 EDG](#)
 - using the Windows graphics driver, [348 EDG](#)
 - when to use, [347 EDG](#)
- callback argument, [279 EDG](#)
- callbacks, timer, [279 EDG](#)
- calling
 - external modules from IDL, [145 Ref](#)
 - IDL functions from a string, [159 Ref](#)
 - IDL methods from a string, [160 Ref](#)
 - IDL procedures from a string, [161 Ref](#)
 - mechanism for procedures, [311 Build](#)
 - routines written in other languages, [145 Ref](#), [688 Ref](#)
 - sequence, [44 Ref](#)
- Calling A Simple Mathematical Function, [368 EDG](#)
- calling other programs from IDL, [155 EDG](#)
- calling sequence
 - function methods, [1784 Ref](#)
 - procedure methods, [1784 Ref](#)
- calling sequence. *See* syntax
- CALLS keyword, [424 Build](#)
- calltest program listing
 - C, [364 EDG](#), [389 EDG](#)
 - Fortran, [371 EDG](#)
- CAN_GET_TABLES keyword, [51 DataM](#)
- CAN_MOVE_ABSOLUTE keyword, [58 DataM](#), [62 DataM](#), [68 DataM](#)
- CAN_MOVE_FIRST keyword, [62 DataM](#)
- CAN_MOVE_LAST keyword, [62 DataM](#)
- CAN_MOVE_NEXT keyword, [62 DataM](#)
- CAN_MOVE_PRIOR keyword, [62 DataM](#)
- CAN_MOVE_RELATIVE keyword, [62 DataM](#)
- cancel button, [1553 Ref](#)
- CANCEL keyword, [417 Build](#)
- Canceled Asynchronous Timer Requests, [281 EDG](#)
- capturing output, [38 EDG](#)
- caret, [23 Build](#)
- carrot, [23 Build](#)
- cascade plot, *see* multiresolution analysis

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

- case
 - uppercase/lowercase, [67 Build](#)
- CASE statement, [162 Ref](#)
- CATCH procedure, [164 Ref](#)
- catch, C++ language, [164 Ref](#)
- CD procedure, [166 Ref](#)
- CDE File Manager, [153 Using](#)
- CDF
 - creating files, [23 SDF](#)
 - overview, [15 SDF](#)
- CDF files
 - attributes
 - creating, [26 SDF](#)
 - deleting, [27 SDF](#)
 - existence, [29 SDF](#)
 - getting information about, [33 SDF](#)
 - obtaining numbers, [34 SDF](#)
 - reading, [31 SDF](#)
 - renaming, [38 SDF](#)
 - retrieving information, [44 SDF](#)
 - setting parameters, [44 SDF](#)
 - writing, [35 SDF](#)
- CDFvarHyperPut C routine, [88 SDF](#)
- CDFvarPut C routine, [88 SDF](#)
- closing, [39 SDF](#)
- creating, [51 SDF](#)
- deleting, [57 SDF](#)
- determining if library exists, [65 SDF](#)
- epochs
 - computing, [62 SDF](#)
- global information about, [66 SDF](#)
- obtaining explanations of status codes, [64 SDF](#)
- obtaining information about, [58 SDF](#)
- opening, [71 SDF](#)
- retrieving information, [44 SDF](#)
- setting parameters, [44 SDF](#)
- variables
 - creating, [74 SDF](#)
 - obtaining information about, [85 SDF](#)
 - reading multiple values from, [80 SDF](#)
 - reading one value, [83 SDF](#)
 - renaming, [90 SDF](#)
 - retrieving information, [44 SDF](#)
 - returning numbers, [87 SDF](#)
 - setting parameters, [44 SDF](#)
 - writing values to, [88 SDF](#)
- CDF_ATTCREATE function, [26 SDF](#)
- CDF_ATTDELETE procedure, [27 SDF](#)
- CDF_ATT EXISTS function, [29 SDF](#)
- CDF_ATTGET procedure, [31 SDF](#)
- CDF_ATTINQ procedure, [33 SDF](#)
- CDF_ATTNUM function, [34 SDF](#)
- CDF_ATTPUT procedure, [35 SDF](#)
- CDF_ATTRENAME procedure, [38 SDF](#)
- CDF_CLOSE procedure, [39 SDF](#), [39 SDF](#)
- CDF_COMPRESSION procedure, [40 SDF](#)
- CDF_CONTROL procedure, [44 SDF](#)
- CDF_CREATE function, [51 SDF](#)
- CDF_DELETE procedure, [57 SDF](#)
- CDF_DOC procedure, [58 SDF](#)
- CDF_EPOCH procedure, [62 SDF](#)
- CDF_ERROR function, [64 SDF](#)
- CDF_EXISTS function, [65 SDF](#)
- CDF_INQUIRE function, [66 SDF](#)
- CDF_LIB_INFO procedure, [69 SDF](#)
- CDF_OPEN function, [71 SDF](#)
- CDF_PARSE_EPOCH function, [72 SDF](#)
- CDF_VARCREATE function, [74 SDF](#)
- CDF_VARDELETE procedure, [78 SDF](#)
- CDF_VARGET procedure, [80 SDF](#)
- CDF_VARGET1 procedure, [83 SDF](#)
- CDF_VARINQ function, [85 SDF](#)
- CDF_VARNUM function, [87 SDF](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

- CDF_VARPUT procedure, [88 SDF](#)
- CDF_VARRENAME procedure, [90 SDF](#)
- CEIL function, [170 Ref](#)
- cell drawing using contour method, [306 Using](#)
- central map projection, [845 Ref](#), [358 Using](#)
- CGM driver, [2357 Ref](#)
- change value event, [569 Build](#)
- changing
 - directories, [166 Ref](#)
 - widget values, [626 Build](#)
- changing access permissions, [477 Ref](#), [164 WNew](#)
- changing modes on all platforms, [477 Ref](#), [164 WNew](#)
- changing working directory on Macintosh, [187 Using](#)
- CHANNEL keyword, [2402 Ref](#)
- CHANNEL system variable field, [2441 Ref](#)
- channels
 - alpha, [640 Using](#)
 - image objects, [640 Using](#)
- characters
 - character sets, [2491 Ref](#)
 - newline, [1654 Ref](#)
 - non-printable, [48 Build](#)
 - plotting in graphics windows, [1776 Ref](#)
 - size, [1777 Ref](#)
- characters, reading from the keyboard, [261 EDG](#)
- CHARSIZE keyword, [2403 Ref](#)
- CHARSIZE system variable field, [2441 Ref](#), [2445 Ref](#)
- CHARTHICK keyword, [2403 Ref](#)
- CHARTHICK system variable field, [2441 Ref](#)
- CHEBYSHEV function, [171 Ref](#)
- CHECK_MATH function, [172 Ref](#)
- checkbox widgets
 - creating, [557 Build](#)
 - laying out, [558 Build](#)
 - setting attributes, [558 Build](#)
 - setting properties, [557 Build](#)
- checkboxes, [557 Build](#)
 - using, [509 Build](#), [191 GStart](#)
- checking arguments, [237 EDG](#)
- Checking File Status, [255 EDG](#)
- CHI_SQR, *see* obsolete routines
- CHI_SQR1, *see* obsolete routines
- child processes
 - under Unix, [40 EDG](#)
- children, of widgets, [1603 Ref](#)
- CHISQR_CVF function, [178 Ref](#)
- CHISQR_PDF function, [179 Ref](#)
- Chi-square distribution, [178 Ref](#), [179 Ref](#)
- chi-square error statistic, minimizing, [685 Ref](#)
- Chi-square goodness-of-fit test, [263 Ref](#), [1762 Ref](#)
- chmod, [477 Ref](#), [164 WNew](#)
- CHOLDC procedure, [181 Ref](#)
- Cholesky decomposition, [181 Ref](#), [182 Ref](#)
- CHOLSOL function, [182 Ref](#)
- chromacoded editor (Windows), [249 Build](#)
- CIA World Map database, [376 Using](#)
- CINDGEN function, [184 Ref](#)
- CIR_3PNT procedure, [185 Ref](#)
- class
 - object, [465 Build](#)
 - structure, [467 Build](#)
 - structures
 - zeroed, [467 Build](#)
- Cleaning Up, [417 EDG](#)
- Cleanup, [362 EDG](#)
- clearing breakpoints, [126 Ref](#)
- client process, [104 EDG](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

- Client Variables, [106 EDG](#)
- CLIP keyword, [2403 Ref](#)
- CLIP system variable field, [2441 Ref](#)
- clipboard object, [1966 Ref](#), [517 Using](#)
- clipboard objects
 - creating, [675 Using](#)
- clipboard support
 - graphics windows
 - Macintosh, [162 Using](#)
 - Windows, [68 Using](#)
- clipping planes, [543 Using](#)
- clipping window, [2441 Ref](#)
- clock, system, [1385 Ref](#)
- CLOSE keyword, [2318 Ref](#)
- CLOSE procedure, [187 Ref](#)
- CLOSE_DOCUMENT keyword, [2318 Ref](#)
- CLOSE_FILE keyword, [2318 Ref](#)
- closing
 - (image processing) function, [412 Ref](#)
 - CDF files, [39 SDF](#)
 - files (CLOSE procedure), [187 Ref](#)
 - files (overview), [156 Build](#)
 - graphics output files, [2318 Ref](#)
 - HDF files, [121 SDF](#)
 - netCDF files, [484 SDF](#)
 - projects, [328 Build](#)
 - Shapefiles, [1909 Ref](#), [294 WNew](#)
- Closing Files, [253 EDG](#)
- CLUST_WTS function, [189 Ref](#)
- cluster analysis
 - CLUST_WTS function, [189 Ref](#)
 - CLUSTER function, [191 Ref](#)
 - routines, [495 Using](#)
- CLUSTER function, [191 Ref](#)
- cluster weights, [189 Ref](#)
- cmd argument, [360 EDG](#)
- CMY color system, [351 Ref](#)
- cnt argument, [324 EDG](#), [411 EDG](#)
- coastlines, [824 Ref](#)
- code
 - IDL GUIBuilder generated, [502 Build](#), [185 GStart](#)
 - modifying generated, [502 Build](#), [186 GStart](#)
 - using the IDL editor, [246 Build](#)
- code argument, [230 EDG](#)
- coefficient power plot, denoising, [45 Wvlt](#)
- coiflet, *see* wavelet functions
- colon character, [2466 Ref](#)
- color
 - mapping voxel values, [653 Using](#)
 - pixel depth on Macintosh, [179 Using](#)
- color indices, [397 Using](#)
- COLOR keyword, [2318 Ref](#), [2404 Ref](#)
- color maps
 - flashing, [136 Using](#)
 - sharing (Motif), [136 Using](#)
- Color Model
 - draw area property, [575 Build](#)
- color model
 - destination objects, [562 Using](#)
 - digital data, [559 Using](#)
 - indexed, [560 Using](#)
 - palette objects, [563 Using](#)
 - printers, [676 Using](#)
 - RGB, [559 Using](#), [561 Using](#)
 - window objects, [667 Using](#)
- color palette
 - Macintosh platform, [178 Using](#)
 - Windows platform, [99 Using](#)
- color property
 - specifying color values, [564 Using](#)
- COLOR system variable field, [2441 Ref](#)
- color systems
 - HLS, [389 Using](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

- HSV, [389 Using](#)
- RGB, [389 Using](#)
- color tables
 - colors1.tbl file, [787 Ref](#), [901 Ref](#)
 - common block, [394 Using](#)
 - creating and modifying with XPALETTE, [1739 Ref](#)
 - example, [504 Build](#), [188 GStart](#)
 - for LJ device, [772 Ref](#)
 - gamma correction, [527 Ref](#)
 - histogram equalization, [558 Ref](#)
 - histogram equalizing, [557 Ref](#)
 - HLS (Hue, Lightness, Saturation), [590 Ref](#)
 - HSV (Hue, Saturation, Value), [602 Ref](#)
 - LHB (Lightness, Hue, Brightness), [1048 Ref](#)
 - loading, [1461 Ref](#), [390 Using](#), [90 GStart](#)
 - loading into variables (GET keyword), [1462 Ref](#)
 - loading predefined, [787 Ref](#), [1718 Ref](#)
 - maximum indices for draw widgets, [1579 Ref](#)
 - modifying predefined colortable files, [901 Ref](#)
 - obtaining, [394 Using](#)
 - overview, [389 Using](#)
 - predefined, [392 Using](#)
 - setting maximum number of indices, [1661 Ref](#)
 - stretching, [1337 Ref](#)
 - switching between devices, [395 Using](#)
 - Tektronix 4115, [1400 Ref](#)
 - wrapping (MULTI procedure), [936 Ref](#)
- COLOR_CONVERT procedure, [193 Ref](#)
- COLOR_EDIT, *see* obsolete routines
- COLOR_QUAN function, [195 Ref](#)
- colorbar object, [1980 Ref](#), [514 Using](#)
- colorbar objects
 - creating, [644 Using](#)
 - overview, [644 Using](#)
 - using, [644 Using](#)
- coloring
 - vertices, [615 Using](#)
- COLORMAP_APPLICABLE function, [199 Ref](#), [162 WNew](#)
- colors
 - background, [442 Ref](#), [2356 Ref](#), [2402 Ref](#), [2441 Ref](#)
 - byte scaling, [91 GStart](#)
 - contrast enhancement, [69 GStart](#)
 - converting between color systems, [193 Ref](#)
 - default index, [2441 Ref](#)
 - filling contours, [96 GStart](#)
 - gamma correction (GAMMA_CT), [527 Ref](#)
 - indices, [296 Ref](#), [299 Ref](#), [351 Ref](#), [2322 Ref](#), [397 Using](#)
 - luminance of (CT_LUMINANCE function), [261 Ref](#)
 - manipulation compound widgets, [594 Build](#)
 - maximum number available, [1467 Ref](#)
 - maximum number for draw widgets, [1579 Ref](#)
 - quantization, [195 Ref](#)
 - reducing number in an image, [1164 Ref](#)
 - reserving for IDL, [136 Using](#)
 - resources, for widgets, [1529 Ref](#)
 - scaling, [64 GStart](#)
 - setting maximum number of indices, [1661 Ref](#)
 - shared colormap, [2344 Ref](#)
 - systems, [351 Ref](#), [1461 Ref](#)
 - tables, *See* color tables
- COLORS common block, [394 Using](#)
- Colors draw area property, [575 Build](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

- COLORS keyword, [2319 Ref](#)
- column bases, [1521 Ref](#)
- Column Labels table property, [581 Build](#)
- column-major indexing, [446 Using](#)
- combination, [471 Ref](#)
- combining
 - contour and surface plots, [333 Using](#)
- combining transformations, [548 Using](#)
- COMFIT function, [200 Ref](#)
- command input buffer, displaying, [575 Ref](#)
- Command Input Line
 - anchoring on Macintosh platform, [176 Using](#)
 - IDLDE for Motif, [18 GStart](#)
 - Macintosh platform, [156 Using](#)
 - Motif platform, [105 Using](#)
 - Windows platform, [66 Using](#)
- command line
 - switches, [26 Using](#)
- command line options
 - Motif platform, [137 Using](#), [143 Using](#)
- command recall, [34 Using](#)
 - buffer, [1158 Ref](#)
 - setting the buffer, [36 Using](#)
- command stream substitutions on Motif, [143 Using](#)
- commands
 - displaying previously-executed, [575 Ref](#)
 - executive
 - .COMPILE, [48 Ref](#)
 - .CONTINUE, [49 Ref](#)
 - .EDIT, [50 Ref](#)
 - .FULL_RESET_SESSION, [51 Ref](#)
 - .GO, [52 Ref](#)
 - .OUT, [53 Ref](#)
 - .RESET_SESSION, [54 Ref](#)
 - .RETURN, [56 Ref](#)
 - .RNEW, [57 Ref](#)
 - .RUN, [59 Ref](#)
 - .SIZE, [2517 Ref](#)
 - .SKIP, [61 Ref](#)
 - .STEP, [62 Ref](#)
 - .STEPOVER, [63 Ref](#)
 - .TRACE, [64 Ref](#)
- commands, list of, [60 Wvlt](#)
- comments, [255 Build](#)
- common blocks, [56 Build](#)
 - widgets and, [640 Build](#)
- Common Data Format See CDF
- Common Desktop Environment (CDE) File Manager, [153 Using](#)
- common methods in object classes, [508 Using](#)
- COMMON statement, [203 Ref](#)
- communicating with a child process, [40 EDG](#)
- compact support, wavelet functions, [31 Wvlt](#)
- comparing array values, [81 Ref](#), [158 WNew](#)
- compatibility with earlier IDL versions, [421 EDG](#)
- Compatibility with older IDL code, [109 EDG](#)
- Compilation and Link Statements, [377 EDG](#)
- COMPILE_OPT statement, [204 Ref](#)
- compiling
 - all files in a project, [346 Build](#)
 - changing default rules, [313 Build](#)
 - COMPILE_OPT, [313 Build](#)
 - from a project, [335 Build](#)
 - modified files in a project, [346 Build](#)
 - programs on Macintosh, [187 Using](#)
 - RESOLVE_ALL, [1175 Ref](#)
 - RESOLVE_ROUTINE, [1177 Ref](#)
- Compiling and Linking Programs that Call IDL, [363 EDG](#)
- compiling automatically, [53 Using](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

- compiling files
 - IDLDE
 - Windows platform, [75 Using](#)
 - Macintosh platform, [167 Using](#)
 - Motif platform, [112 Using](#)
- compiling functions and procedures
 - displaying, [576 Ref](#)
- complex
 - arrays, creating, [184 Ref](#), [209 Ref](#), [361 Ref](#), [364 Ref](#)
 - arrays, rounding, [210 Ref](#)
 - conjugate, [216 Ref](#)
 - data type, [207 Ref](#), [362 Ref](#)
 - numbers, [46 Build](#)
 - numbers, exponentiation, [23 Build](#)
 - numbers, returning imaginary part of, [623 Ref](#)
 - numbers, returning real part of, [501 Ref](#)
 - numbers, returning the magnitude of, [67 Ref](#)
 - polynomials, [524 Ref](#)
- complex data type, [41 Build](#)
- complex data types, [170 EDG](#)
- COMPLEX function, [207 Ref](#)
- COMPLEXARR function, [209 Ref](#)
- COMPLEXROUND function, [210 Ref](#)
- Component Sizing common property, [540 Build](#)
- composite classes, [682 Using](#)
- compound statement, [269 Build](#)
- compound widgets, [594 Build](#), [642 Build](#)
 - color manipulation, [594 Build](#)
 - CW_ANIMATE, [276 Ref](#)
 - CW_ARCBALL, [287 Ref](#)
 - CW_BGROUP, [291 Ref](#)
 - CW_CLR_INDEX, [296 Ref](#)
 - CW_COLORSEL, [299 Ref](#)
 - CW_DEFROI, [301 Ref](#)
 - CW_FIELD, [305 Ref](#)
 - CW_FILESEL, [309 Ref](#)
 - CW_FORM, [313 Ref](#)
 - CW_FSLIDER, [321 Ref](#)
 - CW_LIGHT_EDITOR, [325 Ref](#)
 - CW_LIGHT_EDITOR_GET, [329 Ref](#)
 - CW_LIGHT_EDITOR_SET, [332 Ref](#)
 - CW_ORIENT, [334 Ref](#)
 - CW_PALETTE_EDITOR, [336 Ref](#)
 - CW_PALETTE_EDITOR_GET, [342 Ref](#)
 - CW_PALETTE_EDITOR_SET, [343 Ref](#)
 - CW_PDMENU, [344 Ref](#)
 - CW_RGBSLIDER, [351 Ref](#)
 - CW_ZOOM, [355 Ref](#)
 - data entry, [594 Build](#)
 - example, [532 Build](#)
 - handling events, [543 Build](#)
 - image manipulation, [595 Build](#)
 - in IDL GUIBuilder code, [532 Build](#)
 - orientation, [595 Build](#)
 - user interface, [595 Build](#)
 - writing, [646 Build](#)
- compress save files, *see* preferences
- compressed files
 - opening, [33 WNew](#)
- compression, JPEG, [1120 Ref](#), [1669 Ref](#)
- COMPUTE_MESH_NORMALS function, [211 Ref](#)
- ComputeBounds method, [2247 Ref](#)
- ComputeDimensions method, [1982 Ref](#), [2031 Ref](#)
- ComputeGeometry method
 - IDLanROI, [1801 Ref](#)
- ComputeMask method
 - IDLanROI, [1803 Ref](#)
 - IDLanROIGroup, [1825 Ref](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

- ComputeMesh method
 - IDLanROIGroup, [1828 Ref](#)
- Computer Graphics Metafile, [2357 Ref](#)
- concatenation
 - array, [2453 Ref](#), [25 Build](#)
 - string, [63 Build](#)
- concave polygons, [2206 Ref](#), [581 Using](#)
- COND function, [212 Ref](#)
- condition number, [212 Ref](#)
- conditional expression, [2453 Ref](#), [30 Build](#)
- conditional statements, [272 Build](#)
- confirm exit, *see* preferences
- conformal conic map projection, [369 Using](#)
- conformance
 - API levels, [12 DataM](#)
 - Core Level API, [12 DataM](#)
 - Level 1 API, [12 DataM](#)
 - Level 2 API, [12 DataM](#)
 - ODBC standards, [12 DataM](#)
 - SQL levels, [12 DataM](#)
- CONGRID function, [213 Ref](#), [1155 Ref](#)
- CONJ function, [216 Ref](#)
- conjugate, complex, [216 Ref](#)
- Connect ODBC
 - INFORMIX, [79 DataM](#)
 - Oracle, [93 DataM](#)
 - Sybase, [108 DataM](#)
 - Text, [126 DataM](#)
- CONNECTION keyword, [48 DataM](#)
- connections supported
 - INFORMIX, [92 DataM](#)
 - Oracle, [107 DataM](#)
 - Sybase, [125 DataM](#)
 - Text, [146 DataM](#)
- Constants, [296 EDG](#)
- constants
 - complex, [46 Build](#)
 - decimal, [43 Build](#)
 - double-precision, [45 Build](#)
 - floating-point, [45 Build](#)
 - hexadecimal, [43 Build](#)
 - integer, [43 Build](#)
 - ivalues, [44 Build](#)
 - octal, [43 Build](#)
 - string, [46 Build](#)
- CONSTRAINED_MIN procedure, [217 Ref](#)
- contacting RSI, [20 Using](#)
- container object, [1787 Ref](#), [510 Using](#)
- ContainsPoints method
 - IDLanROI, [1806 Ref](#)
 - IDLanROIGroup, [1830 Ref](#)
- Contents button, [200 GStart](#)
- context, [414 Build](#)
- context argument, [279 EDG](#), [281 EDG](#)
- context number, [956 Ref](#)
- continental boundaries, [824 Ref](#)
- continents, [352 Using](#)
- contingency table, [263 Ref](#)
- CONTINGENT, *see* obsolete routines
- CONTINUE statement, [224 Ref](#), [163 WNew](#)
- continuous wavelet functions, [31 Wvlt](#)
- continuous wavelet transform, [237 WNew](#), [31 Wvlt](#), [50 Wvlt](#), [67 Wvlt](#)
- contour object, [1992 Ref](#), [512 Using](#), [608 Using](#)
- contour plots, [225 Ref](#)
 - direction of grade, [319 Using](#)
 - filling, [318 Using](#)
 - labeling, [316 Using](#)
 - overlying images, [312 Using](#), [312 Using](#)
 - overlying with images, [619 Ref](#)
 - overview, [305 Using](#)
 - polar, [1001 Ref](#)
 - smoothing, [317 Using](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

- with images and surface plots, [1246 Ref](#)
- CONTOUR procedure, [225 Ref](#)
- contours, [94 GStart](#)
 - displaying date/time data, [143 WNew](#), [152 WNew](#)
 - filling, [96 GStart](#)
 - levels, [95 GStart](#)
 - number of levels, [13 WNew](#)
 - 3D perspective, [97 GStart](#)
 - tickmarks, [96 GStart](#)
- contours in wavelet power spectrum, [39 Wvlt](#)
- contrast enhancement, [69 GStart](#)
- contrast, gamma correction, [527 Ref](#)
- Control Panel Buttons
 - modifying in Motif, [142 Using](#)
 - Motif platform, [104 Using](#)
- Controlling Macintosh Applications, [94 EDG](#)
- controlling the device cursor, [400 Using](#)
- controls see widgets
- conventions
 - terminology, [16 DataM](#)
 - used in this manual, [16 DataM](#)
- convergence criterion, [942 Ref](#)
- convert field, [416 EDG](#)
- CONVERT_COORD function, [238 Ref](#)
- converting
 - colors between color systems, [193 Ref](#)
 - coordinate systems, [238 Ref](#)
- converting data types, [38 DataM](#)
- converting expressions
 - between host and network byte ordering, [133 Ref](#)
 - to 64-bit integer type, [793 Ref](#)
 - to byte type, [132 Ref](#)
 - to complex type, [207 Ref](#), [362 Ref](#)
 - to double-precision type, [424 Ref](#)
 - to integer type, [498 Ref](#)
 - to longword type, [792 Ref](#)
 - to single-precision floating-point type, [501 Ref](#)
 - to string type, [1339 Ref](#)
 - to unsigned 64-bit integer type, [1477 Ref](#)
 - to unsigned integer type, [1470 Ref](#)
 - to unsigned longword type, [1476 Ref](#)
- convex polygons, [2206 Ref](#), [581 Using](#)
- CONVOL function, [241 Ref](#)
- convolution, [120 Ref](#), [241 Ref](#)
- Cooley-Tukey algorithm, [421 Using](#)
- COORD2TO3 function, [245 Ref](#)
- coordinate conversion, [549 Using](#)
- coordinate systems
 - scaling coordinates, [536 Using](#)
 - transformation, [536 Using](#)
- coordinate transformations, [549 Using](#)
- coordinates
 - 3D transformations, [245 Ref](#), [287 Ref](#), [334 Ref](#), [1212 Ref](#), [1214 Ref](#), [1371 Ref](#), [1391 Ref](#), [1492 Ref](#)
 - clipping, [2403 Ref](#)
 - converting, [257 Using](#), [328 Using](#)
 - 2D to 3D, [245 Ref](#)
 - between coordinate systems, [272 Ref](#)
 - map coordinates, [843 Ref](#)
 - systems, [238 Ref](#)
 - data, [256 Using](#)
 - defining 3D systems, [255 Ref](#)
 - device, [2404 Ref](#), [256 Using](#)
 - homogeneous, [323 Using](#)
 - normal, [2407 Ref](#), [256 Using](#)
- COPY keyword, [2319 Ref](#), [2319 Ref](#)
- copying pixels from one window to another, [2319 Ref](#)
- copying strings, [222 EDG](#)
- copying variables, [197 EDG](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

- Core Level API conformance, [12 DataM](#)
- correction, gamma, [527 Ref](#)
- CORREL_MATRIX, *see* obsolete routines
- CORRELATE function, [247 Ref](#)
- correlation
 - analysis, [450 Using](#)
 - coefficient, [450 Using](#), [451 Using](#)
 - routines, [453 Using](#)
- correlation analysis
 - correlation/covariance matrix, [247 Ref](#)
 - Kendall's tau rank, [1080 Ref](#)
 - lagged autocorrelation, [65 Ref](#)
 - lagged crosscorrelation, [139 Ref](#)
 - multiple, [807 Ref](#)
 - partial, [975 Ref](#)
 - Pearson's correlation, [247 Ref](#)
 - Spearman's rho rank, [1080 Ref](#)
- correlation coefficient
 - CORRELATE, [247 Ref](#)
 - Kendalls's, [1080 Ref](#)
 - M_CORRELATE, [807 Ref](#)
 - multiple, [807 Ref](#)
 - P_CORRELATE, [975 Ref](#)
 - partial, [975 Ref](#)
 - Pearson, [247 Ref](#)
 - R_CORRELATE, [1080 Ref](#)
 - rank, [1080 Ref](#)
 - Spearman's, [1080 Ref](#)
- COS function, [249 Ref](#), [249 Ref](#)
- COSH function, [250 Ref](#)
- cosine, [249 Ref](#)
 - hyperbolic, [250 Ref](#)
 - inverse, [68 Ref](#)
- COSINES, *see* obsolete routines
- count accumulation, [587 Ref](#)
- Count method, [1790 Ref](#)
- country boundaries, [824 Ref](#)
- COURIER keyword, [2319 Ref](#)
- CRAMER function, [251 Ref](#)
- Cramer's rule, [251 Ref](#)
- CRANGE system variable field, [2445 Ref](#)
- CREATE_STRUCT function, [253 Ref](#)
- CREATE_VIEW procedure, [255 Ref](#)
- creating
 - .sav file from a project, [347 Build](#)
 - buffer objects, [674 Using](#)
 - clipboard objects, [675 Using](#)
 - colorbar objects, [644 Using](#)
 - contour objects, [608 Using](#)
 - heap variables, [123 Build](#)
 - help systems, [450 Build](#)
 - IDL runtime distribution, [351 Build](#)
 - image objects, [640 Using](#)
 - legend objects, [620 Using](#)
 - light objects, [633 Using](#)
 - plot objects, [616 Using](#)
 - polygon objects, [610 Using](#)
 - polyline objects, [615 Using](#)
 - printer objects, [676 Using](#)
 - projects, [326 Build](#)
 - realizing widgets, [1564 Ref](#)
 - surface objects, [628 Using](#)
 - system variables, [376 Ref](#)
 - volume objects, [650 Using](#)
 - VRML objects, [679 Using](#)
 - window objects, [667 Using](#)
 - windows, [1661 Ref](#)
- Creating an array from existing data, [192 EDG](#)
- creating arrays from existing data, [192 EDG](#)
- creating axis objects, [585 Using](#)
- creating data, [51 GStart](#), [87 GStart](#)
- creating multiple, [557 Build](#)
- Creating Routines that Accept Keywords, [205 EDG](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

- creating structures, [181 EDG](#)
- creating text objects, [603 Using](#)
- cross correlation, [139 Ref](#)
- cross covariance, [139 Ref](#)
- CROSSP function, [258 Ref](#)
- CRVLENGTH function, [259 Ref](#)
- CT_LUMINANCE function, [261 Ref](#)
- CTI_TEST function, [263 Ref](#)
- cubic convolution interpolation, [638 Ref](#), [1007 Ref](#)
- cubic spline interpolation, [1306 Ref](#), [1308 Ref](#)
- culling to improve performance, [693 Using](#)
- cumulative power plot, denoising, [45 Wvlt](#)
- current IDL session, returning information on, [571 Ref](#)
- current working directory, [166 Ref](#)
- cursor
 - box, [122 Ref](#)
 - changing appearance, [2320 Ref](#)
 - controlling position, [400 Using](#)
 - determining position, [300 Using](#)
 - displaying, [1459 Ref](#)
 - graphics on Tektronix terminals, [2329 Ref](#)
 - hiding, [1460 Ref](#)
 - hourglass, [1560 Ref](#), [627 Build](#)
 - positioning, [1459 Ref](#)
 - reading position of, [1105 Ref](#)
 - returning events from draw widgets, [1582 Ref](#)
 - setting to crosshair, [2319 Ref](#)
 - specifying pattern, [2320 Ref](#)
 - type, [2319 Ref](#)
- CURSOR procedure, [265 Ref](#)
 - and Tektronix terminals, [2329 Ref](#)
- CURSOR_CROSSHAIR keyword, [2319 Ref](#)
- CURSOR_IMAGE keyword, [2320 Ref](#)
- CURSOR_STANDARD keyword, [2320 Ref](#)
- CURSOR_XY keyword, [2321 Ref](#)
- curve fitting, [200 Ref](#)
 - COMFIT, [200 Ref](#)
 - CRVLENGTH, [259 Ref](#)
 - CURVEFIT, [268 Ref](#)
 - discussion, [454 Using](#)
 - GAUSS2DFIT, [531 Ref](#)
 - GAUSSFIT, [534 Ref](#)
 - LADFIT, [672 Ref](#)
 - LINFIT, [685 Ref](#)
 - LMFIT, [775 Ref](#)
 - MIN_CURVE_SURF, [893 Ref](#)
 - POLY_FIT, [1011 Ref](#)
 - REGRESS, [1167 Ref](#)
 - routines, [455 Using](#)
 - SFIT, [1232 Ref](#)
 - SVDFIT, [1375 Ref](#)
- CURVEFIT function, [268 Ref](#)
- curve-fitting routines
 - LINFIT, [24 WNew](#)
 - LMFIT, [24 WNew](#)
 - POLY_FIT, [26 WNew](#)
 - REGRESS, [27 WNew](#)
 - SVDFIT, [29 WNew](#)
- customizing IDL
 - Macintosh platform, [175 Using](#)
 - Motif platform, [123 Using](#)
 - Windows platform, [86 Using](#)
- customizing routines, [99 GStart](#)
- cutoff value
 - Chi-square distribution, [178 Ref](#)
 - F distribution, [468 Ref](#)
 - Gaussian distribution, [528 Ref](#)
 - T distribution, [1388 Ref](#)
- CV_COORD function, [272 Ref](#)
- CVTTOBM function, [274 Ref](#)
- CW_ANIMATE function, [276 Ref](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

CW_ANIMATE_GETP procedure, [281 Ref](#)
 CW_ANIMATE_LOAD procedure, [283 Ref](#)
 CW_ANIMATE_RUN procedure, [285 Ref](#)
 CW_ARCBALL function, [287 Ref](#)
 CW_BGROUPE function, [291 Ref](#)
 CW_BSELECTOR, *see* obsolete routines
 CW_CLR_INDEX function, [296 Ref](#)
 CW_COLORSEL function, [299 Ref](#)
 CW_DEFROI function, [301 Ref](#)
 CW_DICE function, [646 Build](#)
 CW_FIELD function, [305 Ref](#)
 CW_FILESEL function, [309 Ref](#)
 CW_FORM function, [313 Ref](#)
 CW_FSLIDER function, [321 Ref](#)
 CW_LIGHT_EDITOR function, [325 Ref](#)
 CW_LIGHT_EDITOR_GET procedure, [329 Ref](#)
 CW_LIGHT_EDITOR_SET procedure, [332 Ref](#)
 CW_LOADSTATE, *see* obsolete routines
 CW_ORIENT function, [334 Ref](#)
 CW_PALETTE_EDITOR function, [336 Ref](#)
 CW_PALETTE_EDITOR_GET procedure, [342 Ref](#)
 CW_PALETTE_EDITOR_SET procedure, [343 Ref](#)
 CW_PDMENU function, [344 Ref](#), [1543 Ref](#), [623 Build](#)
 CW_RGBSLIDER function, [351 Ref](#)
 CW_SAVESTATE, *see* obsolete routines
 CW_TMPL procedure, [354 Ref](#)
 CW_ZOOM function, [355 Ref](#)
 cyclical fluctuation, [487 Using](#)
 cylindrical coordinates, [272 Ref](#)
 cylindrical equidistant map projection, [845 Ref](#), [368 Using](#)
 cylindrical map projections, [366 Using](#)

D

dangling references, [133 Build](#), [472 Build](#)
 data
 irregularly-gridded, [134 GStart](#)
 retrieving from a table, [31 DataM](#)
 data argument, [192 EDG](#)
 data coordinates, [256 Using](#)
 converting to other types, [239 Ref](#)
 data entry
 compound widgets, [594 Build](#)
 field widget, [305 Ref](#)
 data field, [179 EDG](#), [209 EDG](#)
 DATA keyword, [2404 Ref](#)
 Data Manipulation Language, [13 DataM](#)
 data modes
 netCDF, [466 SDF](#), [485 SDF](#)
 data picking, [658 Using](#), [662 Using](#)
 data sets
 creating, [51 GStart](#)
 plotting, [44 GStart](#)
 data source, [11 DataM](#)
 configuring
 INFORMIX, [81 DataM](#)
 Oracle, [95 DataM](#)
 Sybase, [109 DataM](#)
 Text, [127 DataM](#)
 connecting via connection string
 INFORMIX, [86 DataM](#)
 Oracle, [100 DataM](#)
 Sybase, [118 DataM](#)
 Text, [140 DataM](#)
 connecting via logon dialog box
 INFORMIX, [85 DataM](#)
 Oracle, [100 DataM](#)
 Sybase, [117 DataM](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

data types

64-bit

long, [40 Build](#)unsigned long, [40 Build](#)byte, [40 Build](#)complex, [41 Build](#)converting, [38 DataM](#)default output formats, [293 EDG](#)determining, [1253 Ref](#), [382 Build](#)double-precision complex, [41 Build](#)double-precision floating-point, [40 Build](#)floating-point, [40 Build](#)HDF, [96 SDF](#)INFORMIX, [89 DataM](#)integer, [40 Build](#)long integer, [40 Build](#)Oracle, [105 DataM](#)string, [41 Build](#)Sybase, [123 DataM](#)Text, [145 DataM](#)

unsigned

integer, [40 Build](#)long, [40 Build](#)

data types see types

database

availability

DB_Exists function, [25 DataM](#)finding a specific database, [26 DataM](#)GetDatasources method, [26 DataM](#)connecting, [27 DataM](#), [47 DataM](#)creating an object, [26 DataM](#)database application, [11 DataM](#)database management systems, [10 DataM](#)data source, [11 DataM](#)

DataMiner Manual

Overview, [9 DataM](#)

datasets

creating, [51 GStart](#), [87 GStart](#), [135 GStart](#)mathematical expressions, [25 Wvlt](#)selecting variables, [25 Wvlt](#)variable information fields, [22 Wvlt](#)DATASOURCE keyword, [48 DataM](#)DATATYPE structure tag, [85 SDF](#)

date

converting from string to binary, [112 Ref](#)converting Julian to calendar, [141 Ref](#)displaying calendars, [144 Ref](#)labeling axes with, [666 Ref](#)returning current, [1385 Ref](#)date and time functions, [164 DataM](#)date format, [37 DataM](#)

date/time

contour plots use, [143 WNew](#)data generation, [138 WNew](#)displaying in direct graphics, [140 WNew](#)displaying in object graphics, [148 WNew](#)double-precision versus Julian, [137 WNew](#)generate using TIMEGEN, [138 WNew](#)

keywords versus system variables,

[146 WNew](#)plotting, [12 WNew](#)precision, [286 Using](#), [592 Using](#), [137 WNew](#)using system variables, [145 WNew](#)

date/time data

displaying, [288 Using](#), [593 Using](#)generation, [287 Using](#), [592 Using](#)using system variables to display, [293 Using](#)Daubechies wavelet filter, [1697 Ref](#)Daubechies, *see* wavelet functions

Davidon-Fletcher-Powell minimization,

[389 Ref](#)day, returning current, [1385 Ref](#)DB_Exists function, [25 DataM](#), [46 DataM](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

- DBLARR function, [360 Ref](#)
- DBMS, [10 DataM](#)
- DBMS_NAME keyword, [51 DataM](#)
- DBMS_VERSION keyword, [51 DataM](#)
- DCINDGEN function, [361 Ref](#)
- DCL interpreter symbols
 - defining, [1225 Ref](#)
 - deleting, [378 Ref](#)
- DCOMPLEX function, [362 Ref](#)
- DCOMPLEXARR function, [364 Ref](#)
- DDE routines, *see* obsolete routines
- deallocated memory, returning amount of, [574 Ref](#)
- debugging, [125 Ref](#)
 - command example, [435 Build](#)
 - executive commands, [38 Using](#)
 - IDLDE
 - Windows platform, [75 Using](#)
 - Macintosh platform, [167 Using](#)
 - Motif platform, [112 Using](#)
 - PROFILER procedure, [1039 Ref](#)
 - setting breakpoints, [438 Build](#)
 - stepping into a program, [436 Build](#)
 - stepping into versus over, [436 Build](#)
 - stepping over routines, [437 Build](#)
 - trace execution, [436 Build](#)
 - See also* breakpoints
- debugging in IDL
 - Macintosh platform, [161 Using](#)
- decimal, [43 Build](#)
- DECOMPOSED keyword, [2322 Ref](#)
- decomposition
 - Cholesky, [181 Ref](#), [182 Ref](#)
 - LU, [801 Ref](#), [805 Ref](#)
 - singular value, [1372 Ref](#), [1381 Ref](#)
- default button, [1554 Ref](#)
- default data source specification, [72 DataM](#)
- default directory, *see* preferences
- default font, [2221 Ref](#), [571 Using](#), [606 Using](#)
- default output formats for data types, [293 EDG](#)
- default visual class, [2388 Ref](#)
- define mode, [485 SDF](#)
- DEFINE_KEY procedure, [365 Ref](#)
- defining
 - command or help path, [456 Ref](#)
 - keys, [365 Ref](#)
 - netCDF define mode, [486 SDF](#)
 - region of interest, [374 Ref](#)
 - system variables, [376 Ref](#)
- defining method routines, [481 Build](#)
 - note for Windows 3.11 users, [484 Build](#)
- definitions, external, [30 EDG](#), [30 EDG](#)
- DEFROI function, [374 Ref](#)
- defs argument, [324 EDG](#), [410 EDG](#)
- DEFSYSV procedure, [376 Ref](#)
- Delaunay triangulation, [1429 Ref](#), [463 Using](#)
- DELETE_SYMBOL procedure, [378 Ref](#)
- deleting
 - DCL interpreter symbols, [378 Ref](#)
 - files in a project, [334 Build](#)
 - files or directories, [481 Ref](#), [168 WNew](#)
 - region of interest, [1760 Ref](#), [271 WNew](#)
 - variables, [380 Ref](#)
 - windows, [1508 Ref](#)
- deleting strings, [223 EDG](#)
- delimiters, string, [47 Build](#)
- DELLOG procedure, [379 Ref](#)
- DELVAR procedure, [380 Ref](#)
- DEMI keyword, [2322 Ref](#)
- DEMO_MODE, *see* obsolete routines
- denoising
 - coefficient threshold, [45 Wvlt](#)
 - color scaling for images, [44 Wvlt](#)
 - cumulative power threshold, [45 Wvlt](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

- Denoise Tool, [43 Wvlt](#)
 - theory, [54 Wvlt](#)
 - wavelet coefficient display method, [44 Wvlt](#)
 - WV_DENOISE function, [239 WNew](#), [69 Wvlt](#)
 - see also* WV_TOOL_DENOISE function
- density function, [584 Ref](#), [585 Ref](#)
- dereference operator, pointers, [129 Build](#)
- DERIV function, [381 Ref](#)
- derived variables, [491 Using](#)
- DERIVSIG function, [382 Ref](#)
- de-sensitizing widgets, [1566 Ref](#)
- dest argument, [198 EDG](#)
- destination device, [666 Using](#)
- destination objects, [517 Using](#)
 - color models, [562 Using](#)
 - drawing, [666 Using](#)
- destroying
 - objects, [476 Build](#)
 - widgets, [1555 Ref](#), [626 Build](#)
 - windows, [1508 Ref](#)
- detail (band-pass) multiresolution plots, [41 Wvlt](#)
- Detecting End Of File, [259 EDG](#)
- DETERM function, [383 Ref](#)
- determinant of a square matrix, [383 Ref](#)
- determining variable scope, [376 Build](#)
- deviation, mean absolute, [861 Ref](#)
- device
 - backing store, [2351 Ref](#)
 - CGM, [2357 Ref](#)
 - controlling the cursor, [400 Using](#)
 - coordinates, [256 Using](#)
 - converting to other types, [239 Ref](#)
 - display channels, [2441 Ref](#)
 - flags, [2438 Ref](#)
 - font, [2326 Ref](#)
 - for graphics output, [2310 Ref](#)
 - graphics
 - independent, [252 Using](#)
 - output, [2310 Ref](#)
 - height, [2350 Ref](#)
 - HP-GL, [2359 Ref](#)
 - independent graphics, [252 Using](#)
 - LJ, [2361 Ref](#)
 - Macintosh (MAC), [2364 Ref](#)
 - Microsoft Windows (WIN), [2386 Ref](#)
 - monochrome, [2353 Ref](#)
 - name of, [2439 Ref](#)
 - Null, [2367 Ref](#)
 - number of color table indices, [2439 Ref](#)
 - number of colors, [2439 Ref](#)
 - offset, [2348 Ref](#), [2349 Ref](#)
 - PCL, [2368 Ref](#)
 - PostScript, [2371 Ref](#)
 - Printer, [2370 Ref](#)
 - Regis terminals, [2383 Ref](#)
 - resolution of, [2440 Ref](#)
 - size of display, [2440 Ref](#)
 - Tektronix, [2384 Ref](#)
 - width, [2349 Ref](#)
 - X Windows, [2387 Ref](#)
 - Z-buffer, [2395 Ref](#)
- device files, special, [248 EDG](#)
- Device fonts, [2472 Ref](#)
- device independent graphics, [505 Using](#)
- DEVICE keyword, [2404 Ref](#)
- DEVICE procedure, [385 Ref](#), [2310 Ref](#)
- DFPMIN procedure, [389 Ref](#)
- DFT, [409 Using](#)
- dialog boxes
 - Add Data Source, [29 DataM](#)
 - SQL Data Sources, [27 DataM](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

- DIALOG_DBConnect function, [27 DataM](#), [45 DataM](#)
- DIALOG_MESSAGE function, [392 Ref](#)
- DIALOG_PICKFILE enhancements, [57 WNew](#)
- DIALOG_PICKFILE function, [395 Ref](#)
- DIALOG_PRINTERSETUP function, [398 Ref](#), [596 Build](#)
- DIALOG_PRINTJOB function, [400 Ref](#), [596 Build](#)
- DIALOG_READ_IMAGE, [28 Wvlt](#)
- DIALOG_READ_IMAGE function, [402 Ref](#)
- DIALOG_READ_IMAGE routine, [41 WNew](#)
- DIALOG_WRITE_IMAGE function, [405 Ref](#)
- DIALOG_WRITE_IMAGE routine, [41 WNew](#)
- dialogs
 - file selection, [595 Build](#)
 - message dialog box, [392 Ref](#)
 - modal, [392 Ref](#)
 - printing, [596 Build](#)
- dialogs for printing, [676 Using](#)
- dicer, [1259 Ref](#), [344 Using](#)
- DICOM
 - conformance summary, [1840 Ref](#)
 - IDLffDICOM object, [1838 Ref](#)
 - querying DICOM files, [1066 Ref](#)
 - reading DICOM files, [1116 Ref](#)
- DIFFEQ_23, *see* obsolete routines
- DIFFEQ_45, *see* obsolete routines
- differences among platforms
 - Macintosh, [186 Using](#)
 - Windows, [98 Using](#)
- differentiated smoothing, [77 GStart](#)
- differentiation
 - routines, [472 Using](#)
- differentiation, CONVOL function, [241 Ref](#)
- digital dissolve effect, [415 Ref](#)
- digital filters, [427 Using](#)
- digital signal processing, [405 Using](#)
- digital smoothing polynomial, [1208 Ref](#), [219 WNew](#)
- DIGITAL_FILTER function, [407 Ref](#), [428 Using](#)
- DILATE function, [409 Ref](#)
- dilation operator, [409 Ref](#)
- dim argument, [189 EDG](#), [190 EDG](#), [192 EDG](#)
- dim field, [180 EDG](#)
- DIM structure tag, [86 SDF](#)
- dimensions, netCDF, [467 SDF](#)
- dims field, [182 EDG](#)
- DIMVAR structure tag, [86 SDF](#)
- DINDGEN function, [414 Ref](#)
- Direct Graphics, [504 Using](#)
 - clipboard support
 - Macintosh platform, [162 Using](#)
 - Windows platform, [68 Using](#)
 - font use, [2473 Ref](#)
 - overview, [250 Using](#)
- direct graphics
 - printing, [51 Using](#)
- DIRECT_COLOR keyword, [2323 Ref](#)
- DirectColor visuals, [2322 Ref](#)
- direction
 - light source for shaded surface plots, [1223 Ref](#)
- direction of grade, [319 Using](#)
- directories
 - changing, [166 Ref](#)
 - changing permissions, [477 Ref](#), [164 WNew](#)
 - creating, [485 Ref](#), [172 WNew](#)
 - deleting, [481 Ref](#), [168 WNew](#)
 - expanding pathnames, [483 Ref](#), [170 WNew](#)
 - main directory system variable, [2429 Ref](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

- making, [485 Ref](#), [172 WNew](#)
- popping, [1027 Ref](#)
- printing, [1035 Ref](#)
- pushing, [1055 Ref](#)
- searching for files, [490 Ref](#), [177 WNew](#)
- searching for help files, [2430 Ref](#)
- disappearing variables, [414 Build](#)
- discrete Fourier transform, [409 Using](#)
- discrete wavelet functions, [31 Wvlt](#)
- discrete wavelet transform, [424 Using](#),
[31 Wvlt](#), [50 Wvlt](#), [74 Wvlt](#)
- dismissing windows, [64 GStart](#)
- DISP_TEXT, *see* obsolete routines
- DISPLAY environment variable, [31 Using](#)
- display graphics driver (Windows), [98 Using](#)
- Display Headers table property, [581 Build](#)
- displaying
 - date/time data on contours, [144 WNew](#),
[152 WNew](#)
 - date/time data on plots, [141 WNew](#)
 - date/time with system variables, [145 WNew](#)
- displaying images
 - flickering (FLICK), [500 Ref](#)
 - overview, [383 Using](#)
 - TrueColor, [1457 Ref](#)
 - TV, [1455 Ref](#)
 - with intensity scaling, [1467 Ref](#)
- displaying isosurfaces, [342 Using](#)
- displaying text
 - ASCII files, [1703 Ref](#)
 - in a graphics window, [1776 Ref](#)
- displays
 - size, [2440 Ref](#)
- DISSOLVE procedure, [415 Ref](#)
- DIST function, [416 Ref](#)
- distance
 - between points, [820 Ref](#), [201 WNew](#)
- distributing IDL applications, [14 Build](#)
- distribution
 - creating, [351 Build](#)
- dithering, [2351 Ref](#), [2353 Ref](#)
 - Floyd-Steinberg, [2325 Ref](#)
 - ordered, [2332 Ref](#)
 - threshold, [2346 Ref](#)
- Diverting IDL Output, [357 EDG](#)
- division operator, [2453 Ref](#), [22 Build](#)
- DL_Load(), [341 EDG](#)
- DLM
 - building sharable libraries, [814 Ref](#),
[192 WNew](#)
 - loading, [417 Ref](#)
 - registering, [418 Ref](#)
- DLM (Dynamically Loadable Module),
[11 Wvlt](#)
- DLM_LOAD procedure, [417 Ref](#)
- DLM_REGISTER procedure, [418 Ref](#)
- DO_APPLE_SCRIPT procedure, [419 Ref](#),
[94 EDG](#)
- DoButtonPress, [77 EDG](#)
- DoButtonRelease, [77 EDG](#)
- DOC_LIBRARY procedure, [421 Ref](#)
- document windows
 - IDLDE
 - Windows platform, [67 Using](#)
 - Macintosh platform, [159 Using](#)
- documentation headers, extracting, [421 Ref](#)
- DoExpose, [77 EDG](#)
- dollar sign, [2465 Ref](#)
- DoMotion, [77 EDG](#)
- Doppler frequency, [1494 Ref](#)
- dot product, [449 Using](#)
- DOUBLE function, [424 Ref](#)
- double-clicks, [1626 Ref](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide •
GStart=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL •
Wvlt=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

- double-precision
 - arrays, creating, [360 Ref](#), [414 Ref](#)
 - complex data type, [41 Build](#)
 - floating-point data type, [40 Build](#)
 - type, converting to, [424 Ref](#)
- double-precision support
 - IBETA, [22 WNew](#)
 - IGAMMA, [22 WNew](#)
 - introduction, [8 WNew](#)
 - objects, [10 WNew](#)
 - routines, [10 WNew](#)
 - system variables, [9 WNew](#)
 - utilities, [11 WNew](#)
- drag events
 - for floating-point slider widgets, [322 Ref](#)
 - for RGB slider widgets, [352 Ref](#)
 - for slider widgets, [1628 Ref](#), [1635 Ref](#)
 - in draw widgets, [1556 Ref](#), [1582 Ref](#)
- drag quality, Wavelet Power Spectrum, [36 Wvlt](#)
- draw widgets, [1578 Ref](#), [619 Build](#), [562 Using](#), [667 Using](#)
 - attributes, [575 Build](#)
 - backing store, [1589 Ref](#), [577 Build](#)
 - changing size, [1556 Ref](#), [1556 Ref](#)
 - color model, [575 Build](#)
 - colors used in, [575 Build](#)
 - defined, [592 Build](#)
 - events, [578 Build](#)
 - determining if set, [1604 Ref](#), [1604 Ref](#), [1604 Ref](#), [1604 Ref](#)
 - returned by, [1587 Ref](#)
 - returning, [1555 Ref](#)
 - example application using, [499 Build](#), [183 GStart](#)
 - graphics type, [576 Build](#)
 - motion events, [1582 Ref](#)
 - mouse events, [578 Build](#)
 - mouse motion events, [579 Build](#)
 - obtaining window number of, [1585 Ref](#)
 - properties, [575 Build](#)
 - renderer type, [576 Build](#)
 - returning events, [1555 Ref](#), [1556 Ref](#), [1556 Ref](#), [1556 Ref](#)
 - scrolling, [577 Build](#)
 - scrolling area, [577 Build](#), [578 Build](#)
 - using, [510 Build](#), [191 GStart](#)
 - view change events, [579 Build](#)
 - viewport move, [580 Build](#)
 - viewport, position, [1558 Ref](#), [1566 Ref](#)
- DRAW_ROI procedure, [426 Ref](#)
- drawing
 - arrows, [82 Ref](#)
 - continents, [824 Ref](#)
 - continents on maps, [352 Using](#)
 - destination device, [666 Using](#)
 - lines (PLOTS procedure), [994 Ref](#)
 - meridians, [350 Using](#)
 - objects (ANNOTATE procedure), [77 Ref](#)
 - parallels, [350 Using](#)
- drawing latitude and longitude lines, [120 GStart](#)
- drawing to a printer object, [677 Using](#)
- DrawId, [83 EDG](#)
- DrawWidgetName, [80 EDG](#)
- Driver Manager
 - DriverSet component, [11 DataM](#)
 - ODBC architecture, [11 DataM](#)
- DRIVER_ODBC_LEVEL keyword, [51 DataM](#)
- DRIVER_VERSION keyword, [51 DataM](#)
- drivers, [11 DataM](#)
- DriverSet
 - components, [11 DataM](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

droplist widgets, [1591 Ref](#)
 defined, [593 Build](#)
 events, [570 Build](#)
 events returned by, [1597 Ref](#)
 initial value, [570 Build](#)
 returning
 current selection, [1604 Ref](#)
 number of elements, [1604 Ref](#)
 select event, [571 Build](#)
 setting, [1567 Ref](#)
 setting attributes, [570 Build](#)
 setting properties, [570 Build](#)
 title, [570 Build](#)
 using, [509 Build](#), [191 GStart](#)

DWT, [424 Using](#)

DXF library, supported version, [1866 Ref](#)

DXF object, [1866 Ref](#)
 displaying, [1706 Ref](#), [252 WNew](#)
 manipulation, [1706 Ref](#), [252 WNew](#)

dynamic memory, [194 EDG](#), [286 EDG](#)
 freed when deleting strings, [223 EDG](#)
 freeing, [198 EDG](#)
 IDL_MemAlloc(), [286 EDG](#)
 IDL_MemAllocPerm(), [287 EDG](#)
 IDL_MemFree(), [287 EDG](#)
 usage, [865 Ref](#), [207 WNew](#)

dynamic memory, returning amount in use, [574 Ref](#)

dynamically loadable module. *See* DLM

dynamically loadable modules. *See* DLM

dynamically loaded modules, keyword, [572 Ref](#)

E

earth, interpolating irregularly-sampled data over, [1429 Ref](#)

edge detection, CONVOL function, [241 Ref](#)

edge enhancement
 ROBERTS function, [1189 Ref](#)
 SOBEL function, [1283 Ref](#)

Editable table property, [582 Build](#)

Editable text property, [561 Build](#)

editing
 a source file from a project, [335 Build](#)
 command line, [34 Using](#)

editing resource files, [135 Using](#)

editor windows
 IDLDE
 Windows platform, [67 Using](#)
 Macintosh platform, [159 Using](#)
 Motif platform, [106 Using](#)

editors
 external (Motif), [249 Build](#)

efficiency
 constants, [360 Build](#)
 constants, correct type, [360 Build](#)
 IDL implementation, [368 Build](#)
 IF statements, [356 Build](#)
 invariant expressions, [361 Build](#)
 programming, [354 Build](#)
 system functions and procedures, [359 Build](#)
 vector and array operations, [357 Build](#), [173 GStart](#)

e-folding time, [32 Wvlt](#)

EFONT procedure, [428 Ref](#)

EIGEN_II, *see* obsolete routines

EIGENQL function, [430 Ref](#)

eigenvalues, [430 Ref](#), [433 Ref](#), [435 Ref](#), [600 Ref](#), [1440 Ref](#)
 complex, [458 Using](#)
 real, [457 Using](#)
 repeated, [460 Using](#), [461 Using](#)
 routines for computing, [462 Using](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

- EIGENVEC function, [433 Ref](#)
- eigenvectors, [430 Ref](#), [433 Ref](#), [1440 Ref](#)
 - complex, [458 Using](#)
 - real, [457 Using](#)
 - repeated, [461 Using](#)
 - routines for computing, [462 Using](#)
- EJECT keyword, [2323 Ref](#)
- elements, number of, [937 Ref](#)
- elevation levels. contours, [95 GStart](#)
- ELMHES function, [435 Ref](#)
- elt_len field, [179 EDG](#)
- elt_size argument, [195 EDG](#)
- EMPTY procedure, [436 Ref](#)
- emptying
 - file buffers, [507 Ref](#)
 - graphics buffers, [436 Ref](#)
- ENABLE_SYSRTN procedure, [437 Ref](#)
- ENCAPSULATED keyword, [2324 Ref](#)
- Encapsulated PostScript
 - preview, [13 WNew](#)
- encapsulated PostScript, [2376 Ref](#)
- encapsulation, [465 Build](#)
- ENCODING keyword, [2325 Ref](#)
- endian
 - big, [1287 Ref](#), [204 Using](#), [241 Using](#), [225 WNew](#)
 - byte ordering, [204 Using](#), [241 Using](#)
 - little, [1287 Ref](#), [204 Using](#), [241 Using](#), [225 WNew](#)
- end-of-file, [439 Ref](#), [1509 Ref](#)
- energy scaling, wavelet power spectrum, [37 Wvlt](#)
- ensure_simple argument, [196 EDG](#)
- ensuring length of, [225 EDG](#)
- Entering Procedure Definitions, [306 Build](#)
- entities
 - inserting into a Shapefile, [1922 Ref](#), [307 WNew](#)
 - retrieving from a Shapefile, [1913 Ref](#), [298 WNew](#)
- entity, in a Shapefile, [1896 Ref](#), [281 WNew](#)
- environment variables
 - adding or changing, [1226 Ref](#)
 - DISPLAY, [31 Using](#), [31 Using](#)
 - IDL_ARRAY_MEMORY_SIZE, [32 Using](#)
 - IDL_DEVICE, [30 Using](#)
 - IDL_DIR, [30 Using](#)
 - IDL_DLM_PATH, [30 Using](#)
 - IDL_HELP_PATH, [31 Using](#)
 - IDL_PATH, [31 Using](#)
 - IDL_STARTUP, [31 Using](#), [58 Using](#)
 - IDL_TMPDIR, [31 Using](#)
 - LM_LICENSE_FILE, [32 Using](#)
 - PATH, [24 Using](#)
 - path expansion, [33 Using](#)
 - returning, [546 Ref](#)
 - returning value of, [544 Ref](#)
 - setting, [546 Ref](#)
 - TERM, [32 Using](#)
 - UNIX, [545 Ref](#)
 - UNIX platform, [31 Using](#)
 - used by IDL, [30 Using](#)
 - VMS logical names, [32 Using](#)
- EOF function, [439 Ref](#)
- EOS_EH_CONVANG function, [301 SDF](#)
- EOS_EH_GETVERSION function, [302 SDF](#)
- EOS_EH_IDINFO function, [303 SDF](#)
- EOS_EXISTS function, [304 SDF](#)
- EOS_GD_ATTACH function, [305 SDF](#)
- EOS_GD_ATTRINFO function, [306 SDF](#)
- EOS_GD_BLKSOFFSET function, [307 SDF](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

EOS_GD_CLOSE function, [308 SDF](#)
 EOS_GD_COMPINFO function, [309 SDF](#)
 EOS_GD_CREATE function, [310 SDF](#)
 EOS_GD_DEFBOXREGION function, [313 SDF](#)
 EOS_GD_DEFCOMP function, [314 SDF](#)
 EOS_GD_DEFDIM function, [316 SDF](#)
 EOS_GD_DEFFIELD function, [317 SDF](#)
 EOS_GD_DEFORIGIN function, [319 SDF](#)
 EOS_GD_DEFPIXREG function, [320 SDF](#)
 EOS_GD_DEFPROJ function, [321 SDF](#)
 EOS_GD_DEFTILE function, [323 SDF](#)
 EOS_GD_DEFTIMEPERIOD function, [325 SDF](#)
 EOS_GD_DEFVRTREGION function, [327 SDF](#)
 EOS_GD_DETACH function, [329 SDF](#)
 EOS_GD_DIMINFO function, [330 SDF](#)
 EOS_GD_DUPREGION function, [331 SDF](#)
 EOS_GD_EXTRACTREGION function, [332 SDF](#)
 EOS_GD_FIELDINFO function, [333 SDF](#)
 EOS_GD_GETFILLVALUE function, [334 SDF](#)
 EOS_GD_GETPIXELS function, [335 SDF](#)
 EOS_GD_GETPIXVALUES function, [337 SDF](#)
 EOS_GD_GRIDINFO function, [338 SDF](#)
 EOS_GD_INQATTRS function, [339 SDF](#)
 EOS_GD_INQDIMS function, [340 SDF](#)
 EOS_GD_INQFIELDS function, [341 SDF](#)
 EOS_GD_INQGRID function, [342 SDF](#)
 EOS_GD_INTERPOLATE function, [343 SDF](#)
 EOS_GD_NENTRIES function, [345 SDF](#)
 EOS_GD_OPEN function, [346 SDF](#)
 EOS_GD_ORIGININFO function, [347 SDF](#)
 EOS_GD_PIXREGINFO function, [348 SDF](#)
 EOS_GD_PROJINFO function, [349 SDF](#)
 EOS_GD_READATTR function, [352 SDF](#)
 EOS_GD_READFIELD function, [353 SDF](#)
 EOS_GD_READTILE function, [355 SDF](#)
 EOS_GD_REGIONINFO function, [356 SDF](#)
 EOS_GD_SETFILLVALUE function, [358 SDF](#)
 EOS_GD_SETTILECACHE function, [359 SDF](#)
 EOS_GD_TILEINFO function, [360 SDF](#)
 EOS_GD_WRITEATTR function, [361 SDF](#)
 EOS_GD_WRITEFIELD function, [363 SDF](#)
 EOS_GD_WRITEFIELDMETA function, [365 SDF](#)
 EOS_GD_WRITETILE function, [366 SDF](#)
 EOS_PT_ATTACH function, [367 SDF](#)
 EOS_PT_ATTRINFO function, [368 SDF](#)
 EOS_PT_BCKLINKINFO function, [369 SDF](#)
 EOS_PT_CLOSE function, [370 SDF](#)
 EOS_PT_CREATE function, [371 SDF](#)
 EOS_PT_DEFBOXREGION function, [372 SDF](#)
 EOS_PT_DEFLEVEL function, [373 SDF](#)
 EOS_PT_DEFLINKAGE function, [375 SDF](#)
 EOS_PT_DEFTIMEPERIOD function, [376 SDF](#)
 EOS_PT_DEFVRTREGION function, [377 SDF](#)
 EOS_PT_DETACH function, [379 SDF](#)
 EOS_PT_EXTRACTPERIOD function, [380 SDF](#)
 EOS_PT_EXTRACTREGION function, [381 SDF](#)
 EOS_PT_FWDLINKINFO function, [382 SDF](#)
 EOS_PT_GETLEVELNAME function, [383 SDF](#)
 EOS_PT_GETRECNUMS function, [384 SDF](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide •
GStart=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL •
Wvlt=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

EOS_PT_INQATTRS function, [386 SDF](#)
 EOS_PT_INQPOINT function, [387 SDF](#)
 EOS_PT_LEVELINDX function, [388 SDF](#)
 EOS_PT_LEVELINFO function, [389 SDF](#)
 EOS_PT_NFIELDS function, [390 SDF](#)
 EOS_PT_NLEVELS function, [391 SDF](#)
 EOS_PT_NRECS function, [392 SDF](#)
 EOS_PT_OPEN function, [393 SDF](#)
 EOS_PT_PERIODINFO function, [394 SDF](#)
 EOS_PT_PERIODRECS function, [395 SDF](#)
 EOS_PT_READATTR function, [397 SDF](#)
 EOS_PT_READLEVEL function, [398 SDF](#)
 EOS_PT_REGIONINFO function, [400 SDF](#)
 EOS_PT_REGIONRECS function, [401 SDF](#)
 EOS_PT_SIZEOF function, [402 SDF](#)
 EOS_PT_UPDATELEVEL function, [403 SDF](#)
 EOS_PT_WRITEATTR function, [405 SDF](#)
 EOS_PT_WRITELEVEL function, [407 SDF](#)
 EOS_QUERY function, [408 SDF](#)
 EOS_SW_ATTACH function, [409 SDF](#)
 EOS_SW_ATTRINFO function, [410 SDF](#)
 EOS_SW_CLOSE function, [411 SDF](#)
 EOS_SW_COMPINFO function, [412 SDF](#)
 EOS_SW_CREATE function, [413 SDF](#)
 EOS_SW_DEFBOXREGION function, [414 SDF](#)
 EOS_SW_DEFCOMP function, [416 SDF](#)
 EOS_SW_DEFDATAFIELD function, [418 SDF](#)
 EOS_SW_DEFDIM function, [420 SDF](#)
 EOS_SW_DEFDIMMAP function, [421 SDF](#)
 EOS_SW_DEFGEOFIELD function, [423 SDF](#)
 EOS_SW_DEFIDXMAP function, [425 SDF](#)
 EOS_SW_DEFTIMEPERIOD function, [426 SDF](#)
 EOS_SW_DEFVRTREGION function, [428 SDF](#)
 EOS_SW_DETACH function, [430 SDF](#)
 EOS_SW_DIMINFO function, [431 SDF](#)
 EOS_SW_DUPREGION function, [432 SDF](#)
 EOS_SW_EXTRACTPERIOD function, [433 SDF](#)
 EOS_SW_EXTRACTREGION function, [434 SDF](#)
 EOS_SW_FIELDINFO function, [435 SDF](#)
 EOS_SW_GETFILLVALUE function, [437 SDF](#)
 EOS_SW_IDXMAPINFO function, [438 SDF](#)
 EOS_SW_INQATTRS function, [439 SDF](#)
 EOS_SW_INQDATAFIELDS function, [440 SDF](#)
 EOS_SW_INQDIMS function, [441 SDF](#)
 EOS_SW_INQGEOFIELDS function, [442 SDF](#)
 EOS_SW_INQIDXMAPS function, [443 SDF](#)
 EOS_SW_INQMAPS function, [444 SDF](#)
 EOS_SW_INQSWATH function, [445 SDF](#)
 EOS_SW_MAPINFO function, [446 SDF](#)
 EOS_SW_NENTRIES function, [447 SDF](#)
 EOS_SW_OPEN function, [448 SDF](#)
 EOS_SW_PERIODINFO function, [449 SDF](#)
 EOS_SW_READATTR function, [453 SDF](#)
 EOS_SW_READFIELD function, [454 SDF](#)
 EOS_SW_REGIONINFO function, [456 SDF](#)
 EOS_SW_SETFILLVALUE function, [458 SDF](#)
 EOS_SW_WRITEATTR function, [459 SDF](#)
 EOS_SW_WRITEDATAMETA function, [461 SDF](#)
 EOS_SW_WRITEFIELD function, [462 SDF](#)
 EOS_SW_WRITEGEOMETA function, [464 SDF](#)
 EPS file
 preview, [13 WNew](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide •
GStart=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL •
Wvlt=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

- EPS machine-specific parameter, [810 Ref](#)
- EPSI files, [2335 Ref](#)
- EPSNEG machine-specific parameter, [810 Ref](#)
- EQ operator, [2453 Ref](#), [29 Build](#)
 - object references, [478 Build](#)
 - pointers, [132 Build](#)
- EQUAL_VARIANCE, *see* obsolete routines
- equal-area map projection, [370 Using](#)
- equivalence strings, [1445 Ref](#), [1446 Ref](#)
- Erase method, [1950 Ref](#), [2280 Ref](#)
- ERASE procedure, [442 Ref](#)
- erasing a window object, [670 Using](#)
- erasing IDL windows, [442 Ref](#)
- ERODE function, [444 Ref](#)
- erosion operator, morphologic, [444 Ref](#)
- err_str argument, [286 EDG](#)
- err1 argument, [235 EDG](#)
- err2 argument, [235 EDG](#)
- errno global variable
 - setting, [234 EDG](#)
 - system level errors, [232 EDG](#)
- error
 - floating-point, [444 Using](#)
 - mathematical error assessment, [445 Using](#)
 - rounding, [444 Using](#)
 - truncation, [445 Using](#)
- error handling on Macintosh, [188 Using](#)
- error message
 - ODBC formats, [21 DataM](#)
 - standard, [21 DataM](#)
 - verbose, [21 DataM](#)
- error messages
 - displaying, netCDF, [486 SDF](#)
 - generating (MESSAGE procedure), [889 Ref](#)
 - modal dialog box, [392 Ref](#)
 - returning text of (STRMESSAGE function), [1348 Ref](#)
- ERRORF function, [449 Ref](#)
- errors
 - checking arguments, [237 EDG](#)
 - default error-handling mechanism, [413 Build](#)
 - error bars, [450 Ref](#)
 - error bars (OPLOTERR), [974 Ref](#)
 - error bars (PLOTERR), [993 Ref](#)
 - error function (ERRORF), [449 Ref](#)
 - floating-point underflow, [427 Build](#)
 - handling, [412 Build](#)
 - CATCH procedure, [164 Ref](#)
 - input/output, [420 Build](#)
 - ON_ERROR procedure, [954 Ref](#), [419 Build](#)
 - ON_IOERROR procedure, [955 Ref](#)
 - OPEN procedure, [961 Ref](#)
 - handling (CATCH procedure), [415 Build](#)
 - input/output, [420 Build](#)
 - issuing, [230 EDG](#)
 - issuing OpenVMS messages, [235 EDG](#)
 - math, [427 Build](#)
 - message format string, [232 EDG](#)
 - messages, generating (MESSAGE procedure), [889 Ref](#)
 - messages, modal dialog box, [392 Ref](#)
 - messages, returning text of (STRMESSAGE function), [1348 Ref](#)
 - placing error status in variable, [961 Ref](#)
 - ringing bell with error message, [231 EDG](#)
 - setting errno explicitly, [234 EDG](#)
 - signaling (MESSAGE procedure), [422 Build](#)
 - suppressing error message, [231 EDG](#)
 - suppressing message prefix, [231 EDG](#)
 - suppressing traceback portion of message, [231 EDG](#)
 - system, [232 EDG](#)
 - system variables, [425 Build](#), [230 EDG](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

- system variables for, [425 Build](#)
- ERRPLOT procedure, [450 Ref](#)
- ESRI Shapefiles, [43 WNew](#)
- Establishing A Signal Handler, [270 EDG](#)
- Euclidean norm, [944 Ref](#)
- event driven programming, [590 Build](#)
- events, [584 Build](#)
 - basic structure returned by all widgets, [1600 Ref](#)
 - button press, [560 Build](#)
 - button release, [1543 Ref](#)
 - clearing, [1553 Ref](#)
 - common properties, [543 Build](#)
 - compound, handling, [543 Build](#)
 - destruction, [544 Build](#)
 - draw area mouse, [578 Build](#)
 - draw area mouse motion, [579 Build](#)
 - draw area view changes, [579 Build](#)
 - draw area widget, [578 Build](#)
 - draw viewport move, [580 Build](#)
 - droplist, [570 Build](#)
 - droplist select, [571 Build](#)
 - focus, [555 Build](#)
 - handling in IDL GUIBuilder code, [502 Build](#), [525 Build](#), [526 Build](#), [529 Build](#), [534 Build](#), [186 GStart](#)
 - interrupting the event loop, [639 Build](#)
 - keyboard focus, [638 Build](#)
 - kill request, [555 Build](#)
 - listbox, [573 Build](#)
 - listbox selection, [573 Build](#)
 - post creation, [545 Build](#)
 - processing, [1599 Ref](#)
 - realize, [544 Build](#)
 - release for buttons, [559 Build](#)
 - returned by
 - button widgets, [1547 Ref](#)
 - draw widgets, [1587 Ref](#)
 - droplist widgets, [1597 Ref](#)
 - list widgets, [1626 Ref](#)
 - slider widgets, [1634 Ref](#)
 - text widgets, [1658 Ref](#)
 - top-level base widgets, [1538 Ref](#)
 - returning
 - base resize events, [1532 Ref](#)
 - handler procedure name, [1605 Ref](#)
 - keyboard focus events, [1523 Ref](#), [1640 Ref](#), [1653 Ref](#)
 - sending to widgets, [1566 Ref](#)
 - setting button, [560 Build](#)
 - slider, [569 Build](#)
 - slider change value, [569 Build](#)
 - table cell select, [585 Build](#)
 - table column width change, [585 Build](#)
 - table data invalid, [587 Build](#)
 - table focus, [586 Build](#)
 - table insert character, [586 Build](#)
 - table insert string, [587 Build](#)
 - table text delete, [586 Build](#)
 - table text selection, [587 Build](#)
 - text delete, [563 Build](#)
 - text focus, [563 Build](#)
 - text inserts, [564 Build](#), [564 Build](#)
 - text selection, [564 Build](#)
 - text widget, [563 Build](#)
 - timer, [544 Build](#), [628 Build](#)
 - top-level base kill events, [1532 Ref](#)
 - tracking, [544 Build](#)
 - widget, [611 Build](#)
- Example
 - Calling a C routine, [157 EDG](#)
 - Calling a C Routine on a Macintosh, [165 EDG](#)
 - Calling a Fortran Routine, [158 EDG](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

- Calling a Fortran Routine [Using a C Interface Routine](#), [143 EDG](#)
- Calling a Runtime Library Function, [159 EDG](#)
- Calling the TPU Editor, [159 EDG](#)
- example files
 - [surf_track.pro](#), [2308 Ref](#)
- examples
 - calling a simple math function, [368 EDG](#)
 - Hello World for IDL, [302 EDG](#)
 - simple system routine, [303 EDG](#)
 - using callable IDL from C, [364 EDG](#)
 - using callable IDL from Fortran, [371 EDG](#)
 - using IDL_EzCall(), [417 EDG](#)
 - widget stub, [403 EDG](#), [405 EDG](#)
- exclamation point, [2464 Ref](#), [2491 Ref](#)
- EXECUTE function, [159 Ref](#), [160 Ref](#), [161 Ref](#), [452 Ref](#)
- ExecuteStr, [50 EDG](#)
- Executing IDL Commands from AppleScript, [92 EDG](#)
- Executing IDL Statements, [359 EDG](#)
- executive commands, [38 Using](#)
- exit handlers
 - IDL_ExitRegister(), [288 EDG](#)
- EXIT procedure, [453 Ref](#)
- exiting IDL, [453 Ref](#), [29 Using](#)
- EXP function, [454 Ref](#)
- EXPAND procedure, [455 Ref](#)
- EXPAND_PATH function, [456 Ref](#)
- expanding pathnames, [483 Ref](#), [170 WNew](#)
- EXPINT function, [460 Ref](#)
- explicitly formatted I/O, [153 Build](#), [167 Build](#)
- exponential
 - integral, [460 Ref](#)
 - natural, [454 Ref](#)
 - random deviates, [1095 Ref](#), [1100 Ref](#)
 - exponentiation operator, [2453 Ref](#), [23 Build](#)
 - export.h file, [30 EDG](#)
 - exporting
 - projects, [350 Build](#)
 - expose events, [691 Using](#)
 - exposing window objects, [670 Using](#)
 - expressions
 - data type, determining, [1253 Ref](#), [382 Build](#)
 - efficiency of evaluation, [355 Build](#)
 - returning information on, [571 Ref](#)
 - structure of, [34 Build](#), [36 Build](#)
 - type of, [34 Build](#)
 - external
 - sharable object, [145 Ref](#)
 - external definitions, [30 EDG](#)
 - external editors (Motif), [249 Build](#)
 - external programs, accessing (SPAWN), [13 EDG](#)
 - EXTRA keyword (keyword inheritance), [301 Build](#)
 - extra_flags argument, [251 EDG](#)
 - EXTRAC function, [462 Ref](#)
 - EXTRACT_SLICE function, [464 Ref](#)
 - eye position, [541 Using](#)

F

- F distribution, [468 Ref](#), [469 Ref](#)
- F_CVF function, [468 Ref](#)
- F_PDF function, [469 Ref](#)
- F_TEST, *see* obsolete routines
- F_TEST1, *see* obsolete routines
- FACTORIAL function, [471 Ref](#)
 - input enhancements, [24 WNew](#)
- false, definition of, [273 Build](#)
- far clipping plane, [543 Using](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

- Fast Fourier transform, [473 Ref](#), [409 Using](#)
 - implementation, [421 Using](#)
- fast Fourier transform. *See* FFT.
- fcn argument, [213 EDG](#)
- FFT, [409 Using](#), [416 Using](#)
 - Cooley-Tukey algorithm, [421 Using](#)
 - implementation, [421 Using](#)
 - performance improvement, [17 WNew](#)
- FFT function, [473 Ref](#)
- field
 - plots, [504 Ref](#), [991 Ref](#)
 - widget, [305 Ref](#)
- FIELD_INFO keyword, [63 DataM](#)
- file
 - adding to a project, [332 Build](#)
 - compiling from a project, [335 Build](#)
 - compiling in a project, [346 Build](#), [346 Build](#)
 - editing from a project, [335 Build](#)
 - moving in a project, [333 Build](#)
 - removing from a project, [334 Build](#)
 - setting properties for a project, [336 Build](#)
- file access
 - IDL_FILE_STAT struct, [246 EDG](#)
 - mode, [250 EDG](#)
- file argument, [361 EDG](#)
- file attributes, [255 EDG](#)
- file descriptor, [245 EDG](#)
- file handling routines, [34 WNew](#)
- file information
 - IDL_FILE_STAT struct, [245 EDG](#)
- file selection
 - using compound widgets, [228 Using](#)
 - using dialogs, [226 Using](#)
- file status attributes, [34 WNew](#)
- file status, checking, [255 EDG](#)
- file units, [157 Build](#)
 - allocating, [541 Ref](#)
 - returning information about, [572 Ref](#)
 - See also* logical unit numbers
 - setting file position pointer, [999 Ref](#)
- FILE_CHMOD procedure, [477 Ref](#), [164 WNew](#)
- FILE_DELETE procedure, [481 Ref](#), [168 WNew](#)
- FILE_EXPAND_PATH function, [483 Ref](#), [170 WNew](#)
- FILE_MKDIR procedure, [485 Ref](#), [172 WNew](#)
- FILE_TEST function, [486 Ref](#), [173 WNew](#)
- file_unit field, [180 EDG](#)
- FILE_WHICH function, [490 Ref](#), [177 WNew](#)
- FILENAME keyword, [2325 Ref](#)
- FILEPATH function, [491 Ref](#)
- files
 - always open, [252 EDG](#)
 - and input/output, [244 EDG](#)
 - changing permissions, [477 Ref](#), [164 WNew](#)
 - closing, [511 Ref](#), [2318 Ref](#), [253 EDG](#)
 - closing (CLOSE procedure), [187 Ref](#)
 - closing (overview), [156 Build](#)
 - deleting, [481 Ref](#), [168 WNew](#)
 - detecting file end, [259 EDG](#)
 - displaying ASCII, [1703 Ref](#)
 - end-of-file, [1509 Ref](#), [220 Build](#)
 - ensuring proper attributes, [255 EDG](#)
 - expanding pathnames, [483 Ref](#), [170 WNew](#)
 - file units, *see* file units
 - filenames, [2325 Ref](#)
 - Macintosh platform, [186 Using](#)
 - Windows platform, [98 Using](#)
 - finding, [395 Ref](#), [493 Ref](#)
 - finding in IDL distribution, [491 Ref](#)
 - flushing file units, [219 Build](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

formats
 BMP, [240 Build](#)
 Interfile, [240 Build](#)
 JPEG, [240 Build](#)
 NRIF, [240 Build](#)
 PICT, [240 Build](#)
 PNG, [240 Build](#)
 PPM, [240 Build](#)
 SRF, [240 Build](#)
 TIFF, [240 Build](#)
 X11 Bitmap, [240 Build](#)
 XWD, [240 Build](#)
 freeing logical unit numbers, [511 Ref](#)
 HDF, [16 SDF](#)
 help and information, [217 Build](#)
 IDL GUIBuilder
 generated, [502 Build](#), [185 GStart](#)
 generating code, [523 Build](#)
 generating resource, [523 Build](#)
 IDL code, [523 Build](#)
 regeneration, [524 Build](#)
 resource, [523 Build](#)
 indexed, [231 Build](#)
 input/output, [147 Build](#)
 journal, [263 EDG](#)
 locating, [214 Build](#)
 logical unit number, [157 Build](#)
 Macintosh path, [2435 Ref](#)
 Macintosh-specific information, [238 Build](#)
 manipulation operations, [214 Build](#)
 Message-of-the-Day
 Macintosh platform, [184 Using](#)
 Windows platform, [97 Using](#)
 modifying generated, [502 Build](#), [186 GStart](#)
 MPEG, [646 Using](#)
 multiple structures, [212 Build](#)
 netCDF, [16 SDF](#)
 ODBC.INI, [70 DataM](#)
 opening, [959 Ref](#), [155 Build](#)
 opening with IDL_FileOpen(), [250 EDG](#)
 pointer position, [514 Ref](#), [220 Build](#)
 POINT_LUN procedure, [999 Ref](#)
 Windows platform, [99 Using](#)
 preventing closure, [254 EDG](#)
 printing to, [1032 Ref](#)
 protection classes, [477 Ref](#), [164 WNew](#)
 reading
 ASCII data, [1109 Ref](#)
 binary data from, [1152 Ref](#)
 data, [1106 Ref](#)
 unformatted binary data, [1152 Ref](#)
 reading image data, [63 GStart](#)
 record-oriented, [229 Build](#)
 restoring
 Windows platform, [99 Using](#)
 returning information on open, [571 Ref](#)
 saving
 Windows platform, [99 Using](#)
 saving images, [646 Using](#)
 searching directories, [490 Ref](#), [177 WNew](#)
 See also CDF files, HDF files, netCDF files
 selecting, [395 Ref](#)
 selection dialogs, [595 Build](#)
 size of, [514 Ref](#)
 skipping records, [1258 Ref](#)
 special functions (IOCTL function), [643 Ref](#)
 specifying search path
 Macintosh platform, [183 Using](#)
 Motif platform, [133 Using](#)
 Windows platform, [95 Using](#)
 sql.log, [73 DataM](#)
 storing in a project, [324 Build](#)
 trace, [72 DataM](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide •
GStart=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL •
Wvlt=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

- updating records (REWRITE keyword), [1694 Ref](#)
- VMS-specific information, [227 Build](#)
- Windows-specific information, [237 Build](#)
- with indexed organization, [1108 Ref](#)
- writing formatted output, [1032 Ref](#)
- writing unformatted binary data, [1693 Ref](#)
- FILES keyword, [217 Build](#)
- FILL_DIST system variable field, [2437 Ref](#)
- FILLCONTOUR, *see* obsolete routines
- filling
 - plotting symbols, [1480 Ref](#)
 - polygons, [1015 Ref](#), [1019 Ref](#)
- filling contours, [318 Using](#), [96 GStart](#)
- filling polygons, [271 Using](#), [611 Using](#)
- filtering
 - convolution, [120 Ref](#)
 - digital, [407 Ref](#)
 - digital filters, [407 Ref](#)
 - filenames, [396 Ref](#)
 - frequency domain, [473 Ref](#), [55 GStart](#)
 - Hanning windows, [559 Ref](#)
 - histogram equalization, [581 Ref](#)
 - Lee filter algorithm, [676 Ref](#)
 - mean, [1281 Ref](#)
 - median, [863 Ref](#)
 - morphologic dilation, [409 Ref](#)
 - morphologic erosion, [444 Ref](#)
 - Roberts, [1189 Ref](#)
 - Sobel, [1283 Ref](#)
- filtering techniques, [55 GStart](#)
- filtering, *see* denoising
- filters
 - autoregressive moving average, [427 Using](#)
 - bandpass, [428 Using](#)
 - bandstop, [428 Using](#)
 - boxcar, [432 Using](#)
 - digital, [427 Using](#)
 - FIR, [427 Using](#)
 - highpass, [428 Using](#)
 - IIR filter, [427 Using](#)
 - Kaiser's window, [428 Using](#)
 - lowpass, [428 Using](#)
 - moving average, [427 Using](#)
 - notch, [434 Using](#)
 - rectangular, [432 Using](#)
- FIND_BY_UNAME keyword, [526 Build](#)
- FINDFILE function, [493 Ref](#), [214 Build](#)
- FINDGEN function, [495 Ref](#)
- finding files, [395 Ref](#)
- finding text
 - IDLDE
 - Windows platform, [74 Using](#)
 - Macintosh platform, [166 Using](#)
 - Motif platform, [111 Using](#)
- finite
 - impulse response filters, [427 Using](#)
 - numbers, [496 Ref](#)
- FINITE function, [496 Ref](#), [430 Build](#)
- FIR filter, [427 Using](#)
- FIRST keyword, [66 DataM](#)
- FIX function, [498 Ref](#)
- fixed pixels, [314 Using](#)
- flags argument, [255 EDG](#), [357 EDG](#)
- flags field, [175 EDG](#), [180 EDG](#), [207 EDG](#), [246 EDG](#)
- FLAGS system variable field, [2438 Ref](#)
- flashing color maps, [136 Using](#)
- FLEXlm floating licence policy, [354 EDG](#)
- FLICK procedure, [500 Ref](#)
- FLOAT function, [501 Ref](#)
- Floating base property, [548 Build](#)
- floating point conversions, [661 Build](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

- floating-point
 - arithmetic, [809 Ref](#)
 - arrays, [495 Ref](#), [506 Ref](#)
 - converting type to, [501 Ref](#)
 - data type, [40 Build](#)
 - errors, [427 Build](#)
 - mantissa, [809 Ref](#)
 - native format, [133 Ref](#)
 - precision, [810 Ref](#)
 - slider widgets, [321 Ref](#)
 - underflow errors, [427 Build](#)
 - XDR format, [133 Ref](#)
- floating-point accuracy, [444 Using](#)
- floating-point format, [657 Build](#)
- FLOOR function, [502 Ref](#)
- flow
 - control, [2349 Ref](#)
 - field, plotting, [504 Ref](#), [1488 Ref](#)
- FLOW3 procedure, [504 Ref](#)
- FLOYD keyword, [2325 Ref](#)
- FLTARR function, [506 Ref](#)
- FLUSH procedure, [507 Ref](#)
- Flushing Buffered Data, [260 EDG](#)
- focus events, [1523 Ref](#), [1562 Ref](#), [1606 Ref](#), [1640 Ref](#), [1653 Ref](#), [638 Build](#)
- folders, Macintosh, [2435 Ref](#)
- FONT keyword, [2405 Ref](#)
- font object, [2007 Ref](#), [515 Using](#), [571 Using](#)
 - modifiers, [2010 Ref](#)
- FONT property of text objects, [606 Using](#)
- FONT system variable field, [2441 Ref](#)
- FONT_INDEX keyword, [2326 Ref](#)
- FONT_SIZE keyword, [2326 Ref](#)
- fonts
 - character sets, [2491 Ref](#)
 - default, [571 Using](#), [606 Using](#)
 - default for widgets, [1554 Ref](#)
 - device, [2472 Ref](#)
 - Direct Graphics, [2473 Ref](#)
 - displaying vector fonts, [1248 Ref](#)
 - displaying X Windows fonts, [1710 Ref](#)
 - editing, [428 Ref](#)
 - examples of TrueType fonts, [2498 Ref](#)
 - examples of vector fonts, [2501 Ref](#)
 - finding current X windows font, [2326 Ref](#)
 - finding names of, [2326 Ref](#)
 - finding number of, [2327 Ref](#)
 - hardware, [2472 Ref](#), [266 Using](#)
 - Hershey, [2472 Ref](#), [572 Using](#)
 - Object Graphics, [2473 Ref](#)
 - outline, [2472 Ref](#)
 - positioning commands, [2493 Ref](#)
 - PostScript, [1046 Ref](#)
 - selecting, [266 Using](#)
 - specifying
 - Macintosh platform, [176 Using](#), [180 Using](#)
 - Motif platform, [132 Using](#)
 - Windows platform, [95 Using](#)
 - TrueType, [2342 Ref](#), [2472 Ref](#), [2484 Ref](#), [571 Using](#)
 - type size, [606 Using](#)
 - type style, [606 Using](#)
 - vector, [2472 Ref](#)
- FOR statement, [508 Ref](#)
- foreground color, [1743 Ref](#), [256 WNew](#)
- Form_Load
 - VisualBasic, [49 EDG](#)
- formal parameters, [45 Ref](#), [1785 Ref](#), [296 Build](#), [43 DataM](#)
- format codes, [172 Build](#)
- FORMAT_AXIS_VALUES function, [509 Ref](#)
- formats
 - date, [37 DataM](#)
 - time, [37 DataM](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

- timestamp, [37 DataM](#)
- formats, for text files, [126 DataM](#)
- formatted I/O, [153 Build](#)
- forms, creating, [313 Ref](#)
- FORRD, *see* obsolete routines
- FORRD_KEY, *see* obsolete routines
- Fortran
 - binary data, unformatted, [247 EDG](#)
 - calling
 - using Fortran interface routine, [145 EDG](#)
 - calling convention, [424 EDG](#)
 - carriage control, [249 EDG](#)
 - child processes, [42 EDG](#)
 - compiler, [363 EDG](#)
 - complex data types, [171 EDG](#)
 - data type codes, [422 EDG](#)
 - external functions, calling, [138 EDG](#)
 - passing parameters, [24 EDG](#)
 - VMS, segmented records, [248 EDG](#)
- Fortran file formats, [962 Ref](#)
- forward difference, [1449 Ref](#)
- FORWARD_FUNCTION statement, [510 Ref](#), [294 Build](#)
- FORWRT procedure *see* WRITEU
- FORWRT, *see* obsolete routines
- four-dimensional displays, [1021 Ref](#)
- Fourier transform, [473 Ref](#)
 - discrete, [409 Using](#)
- Fourier transform filtering, [55 GStart](#)
- Fourier transforms
 - fast, [409 Using](#)
- fptr field, [249 EDG](#)
- Frame common property, [541 Build](#)
- free format I/O, [153 Build](#), [162 Build](#)
- free() function, [194 EDG](#)
- free_cb argument, [193 EDG](#)
- FREE_LUN procedure, [187 Ref](#), [511 Ref](#)
- freeing pointers, [137 Build](#)
- frequency domain filtering, [55 GStart](#)
- frequency plot leakage, [414 Using](#)
- frequency plot smearing, [414 Using](#)
- frequency response function, [435 Using](#)
- FRIEDMAN, *see* obsolete routines
- from_callback argument, [279 EDG](#)
- fs argument, [224 EDG](#)
- FSTAT function, [513 Ref](#), [217 Build](#)
- FSTAT structure, [513 Ref](#)
- FULSTR function, [516 Ref](#)
- func argument, [270 EDG](#), [271 EDG](#)
- FUNCT procedure, [518 Ref](#)
- funct_addr field, [325 EDG](#), [411 EDG](#)
- function calling sequence, [42 DataM](#)
- function keys
 - defining, [365 Ref](#), [372 Ref](#)
 - for different keyboards, [1229 Ref](#)
 - returning definitions, [571 Ref](#), [573 Ref](#)
- function method calling sequence, [43 DataM](#)
- function methods
 - calling sequence for, [1784 Ref](#)
- FUNCTION statement, [519 Ref](#)
- functions, [306 Build](#)
 - calling sequence for, [45 Ref](#)
 - compiled, [1198 Ref](#)
 - data conversion, [38 DataM](#)
 - displaying compiled, [576 Ref](#)
 - forward definition, [294 Build](#)
 - how IDL resolves, [308 Build](#)
 - scalar, [37 DataM](#)
- FV_TEST function, [520 Ref](#)
- FX_ROOT function, [522 Ref](#)
- FZ_ROOTS example, [306 EDG](#)
- FZ_ROOTS function, [524 Ref](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

G

- gamma correction, [527 Ref](#)
- GAMMA function, [526 Ref](#)
- gamma function
 - incomplete, [616 Ref](#)
 - logarithm of, [783 Ref](#)
- gamma random deviates, [1095 Ref](#), [1100 Ref](#)
- GAMMA_CT procedure, [527 Ref](#)
- garbage collection, [569 Ref](#)
- GAUSS, *see* obsolete routines
- GAUSS_CVF function, [528 Ref](#)
- GAUSS_PDF function, [529 Ref](#)
- GAUSS2DFIT function, [531 Ref](#)
- GAUSSFIT function, [534 Ref](#)
- Gaussian
 - distribution, [528 Ref](#), [529 Ref](#)
 - elimination method, [641 Ref](#)
 - integral, [537 Ref](#)
 - iterated quadrature, [626 Ref](#), [629 Ref](#), [468 Using](#)
 - two-dimensional fit, [531 Ref](#)
- Gaussian, *see* wavelet functions
- GAUSSINT function, [537 Ref](#)
- Gauss-Krueger map projection, [847 Ref](#), [367 Using](#)
- Gauss-Seidel iteration, [554 Ref](#)
- GE operator, [29 Build](#)
- GE operators, [2453 Ref](#)
- general perspective map projection, [846 Ref](#), [362 Using](#)
- general triangles, [2206 Ref](#)
- geometry of widgets, [631 Build](#)
- Get method, [1791 Ref](#)
- GET_CURRENT_FONT keyword, [2326 Ref](#)
- GET_DATABASE keyword, [63 DataM](#)
- GET_DECOMPOSED keyword, [2326 Ref](#)
- GET_DRIVE_LIST function, [538 Ref](#)
- GET_FONTNAMES keyword, [2326 Ref](#)
- GET_FONTNUM keyword, [2327 Ref](#)
- GET_GRAPHICS_FUNCTION keyword, [2327 Ref](#)
- GET_KBRD function, [539 Ref](#), [221 Build](#)
- GET_LUN procedure, [187 Ref](#), [511 Ref](#), [541 Ref](#)
- GET_PAGE_SIZE keyword, [2327 Ref](#)
- GET_SCREEN_SIZE function, [542 Ref](#)
- GET_SCREEN_SIZE keyword, [2327 Ref](#)
- GET_SYMBOL function, [543 Ref](#)
- GET_VISUAL_DEPTH keyword, [2328 Ref](#)
- GET_VISUAL_NAME keyword, [2328 Ref](#)
- GET_WINDOW_POSITION keyword, [2328 Ref](#)
- GET_WRITE_MASK keyword, [2328 Ref](#)
- GetByName method, [2056 Ref](#), [2177 Ref](#), [2229 Ref](#), [2240 Ref](#)
- GetContents method, [1869 Ref](#)
- GetDeviceInfo method
 - IDLgrBuffer, [1952 Ref](#)
 - IDLgrClipboard, [1971 Ref](#)
 - IDLgrVRML, [2267 Ref](#)
 - IDLgrWiindow, [2282 Ref](#)
- GetEntity method, [1872 Ref](#)
- GETENV function, [544 Ref](#), [546 Ref](#)
- GetFontnames method, [1954 Ref](#), [1973 Ref](#), [2141 Ref](#), [2269 Ref](#), [2284 Ref](#)
- GETHELP, *see* obsolete routines
- GetPalette method, [1883 Ref](#)
- GetRGB method, [2080 Ref](#)
- GetTextDimensions method, [1956 Ref](#), [1975 Ref](#), [2144 Ref](#), [2271 Ref](#), [2287 Ref](#)
- Getting Dynamic Memory, [194 EDG](#), [194 EDG](#)
- getting file information, [245 EDG](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

- GIF support, [41 WNew](#)
- GIN_CHARS keyword, [2328 Ref](#)
- globe, drawing, [120 GStart](#)
- gnomic map projection, [845 Ref](#), [358 Using](#)
- gnomonic map projection, [845 Ref](#), [358 Using](#)
- GOODFIT, *see* obsolete routines
- GOTO statement, [547 Ref](#), [288 Build](#)
- Gouraud shading, [1223 Ref](#), [339 Using](#)
- grade, [319 Using](#)
- graphics
 - atoms, [512 Using](#), [529 Using](#)
 - clipboard support
 - Windows, [68 Using](#)
 - coordinate systems, [256 Using](#), [323 Using](#)
 - cursor positioning, [265 Ref](#)
 - data picking, [658 Using](#)
 - device independent graphics, [252 Using](#), [505 Using](#)
 - devices, [2310 Ref](#), [251 Using](#)
 - DEVICE procedure, [385 Ref](#)
 - erasing, [442 Ref](#)
 - returning information about current, [572 Ref](#)
 - setting, [1221 Ref](#)
 - devices for Direct Graphics, [504 Using](#)
 - driver information (Windows), [98 Using](#)
 - functions
 - getting, [2327 Ref](#)
 - setting, [2343 Ref](#)
 - IDLDE windows
 - backing store for Windows, [91 Using](#)
 - changing Windows preferences, [90 Using](#)
 - layout in Windows platform, [90 Using](#)
 - OS clipboard support
 - Windows, [68 Using](#)
 - image file formats
 - BMP, [1114 Ref](#), [1665 Ref](#)
 - Interfile, [1119 Ref](#)
 - JPEG, [1120 Ref](#), [1669 Ref](#)
 - NRIF, [1672 Ref](#)
 - PICT, [1124 Ref](#), [1674 Ref](#)
 - SRF, [1132 Ref](#), [1680 Ref](#)
 - TIFF, [1137 Ref](#), [1684 Ref](#)
 - X11 bitmap, [1147 Ref](#)
 - XWD, [1149 Ref](#)
 - keywords (collected), [2401 Ref](#)
 - modes, [250 Using](#), [504 Using](#)
 - object-oriented, [252 Using](#), [505 Using](#)
 - selecting, [658 Using](#)
 - two-dimensional arrays, [304 Using](#)
 - window resizing, [68 GStart](#)
 - windows, dismissing, [64 GStart](#)
- graphics hierarchy, [524 Using](#)
- graphics object tree, [524 Using](#)
- Graphics Type draw area property, [576 Build](#)
- graphics windows
 - backing store for Macintosh, [178 Using](#)
 - backing store for Motif, [129 Using](#)
 - changing Macintosh preferences, [178 Using](#)
 - layout in Motif platform, [106 Using](#)
 - layout on Macintosh platform, [178 Using](#)
 - layout on Motif platform, [128 Using](#)
 - OS clipboard support on Macintosh, [162 Using](#)
- GRAPHICS_TIMES procedure, [1410 Ref](#)
- GraphicsLevel, [81 EDG](#)
- graphs, [607 Using](#)
- graticule, [351 Using](#)
- great circle, [820 Ref](#), [22 WNew](#), [201 WNew](#)
- grid
 - across a plot (TICKLEN keyword), [2410 Ref](#)
- Grid Layout base property, [549 Build](#)
- GRID_TPS function, [548 Ref](#)
- GRID3 function, [551 Ref](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

gridding, [1432 Ref](#)
 data extrapolation, [463 Using](#)
 Delaunay triangulation, [463 Using](#)
 drawing meridians, [350 Using](#)
 latitude and longitude lines, [120 GStart](#)
 quintic, [139 GStart](#)
 routines, [463 Using](#)
 spherical, [1300 Ref](#), [1429 Ref](#), [1432 Ref](#)
 uniformly-spaced planar data, [463 Using](#)
 gridding plots, [275 Using](#)
 GRIDSTYLE system variable field, [2446 Ref](#)
 group
 moving files in a project, [333 Build](#)
 growth trends, [200 Ref](#)
 GS_ITER function, [554 Ref](#)
 GT operator, [2453 Ref](#), [29 Build](#)
 guard digits, [810 Ref](#)
 GUIBuilder, *see* IDL GUIBuilder

H

H_EQ_CT procedure, [557 Ref](#)
 H_EQ_INT procedure, [558 Ref](#)
 Haar, *see* wavelet functions
 halftoning, [2351 Ref](#)
 halting program execution, [1326 Ref](#)
 Hammer-Aitoff map projection, [845 Ref](#),
[845 Ref](#), [361 Using](#)
 Hamming window, [418 Using](#)
 Handle Events common event, [543 Build](#)
 HANDLE_CREATE, *see* obsolete routines
 HANDLE_FREE, *see* obsolete routines
 HANDLE_INFO, *see* obsolete routines
 HANDLE_MOVE, *see* obsolete routines
 HANDLE_VALUE, *see* obsolete routines
 HANNING function, [559 Ref](#)
 Hanning window, [416 Using](#)

hardware fonts, [2472 Ref](#)
 HDF
 creating files, [94 SDF](#)
 data types, [96 SDF](#)
 examples, [95 SDF](#)
 files, [16 SDF](#)
 interfaces, [92 SDF](#)
 models, [92 SDF](#)
 overview, [15 SDF](#)
 scientific dataset ID numbers, [96 SDF](#)
 tag numbers, [98 SDF](#)
 HDF files
 annotations, [138 SDF](#)
 adding, [133 SDF](#)
 retrieving reference numbers, [142 SDF](#)
 closing, [121 SDF](#)
 descriptions
 adding, [132 SDF](#)
 determining if a file is an HDF, [203 SDF](#)
 determining if library exists, [168 SDF](#)
 images
 appending, [154 SDF](#)
 number of, [161 SDF](#)
 reading, [157 SDF](#)
 reading 24-bit, [125 SDF](#), [131 SDF](#)
 reading first in file, [165 SDF](#)
 retrieving reference numbers, [160 SDF](#)
 setting reference number, [130 SDF](#),
 [164 SDF](#)
 writing, [123 SDF](#), [162 SDF](#)
 importing using macros, [210 Using](#)
 labels
 writing, [144 SDF](#)
 opening, [208 SDF](#)
 palettes
 appending, [145 SDF](#)
 default, [166 SDF](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide •
GStart=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL •
Wvlt=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

- number of, [148 SDF](#)
- reading, [146 SDF](#)
- reading first in file, [152 SDF](#)
- retrieving reference numbers, [147 SDF](#)
- setting reference number, [151 SDF](#), [153 SDF](#)
- writing, [149 SDF](#)
- references
 - creating, [167 SDF](#), [206 SDF](#)
- tags
 - deleting, [122 SDF](#)
 - number of, [207 SDF](#)
 - reading descriptions, [134 SDF](#)
 - reading labels, [139 SDF](#)
 - retrieving reference numbers and labels, [140 SDF](#)
 - writing descriptions, [143 SDF](#)
- VDataS
 - attaching, [259 SDF](#)
 - checking, [272 SDF](#), [292 SDF](#)
 - detaching, [260 SDF](#)
 - field specifications, [261 SDF](#)
 - fields, [263 SDF](#)
 - lone, [274 SDF](#)
 - moving read pointer, [277 SDF](#)
 - reading, [275 SDF](#)
 - retrieving information, [265 SDF](#), [268 SDF](#), [278 SDF](#)
 - retrieving reference numbers, [264 SDF](#), [267 SDF](#)
 - writing, [279 SDF](#)
- VGroups
 - adding data to, [271 SDF](#), [291 SDF](#)
 - adding tags, [281 SDF](#)
 - attaching, [282 SDF](#)
 - checking, [273 SDF](#), [293 SDF](#)
 - closing, [283 SDF](#)
 - detaching, [283 SDF](#)
 - lone, [294 SDF](#)
 - number of objects, [295 SDF](#)
 - opening, [282 SDF](#)
 - retrieving IDs, [284 SDF](#)
 - retrieving information about, [285 SDF](#)
 - retrieving reference numbers, [270 SDF](#), [287 SDF](#)
 - returning tags, [288 SDF](#), [289 SDF](#)
 - tags, [290 SDF](#)
- HDF Library, determining version, [204 SDF](#)
- HDF_AN_ANNLEN function, [101 SDF](#)
- HDF_AN_ANNLIST function, [102 SDF](#)
- HDF_AN_ATYPE2TAG function, [103 SDF](#)
- HDF_AN_CREATE function, [104 SDF](#)
- HDF_AN_CREATEF function, [105 SDF](#)
- HDF_AN_END procedure, [106 SDF](#)
- HDF_AN_ENDACCESS procedure, [107 SDF](#)
- HDF_AN_FILEINFO function, [108 SDF](#)
- HDF_AN_GET_TAGREF function, [109 SDF](#)
- HDF_AN_ID2TAGREF function, [111 SDF](#)
- HDF_AN_NUMANN function, [112 SDF](#)
- HDF_AN_READANN function, [114 SDF](#)
- HDF_AN_SELECT function, [115 SDF](#)
- HDF_AN_START function, [116 SDF](#)
- HDF_AN_TAG2ATYPE function, [117 SDF](#)
- HDF_AN_TAGREF2ID function, [118 SDF](#)
- HDF_AN_WRITEANN function, [119 SDF](#)
- HDF_BROWSER function, [561 Ref](#)
- HDF_CLOSE procedure, [121 SDF](#)
- HDF_DELDD procedure, [122 SDF](#)
- HDF_DF24_ADDIMAGE procedure, [123 SDF](#)
- HDF_DF24_GETIMAGE procedure, [125 SDF](#)
- HDF_DF24_GETINFO procedure, [126 SDF](#)
- HDF_DF24_LASTREF function, [128 SDF](#)
- HDF_DF24_NIMAGES function, [129 SDF](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

HDF_DF24_READREF procedure, [130 SDF](#)
 HDF_DF24_RESTART procedure, [131 SDF](#)
 HDF_DFAN_ADDFDS procedure, [132 SDF](#)
 HDF_DFAN_ADDFID procedure, [133 SDF](#)
 HDF_DFAN_GETDESC procedure, [134 SDF](#)
 HDF_DFAN_GETFDS procedure, [136 SDF](#)
 HDF_DFAN_GETFID procedure, [138 SDF](#)
 HDF_DFAN_GETLABEL procedure, [139 SDF](#)
 HDF_DFAN_LABLIST function, [140 SDF](#)
 HDF_DFAN_LASTREF function, [142 SDF](#)
 HDF_DFAN_PUTDESC procedure, [143 SDF](#)
 HDF_DFAN_PUTLABEL procedure, [144 SDF](#)
 HDF_DFP_ADDPAL procedure, [145 SDF](#)
 HDF_DFP_GETPAL procedure, [146 SDF](#)
 HDF_DFP_LASTREF function, [147 SDF](#)
 HDF_DFP_NPALS function, [148 SDF](#)
 HDF_DFP_PUTPAL procedure, [149 SDF](#)
 HDF_DFP_READREF procedure, [151 SDF](#)
 HDF_DFP_RESTART procedure, [152 SDF](#)
 HDF_DFP_WRITEREF procedure, [153 SDF](#)
 HDF_DFR8_ADDIMAGE procedure, [154 SDF](#)
 HDF_DFR8_GETIMAGE procedure, [157 SDF](#)
 HDF_DFR8_GETINFO procedure, [158 SDF](#)
 HDF_DFR8_LASTREF function, [160 SDF](#)
 HDF_DFR8_NIMAGES function, [161 SDF](#)
 HDF_DFR8_PUTIMAGE procedure, [162 SDF](#)
 HDF_DFR8_READREF procedure, [164 SDF](#)
 HDF_DFR8_RESTART procedure, [165 SDF](#)
 HDF_DFR8_SETPALETTE procedure, [166 SDF](#)
 HDF_DUPDD procedure, [167 SDF](#)
 HDF_EXISTS function, [168 SDF](#)
 HDF_GR_ATTRINFO function, [169 SDF](#)
 HDF_GR_CREATE function, [170 SDF](#)
 HDF_GR_END procedure, [172 SDF](#)
 HDF_GR_ENDACCESS procedure, [173 SDF](#)
 HDF_GR_FILEINFO function, [174 SDF](#)
 HDF_GR_FINDATTR function, [175 SDF](#)
 HDF_GR_GETATTR function, [176 SDF](#)
 HDF_GR_GETCHUNKINFO function, [177 SDF](#)
 HDF_GR_GETTIMINFO function, [178 SDF](#)
 HDF_GR_GETLUTID function, [180 SDF](#)
 HDF_GR_GETLUTINFO function, [181 SDF](#)
 HDF_GR_IDTOREF function, [182 SDF](#)
 HDF_GR_LUTTOREF function, [183 SDF](#)
 HDF_GR_NAMETOINDEX function, [184 SDF](#)
 HDF_GR_READIMAGE function, [185 SDF](#)
 HDF_GR_READLUT function, [187 SDF](#)
 HDF_GR_REFTOINDEX function, [188 SDF](#)
 HDF_GR_SELECT function, [189 SDF](#)
 HDF_GR_SETATTR function, [190 SDF](#)
 HDF_GR_SETCHUNK function, [192 SDF](#)
 HDF_GR_SETCHUNKCACHE function, [193 SDF](#)
 HDF_GR_SETCOMPRESS function, [194 SDF](#)
 HDF_GR_SETEXTTERNALFILE function, [195 SDF](#)
 HDF_GR_START function, [196 SDF](#)
 HDF_GR_WRITEIMAGE function, [197 SDF](#)
 HDF_GR_WRITELUT function, [199 SDF](#)
 HDF_HDF2IDLTYPE function, [201 SDF](#)
 HDF_IDL2HDFTYPE function, [202 SDF](#)
 HDF_ISHDF function, [203 SDF](#)
 HDF_LIB_INFO procedure, [204 SDF](#)
 HDF_NEWREF function, [206 SDF](#)
 HDF_NUMBER function, [207 SDF](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide •
GStart=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL •
Wvlt=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

HDF_OPEN function, [208 SDF](#)
 HDF_PACKDATA function, [210 SDF](#)
 HDF_READ function, [565 Ref](#)
 HDF_SD_ADDDATA procedure, [213 SDF](#)
 HDF_SD_ATTRFIND function, [216 SDF](#)
 HDF_SD_ATTRINFO procedure, [218 SDF](#)
 HDF_SD_ATTRSET procedure, [220 SDF](#)
 HDF_SD_CREATE function, [224 SDF](#)
 HDF_SD_DIMGET procedure, [227 SDF](#)
 HDF_SD_DIMGETID function, [229 SDF](#)
 HDF_SD_DIMSET function, [230 SDF](#)
 HDF_SD_END function, [233 SDF](#)
 HDF_SD_ENDACCESS function, [234 SDF](#)
 HDF_SD_FILEINFO procedure, [235 SDF](#)
 HDF_SD_GETDATA procedure, [237 SDF](#)
 HDF_SD_GETINFO procedure, [239 SDF](#)
 HDF_SD_IDTOREF function, [242 SDF](#)
 HDF_SD_ISCOORDVAR function, [244 SDF](#)
 HDF_SD_NAMETOINDEX function, [245 SDF](#)
 HDF_SD_REFTOINDEX function, [246 SDF](#)
 HDF_SD_SELECT function, [247 SDF](#)
 HDF_SD_SETCOMPRESS procedure, [248 SDF](#)
 HDF_SD_SETEXTFILE procedure, [250 SDF](#)
 HDF_SD_SETINFO procedure, [252 SDF](#)
 HDF_SD_START function, [255 SDF](#)
 HDF_UNPACKDATA procedure, [257 SDF](#)
 HDF_VD_ATTACH function, [259 SDF](#)
 HDF_VD_DETACH procedure, [260 SDF](#)
 HDF_VD_FDEFINE procedure, [261 SDF](#)
 HDF_VD_FEXIST function, [263 SDF](#)
 HDF_VD_FIND function, [264 SDF](#)
 HDF_VD_GET procedure, [265 SDF](#)
 HDF_VD_GETID function, [267 SDF](#)
 HDF_VD_GETINFO procedure, [268 SDF](#)
 HDF_VD_GETNEXT function, [270 SDF](#)
 HDF_VD_INSERT procedure, [271 SDF](#)
 HDF_VD_ISVD function, [272 SDF](#)
 HDF_VD_ISVG function, [273 SDF](#)
 HDF_VD_LONE function, [274 SDF](#)
 HDF_VD_READ function, [275 SDF](#)
 HDF_VD_SEEK procedure, [277 SDF](#)
 HDF_VD_SETINFO procedure, [278 SDF](#)
 HDF_VD_WRITE procedure, [279 SDF](#)
 HDF_VG_ADDTR procedure, [281 SDF](#)
 HDF_VG_ATTACH procedure, [282 SDF](#)
 HDF_VG_DETACH procedure, [283 SDF](#)
 HDF_VG_GETID function, [284 SDF](#)
 HDF_VG_GETINFO procedure, [285 SDF](#)
 HDF_VG_GETNEXT function, [287 SDF](#)
 HDF_VG_GETTR procedure, [288 SDF](#)
 HDF_VG_GETTRS procedure, [289 SDF](#)
 HDF_VG_INQTR function, [290 SDF](#)
 HDF_VG_INSERT procedure, [291 SDF](#)
 HDF_VG_ISVD function, [292 SDF](#)
 HDF_VG_ISVG function, [293 SDF](#)
 HDF_VG_LONE function, [294 SDF](#)
 HDF_VG_NUMBER function, [295 SDF](#)
 HDF_VG_SETINFO procedure, [296 SDF](#)
 HDF-EOS
 overview, [16 SDF](#)
 HDF-EOS files
 importing using macros, [210 Using](#)
 heap variables, [121 Build](#), [471 Build](#),
 [186 EDG](#)
 creating, [1051 Ref](#), [123 Build](#)
 destroying, [1050 Ref](#)
 garbage collection, [569 Ref](#)
 leakage, [134 Build](#), [472 Build](#)
 object, [121 Build](#), [465 Build](#), [471 Build](#),
 [471 Build](#)
 pointer, [125 Build](#)
 saving and restoring, [124 Build](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide •
GStart=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL •
Wvlt=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

- HEAP_GC procedure, [569 Ref](#)
- Height listbox property, [572 Build](#)
- Height text property, [561 Build](#)
- Hello World Example, [302 EDG](#)
- help
 - ONLINE_HELP procedure, [956 Ref](#)
- help files
 - alternatives to online help, [458 Build](#)
 - creating a help button, [455 Build](#)
 - displaying
 - text with XDISPLAYFILE, [460 Build](#)
 - displaying text files, [460 Build](#)
- help on IDL, [200 GStart](#)
- HELP procedure, [571 Ref](#)
- HELP,/DLM, [340 EDG](#), [344 EDG](#)
- HELP_VM, *see* obsolete routines
- helper objects, [516 Using](#), [530 Using](#)
- HELVETICA keyword, [2329 Ref](#)
- Hershey fonts, [2472 Ref](#), [572 Using](#)
- Hershey, Dr. A. V., [2474 Ref](#)
- Hessenberg array or matrix, [435 Ref](#), [600 Ref](#)
- Hewlett-Packard Graphics Language, *see* HP-GL
- hexadecimal, [43 Build](#)
- hidden line removal, [631 Using](#)
- hidden object classes, [521 Using](#)
- hiding cursor, [1460 Ref](#)
- hiding window objects, [670 Using](#)
- Hierarchical Data Format *See* HDF
- Hierarchical Data Format *see* HDF files
- hierarchy of objects, [524 Using](#)
- highpass filters, [428 Using](#)
- high-resolution continent outlines, [376 Using](#)
- HILBERT function, [578 Ref](#)
- Hilbert transform, [422 Using](#)
- HIST_2D function, [579 Ref](#)
- HIST_EQUAL function, [581 Ref](#)
- histogram
 - equalization
 - H_EQ_CT function, [557 Ref](#)
 - interactive (H_EQ_INT function), [558 Ref](#)
 - plot, [406 Using](#)
 - plotting mode, [2409 Ref](#), [269 Using](#)
 - view of ROI, [1760 Ref](#), [271 WNew](#)
- HISTOGRAM function, [584 Ref](#)
- histograms
 - number of bins, [24 WNew](#)
- HLS color system, [193 Ref](#), [351 Ref](#), [1461 Ref](#), [391 Using](#)
- HLS procedure, [590 Ref](#)
- home directory
 - Macintosh platform, [182 Using](#)
 - Motif platform, [133 Using](#)
 - Windows platform, [93 Using](#)
- homogeneous coordinates, [323 Using](#)
- horizontal slider, *see* slider widgets
- Hough
 - backprojection, [592 Ref](#), [179 WNew](#)
 - transform, [592 Ref](#), [179 WNew](#)
- HOUGH function, [592 Ref](#), [179 WNew](#)
- hourglass cursor, [627 Build](#)
 - for widgets, [1560 Ref](#)
 - saving, [1599 Ref](#)
- Householder
 - method, [1442 Ref](#)
 - reductions, [430 Ref](#)
- How Callable IDL is Implemented on Different Platforms, [346 EDG](#)
- HP-GL
 - driver, [2359 Ref](#)
 - files, [2354 Ref](#)
- HQR function, [600 Ref](#)
- HSV color system, [193 Ref](#), [351 Ref](#), [1461 Ref](#), [391 Using](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

- HSV procedure, [602 Ref](#)
- HSV_TO_R, see [obsolete routines](#)
- HTML, [898 Ref](#), [452 Build](#)
 - using for help files, [459 Build](#)
- hue, [391 Using](#)
- hWnd, [83 EDG](#)
- hyperbolic
 - cosine, [250 Ref](#)
 - sine, [1252 Ref](#)
 - tangent, [1397 Ref](#)
- HyperHelp, [452 Build](#)
- hyperslab, retrieving (netCDF files), [498 SDF](#)
- HyperText Markup Language, [898 Ref](#), [452 Build](#)
- hypothesis testing
 - Chi-square model validation, [1762 Ref](#)
 - contingency test for independence, [263 Ref](#)
 - F-variances test, [520 Ref](#)
 - Kruskal-Wallis H-test, [662 Ref](#)
 - Lomb frequency test, [784 Ref](#)
 - Mann-Whitney U-test, [1201 Ref](#)
 - median delta test, [858 Ref](#)
 - normality test, [520 Ref](#), [1416 Ref](#)
 - routines, [467 Using](#)
 - runs test for randomness, [1082 Ref](#)
 - sign test, [1203 Ref](#)
 - statistics, [465 Using](#)
 - t-means test, [1416 Ref](#)
 - Wilcoxon rank-sum test, [1201 Ref](#)
- /
- i/o, [244 EDG](#)
- I/O, see [input/output](#)
- IBETA function, [604 Ref](#)
- IBETA machine-specific parameter, [809 Ref](#)
- Iconify method, [2288 Ref](#)
- iconifying
 - widgets, [1560 Ref](#)
 - windows, [1696 Ref](#)
- iconifying windows, [670 Using](#)
- icons, editing, [1701 Ref](#)
- ID numbers
 - for scientific datasets, [96 SDF](#)
- IDENTITY function, [606 Ref](#)
- IDL
 - applications, distributing, [14 Build](#)
 - Code Profiler, [369 Build](#), [163 GStart](#)
 - Development Environment
 - Macintosh platform, [155 Using](#)
 - Motif platform, [102 Using](#)
 - Direct Graphics, [250 Using](#), [504 Using](#)
 - for Macintosh, [2364 Ref](#)
 - for Windows, [2386 Ref](#)
 - getting help, [200 GStart](#)
 - Object Graphics, [250 Using](#), [504 Using](#)
 - pointers, [126 Build](#)
 - runtime licensing, [14 Build](#)
- IDL Apple Events, [96 EDG](#)
- IDL Development Environment
 - Layout, [17 GStart](#)
- IDL for VAX/VMS Version 1 Compatibility, [422 EDG](#)
- IDL GUIBuilder, [492 Build](#)
 - # of Rows/Columns property, [546 Build](#)
 - Alignment label property, [566 Build](#)
 - Alignment property, [547 Build](#), [558 Build](#)
 - Alignment table property, [581 Build](#)
 - Allowing Closing property, [547 Build](#)
 - Allowing Moving property, [548 Build](#)
 - base widget attributes, [546 Build](#)
 - base widget events, [555 Build](#)
 - base widget properties, [546 Build](#)
 - base widgets, using, [508 Build](#), [191 GStart](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

Bitmap Editor, [517 Build](#)
 Bitmap property, [558 Build](#)
 button attributes, [558 Build](#)
 button widgets, using, [508 Build](#), [191 GStart](#)
 buttons, adding bitmaps, [517 Build](#)
 buttons, adding menus, [517 Build](#)
 checkbox attributes, [558 Build](#)
 checkbox widgets, using, [509 Build](#),
[191 GStart](#)
 checkboxes, creating, [557 Build](#)
 Color Model draw area property, [575 Build](#)
 color table example, [504 Build](#), [188 GStart](#)
 Colors draw area property, [575 Build](#)
 Column Labels table property, [581 Build](#)
 common events, [543 Build](#)
 compiling and running example, [505 Build](#),
[189 GStart](#)
 Component Sizing property, [540 Build](#)
 copying or cutting widgets, [521 Build](#)
 creating draw area, example, [499 Build](#),
[183 GStart](#)
 creating multiple checkboxes, [557 Build](#)
 creating multiple radio buttons, [557 Build](#)
 defining menus, example, [496 Build](#),
[181 GStart](#)
 deleting widgets, [521 Build](#)
 Display Headers table property, [581 Build](#)
 draw area events, [578 Build](#)
 draw widget properties, [575 Build](#)
 draw widgets, using, [510 Build](#), [191 GStart](#)
 droplist attributes, [570 Build](#)
 droplist events, [570 Build](#)
 droplist properties, [570 Build](#)
 droplists, using, [509 Build](#), [191 GStart](#)
 Editable table property, [582 Build](#)
 Editable text property, [561 Build](#)
 event code, example, [534 Build](#)

event code, handling example, [526 Build](#)
 event code, integrating interfaces, [529 Build](#)
 event code, understanding, [525 Build](#)
 example application, [496 Build](#)
 files, generating multiple times, [524 Build](#)
 files, IDL code, [523 Build](#)
 files, portable resource, [523 Build](#)
 Floating property, [548 Build](#)
 Frame property, [541 Build](#)
 generating code, [502 Build](#), [523 Build](#),
[185 GStart](#)
 generating files, [71 Using](#)
 generating resource files, [523 Build](#)
 Graphics Type draw area property, [576 Build](#)
 Grid layout property, [549 Build](#)
 Handle Events common event, [543 Build](#)
 Height listbox property, [572 Build](#)
 Height text property, [561 Build](#)
 horizontal slider, using, [509 Build](#),
[191 GStart](#)
 IDLDE
 Windows platform, [67 Using](#)
 Initial Value droplist property, [570 Build](#)
 Initial Value listbox property, [572 Build](#)
 Initial Value text property, [562 Build](#)
 integrating multiple interfaces, [529 Build](#)
 Label property, [559 Build](#)
 label widget attributes, [566 Build](#)
 label widget properties, [566 Build](#)
 label widgets, using, [509 Build](#), [191 GStart](#)
 Layout property, [549 Build](#)
 listbox attributes, [572 Build](#)
 listbox events, [573 Build](#)
 listbox properties, [572 Build](#)
 listbox widgets, using, [509 Build](#), [191 GStart](#)
 Maximum Value slider property, [568 Build](#)
 menus, editing, [514 Build](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide •
GStart=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL •
Wvlt=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

Minimize/Maximize property, [550 Build](#)
 Minimum Value slider property, [568 Build](#)
 Modal property, [550 Build](#)
 modifying code, example, [502 Build](#),
[186 GStart](#)
 moving widgets, [521 Build](#)
 Multiple listbox property, [572 Build](#)
 Name property, [540 Build](#)
 No Release property, [559 Build](#)
 OnButton draw area event, [578 Build](#)
 OnButton Press event property, [560 Build](#)
 OnCellSelect table event, [585 Build](#)
 OnChangeValue slider event, [569 Build](#)
 OnColWidth table event, [585 Build](#)
 OnDelete table event, [586 Build](#)
 OnDelete text event, [563 Build](#)
 OnDestroy event property, [544 Build](#)
 OnExpose draw area event, [579 Build](#)
 OnFocus event property, [555 Build](#)
 OnFocus table event, [586 Build](#)
 OnFocus text event, [563 Build](#)
 OnInsertCh text event, [564 Build](#)
 OnInsertChar table event, [586 Build](#)
 OnInsertString table event, [587 Build](#)
 OnInsertString text event, [564 Build](#)
 OnInvalidData table event, [587 Build](#)
 OnKillRequest event property, [555 Build](#)
 OnMotion draw area event, [579 Build](#)
 OnRealize event property, [544 Build](#)
 OnSelectValue droplist event, [571 Build](#)
 OnSelectValue listbox event, [573 Build](#)
 OnSizeChange event property, [556 Build](#)
 OnTextSelect table event, [587 Build](#)
 OnTextSelect text event, [564 Build](#)
 OnTimer event property, [544 Build](#)
 OnTracking event property, [544 Build](#)
 OnViewportMoved draw area event,
[580 Build](#)
 operating on widgets, [520 Build](#)
 parent base, changing for widget, [521 Build](#)
 pasting widgets, [521 Build](#)
 Position slider property, [568 Build](#)
 PostCreation event property, [545 Build](#)
 Properties dialog, [511 Build](#)
 radio button attributes, [558 Build](#)
 radio button widgets, using, [509 Build](#),
[191 GStart](#)
 radio buttons, creating, [557 Build](#)
 redoing operations, [522 Build](#)
 Renderer draw area property, [576 Build](#)
 Resize Columns table property, [582 Build](#)
 resizing widgets, [521 Build](#)
 Retain draw area property, [577 Build](#)
 Row Labels table property, [583 Build](#)
 Row/Column Major table property,
[583 Build](#)
 Scroll draw area property, [577 Build](#)
 Scroll property, [551 Build](#)
 Scroll table property, [583 Build](#)
 Scroll text property, [562 Build](#)
 selecting widgets, [520 Build](#)
 Sensitive property, [541 Build](#)
 setting button events, [560 Build](#)
 setting button properties, [557 Build](#)
 setting text widget attributes, [561 Build](#)
 setting text widget events, [563 Build](#)
 slider events, [569 Build](#)
 slider properties, [568 Build](#)
 smooth example, [505 Build](#), [189 GStart](#)
 Space property, [551 Build](#)
 starting, [494 Build](#), [496 Build](#), [181 GStart](#)
 Suppress Value slider property, [569 Build](#)
 System Menu property, [552 Build](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide •
GStart=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL •
Wvlt=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

- table events, [584 Build](#)
- table widget attributes, [581 Build](#)
- table widget properties, [581 Build](#)
- table widgets, using, [510 Build](#), [191 GStart](#)
- test mode, [501 Build](#), [185 GStart](#)
- Text label property, [566 Build](#)
- text widgets properties, [561 Build](#)
- text widgets, using, [509 Build](#), [191 GStart](#)
- Title Bar property, [552 Build](#)
- Title droplist property, [570 Build](#)
- Title property, [552 Build](#)
- Title slider property, [569 Build](#)
- toolbar, [508 Build](#), [180 GStart](#)
- tools, [507 Build](#), [180 GStart](#)
- Type property, [560 Build](#)
- undoing operations, [522 Build](#)
- vertical slider, using, [509 Build](#), [191 GStart](#)
- Viewport Columns table property, [584 Build](#)
- Viewport Rows table property, [584 Build](#)
- Visible property, [553 Build](#)
- Widget Browser, [534 Build](#)
- Widget Browser, using, [513 Build](#)
- widgets, changing parent base of, [521 Build](#)
- widgets, cutting, copying or pasting, [521 Build](#)
- widgets, deleting, [521 Build](#)
- widgets, moving, [521 Build](#)
- widgets, resizing, [521 Build](#)
- widgets, selecting, [520 Build](#)
- Width listbox property, [573 Build](#)
- Width text property, [562 Build](#)
- Word Wrapping text property, [562 Build](#)
- writing event-handling code, [502 Build](#), [186 GStart](#)
- X Offset property, [542 Build](#)
- X Pad property, [553 Build](#)
- X Scroll draw area property, [577 Build](#)
- X Scroll property, [554 Build](#)
- X Size property, [542 Build](#)
- Y Offset property, [542 Build](#)
- Y Pad property, [554 Build](#)
- Y Scroll draw area property, [578 Build](#)
- Y Scroll property, [554 Build](#)
- Y Size property, [543 Build](#)
- IDL Insight, [42 WNew](#)
- IDL object overview, [465 Build](#)
- IDL objects, [474 Build](#)
- IDL organization, [28 EDG](#)
- IDL output, diverting, [357 EDG](#)
- IDL Printing, [40 Using](#)
- IDL Projects enhancements, [46 WNew](#)
- IDL RPC Client API Example, [107 EDG](#)
- IDL RPC variable accessor macros, [134 EDG](#)
- IDL signal API, [267 EDG](#)
- IDL statements, executing, [359 EDG](#)
- IDL timer module, [278 EDG](#)
- IDL Version 2 and IDL Version 3 Compatibility, [421 EDG](#)
- IDL Wavelet Toolkit, [59 WNew](#)
 - features, [9 Wvlt](#)
 - file organization, [11 Wvlt](#)
 - main window, [14 Wvlt](#)
 - menus, [16 Wvlt](#)
 - starting, [14 Wvlt](#)
 - status bar, [14 Wvlt](#)
 - structure, [11 Wvlt](#)
 - toolbar, [14 Wvlt](#)
- IDL, organization of, [28 EDG](#)
- IDL_A_FILE bit value, [180 EDG](#)
- IDL_ABS() macro, [297 EDG](#)
- IDL_ALLTYPES union, [175 EDG](#), [178 EDG](#)
- IDL_ARR_INI_INDEX bit value, [189 EDG](#)
- IDL_ARR_INI_NOP bit value, [189 EDG](#)
- IDL_ARR_INI_ZERO bit value, [189 EDG](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

IDL_ARRAY structure, [175 EDG](#)
 IDL_ARRAY_MEMORY_SIZE, [32 Using](#)
 IDL_BailOut() function, [289 EDG](#)
 IDL_BasicTypeConversion() function, [241 EDG](#)
 IDL_CHAR() macro, [297 EDG](#)
 IDL_CHARA() macro, [297 EDG](#)
 IDL_Cleanup() function, [352 EDG](#), [362 EDG](#)
 IDL_Container
 Add method, [1788 Ref](#)
 class, [1787 Ref](#)
 Cleanup method, [1789 Ref](#)
 Count method, [1790 Ref](#)
 Get method, [1791 Ref](#)
 Init method, [1792 Ref](#), [1884 Ref](#)
 IsContained method, [1793 Ref](#)
 Move method, [1794 Ref](#)
 Remove method, [1795 Ref](#)
 IDL_Container class, [510 Using](#)
 IDL_CvtByte function, [242 EDG](#)
 IDL_CvtBytscl function, [242 EDG](#)
 IDL_CvtComplex function, [242 EDG](#)
 IDL_CvtDbl function, [242 EDG](#)
 IDL_CvtDComplex function, [242 EDG](#)
 IDL_CvtFix function, [242 EDG](#)
 IDL_CvtFlt function, [242 EDG](#)
 IDL_CvtLng function, [242 EDG](#)
 IDL_CvtString function, [242 EDG](#)
 IDL_Deltmp() function, [191 EDG](#), [195 EDG](#)
 IDL_DEVICE environment variable, [30 Using](#)
 IDL_DIR environment variable, [30 Using](#)
 IDL_DLM_PATH, [338 EDG](#), [344 EDG](#)
 IDL_DLM_PATH environment variable, [30 Using](#)
 IDL_EFS_ASSOC bit value, [256 EDG](#)
 IDL_EFS_CLOSED bit value, [255 EDG](#)
 IDL_EFS_IDL_OPEN bit value, [255 EDG](#)
 IDL_EFS_NOGUI bit value, [256 EDG](#)
 IDL_EFS_NOPIPE bit value, [256 EDG](#)
 IDL_EFS_NOT_NOSTDIO bit value, [256 EDG](#)
 IDL_EFS_NOTTY bit value, [255 EDG](#)
 IDL_EFS_NOXDR bit value, [256 EDG](#)
 IDL_EFS_READ bit value, [255 EDG](#)
 IDL_EFS_USER bit value, [255 EDG](#)
 IDL_EFS_WRITE bit value, [255 EDG](#)
 IDL_ENSURE_ARRAY macro, [238 EDG](#)
 IDL_ENSURE_OBJREF macro, [238 EDG](#)
 IDL_ENSURE_PTR macro, [238 EDG](#)
 IDL_ENSURE_SCALAR macro, [238 EDG](#)
 IDL_ENSURE_SIMPLE macro, [238 EDG](#)
 IDL_ENSURE_STRING macro, [238 EDG](#)
 IDL_ENSURE_STRUCTURE macro, [238 EDG](#)
 IDL_EXCLUDE_COMPLEX macro, [238 EDG](#)
 IDL_EXCLUDE_CONST macro, [237 EDG](#)
 IDL_EXCLUDE_EXPR macro, [237 EDG](#)
 IDL_EXCLUDE_FILE macro, [238 EDG](#)
 IDL_EXCLUDE_SCALAR macro, [238 EDG](#)
 IDL_EXCLUDE_STRING macro, [238 EDG](#)
 IDL_EXCLUDE_STRUCT macro, [238 EDG](#)
 IDL_EXCLUDE_UNDEF macro, [237 EDG](#)
 IDL_Execute() function, [359 EDG](#)
 IDL_ExecuteStr() function, [359 EDG](#)
 IDL_ExitRegister() function, [288 EDG](#)
 IDL_EZ_ACCESS_R bit value, [415 EDG](#)
 IDL_EZ_ACCESS_RW bit value, [415 EDG](#)
 IDL_EZ_ACCESS_W bit value, [415 EDG](#)
 IDL_EZ_ARG struct, [414 EDG](#)
 IDL_EZ_DIM_ANY bit value, [415 EDG](#)
 IDL_EZ_DIM_ARRAY bit value, [415 EDG](#)
 IDL_EZ_POST_TRANSPOSE bit value, [416 EDG](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide •
GStart=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL •
Wvlt=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

IDL_EZ_POST_WRITEBACK bit value, [416 EDG](#)
 IDL_EZ_PRE_SQMATRIX bit value, [416 EDG](#)
 IDL_EZ_PRE_TRANSPOSE bit value, [416 EDG](#)
 IDL_EzCall() function, [413 EDG](#)
 IDL_EzCallCleanup() function, [417 EDG](#)
 IDL_F_COMPRESS bit value, [247 EDG](#)
 IDL_F_DEL_ON_CLOSE bit value, [246 EDG](#)
 IDL_F_DOS_BINARY bit value, [249 EDG](#)
 IDL_F_ISAGUI bit value, [246 EDG](#)
 IDL_F_ISATTY bit value, [246 EDG](#)
 IDL_F_MORE bit value, [246 EDG](#)
 IDL_F_NOCLOSE bit value, [246 EDG](#)
 IDL_F_SR bit value, [247 EDG](#)
 IDL_F_STDIO value, [247 EDG](#)
 IDL_F_SWAP_ENDIAN bit value, [247 EDG](#)
 IDL_F_UNIX_F77 bit value, [247 EDG](#)
 IDL_F_UNIX_NOSTDIO bit value, [247 EDG](#)
 IDL_F_UNIX_PIPE bit value, [247 EDG](#)
 IDL_F_UNIX_SPECIAL bit value, [248 EDG](#)
 IDL_F_VAX_FLOAT bit value, [247 EDG](#)
 IDL_F_VMS_CCFORTTRAN bit value, [249 EDG](#)
 IDL_F_VMS_CCLIST bit value, [249 EDG](#)
 IDL_F_VMS_CCNONE bit value, [249 EDG](#)
 IDL_F_VMS_FIXED bit value, [248 EDG](#)
 IDL_F_VMS_INDEXED bit value, [248 EDG](#)
 IDL_F_VMS_PRINT bit value, [248 EDG](#)
 IDL_F_VMS_RMSBLK bit value, [248 EDG](#)
 IDL_F_VMS_RMSBLKUDF bit value, [248 EDG](#)
 IDL_F_VMS_SEGMENTED bit value, [248 EDG](#)
 IDL_F_VMS_SHARED bit value, [249 EDG](#)
 IDL_F_VMS_STREAM bit value, [248 EDG](#)
 IDL_F_VMS_STREAM_STRICT bit value, [248 EDG](#)
 IDL_F_VMS_SUBMIT bit value, [248 EDG](#)
 IDL_F_VMS_SUPERCEED bit value, [249 EDG](#)
 IDL_F_VMS_TRCLOSE bit value, [249 EDG](#)
 IDL_F_VMS_VARIABLE bit value, [248 EDG](#)
 IDL_F_XDR bit value, [246 EDG](#)
 IDL_FALSE preprocessor constant, [296 EDG](#)
 IDL_FILE_CLOSE() macro, [254 EDG](#)
 IDL_FILE_NOCLOSE() macro, [254 EDG](#)
 IDL_FILE_STAT struct, [245 EDG](#)
 IDL_FileClose() function, [253 EDG](#)
 IDL_FileEnsureStatus() function, [255 EDG](#)
 IDL_FileEOF() function, [259 EDG](#)
 IDL_FileFlushUnit() function, [260 EDG](#)
 IDL_FileFreeUnit() function, [257 EDG](#)
 IDL_FileGetUnit() function, [257 EDG](#)
 IDL_FileOpen() function, [250 EDG](#)
 IDL_FileSetClose() function, [254 EDG](#)
 IDL_FileStat() function, [245 EDG](#)
 IDL_FileTerm global variable, [291 EDG](#)
 IDL_FileTermColumns function, [291 EDG](#)
 IDL_FileTermIsTty function, [291 EDG](#)
 IDL_FileTermLines function, [291 EDG](#)
 IDL_FileTermName function, [291 EDG](#)
 IDL_FindNamedVariable() function, [202 EDG](#)
 IDL_GetKbrd() function, [261 EDG](#)
 IDL_GetScratch function, [194 EDG](#)
 IDL_Gettmp() function, [188 EDG](#)
 IDL_GetUserInfo() function, [295 EDG](#)
 IDL_GetVarAddr() function, [201 EDG](#)
 IDL_GetVarAddr1() function, [201 EDG](#)
 IDL_HELP_PATH environment variable, [31 Using](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide •
GStart=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL •
Wvlt=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

- IDL_ImportArray() function, [182 EDG](#), [192 EDG](#)
- IDL_ImportNamedArray() function, [182 EDG](#), [192 EDG](#)
- IDL_Init() function, [351 EDG](#), [353 EDG](#)
- IDL_INIT_BACKGROUND, [354 EDG](#)
- IDL_INIT_EMBEDDED bit value, [353 EDG](#)
- IDL_INIT_GUI bit value, [353 EDG](#)
- IDL_INIT_GUI_AUTO bit value, [353 EDG](#)
- IDL_INIT_NOLICALIAS bit value, [354 EDG](#)
- IDL_INIT_NOTTYEDIT bit value, [354 EDG](#)
- IDL_KW_ARR_DESC structure, [209 EDG](#)
- IDL_KW_ARRAY bit value, [207 EDG](#)
- IDL_KW_CLEAN bit value, [213 EDG](#)
- IDL_KW_FAST_SCAN macro, [212 EDG](#)
- IDL_KW_MARK bit value, [213 EDG](#)
- IDL_KW_OUT bit value, [207 EDG](#)
- IDL_KW_PAR structure, [205 EDG](#), [206 EDG](#)
- IDL_KW_VALUE bit value, [208 EDG](#)
- IDL_KW_VIN bit value, [207 EDG](#)
- IDL_KW_ZERO bit value, [207 EDG](#)
- IDL_KWCleanup() function, [205 EDG](#), [213 EDG](#)
- IDL_KWGetParams() function, [205 EDG](#), [211 EDG](#)
- IDL_Load(), [324 EDG](#), [410 EDG](#)
- IDL_Logit() function, [263 EDG](#)
- IDL_LONG type definition, [170 EDG](#)
- IDL_LONG64, [170 EDG](#)
- IDL_M_GENERIC message string, [233 EDG](#)
- IDL_M_NAMED_GENERIC message code, [233 EDG](#)
- IDL_Main() function, [363 EDG](#)
- IDL_MakeStruct() function, [181 EDG](#)
- IDL_MakeTempArray function, [188 EDG](#)
- IDL_MakeTempStruct() function, [190 EDG](#)
- IDL_MAX() macro, [297 EDG](#)
- IDL_MAX_ARRAY_DIM preprocessor constant, [296 EDG](#)
- IDL_MAX_TYPE constant, [168 EDG](#)
- IDL_MAXIDLEN preprocessor constant, [296 EDG](#)
- IDL_MAXPATH preprocessor constant, [296 EDG](#)
- IDL_MBLK_CORE, [228 EDG](#)
- IDL_MemAlloc() function, [286 EDG](#)
- IDL_MemAllocPerm() function, [287 EDG](#)
- IDL_MemFree() function, [287 EDG](#)
- IDL_Message() function, [230 EDG](#), [270 EDG](#)
- IDL_MessageDefineBlock(), [228 EDG](#), [341 EDG](#)
- IDL_MessageErrno() function, [234 EDG](#)
- IDL_MessageNameToCode(), [236 EDG](#)
- IDL_MessageVMS() function, [235 EDG](#)
- IDL_MIN() macro, [297 EDG](#)
- IDL_MSG_ATTR_BELL bit value, [231 EDG](#)
- IDL_MSG_ATTR_MORE bit value, [231 EDG](#)
- IDL_MSG_ATTR_NOPREFIX bit value, [231 EDG](#)
- IDL_MSG_ATTR_NOPRINT bit value, [231 EDG](#)
- IDL_MSG_ATTR_NOTRACE bit value, [231 EDG](#)
- IDL_MSG_ATTR_QUIET bit value, [231 EDG](#)
- IDL_MSG_ATTR_SYS bit value, [232 EDG](#)
- IDL_MSG_DEF, [228 EDG](#)
- IDL_MSG_EXIT bit value, [230 EDG](#)
- IDL_MSG_INFO bit value, [230 EDG](#)
- IDL_MSG_IO_LONGJMP bit value, [231 EDG](#)
- IDL_MSG_LONGJMP bit value, [231 EDG](#)
- IDL_MSG_RET bit value, [230 EDG](#)
- IDL_NUM_TYPES constant, [168 EDG](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

IDL_OPEN_APND bit value, [246 EDG](#),
[251 EDG](#)
 IDL_OPEN_R bit value, [246 EDG](#), [250 EDG](#)
 IDL_OPEN_TRUNC bit value, [246 EDG](#),
[251 EDG](#)
 IDL_OPEN_W bit value, [246 EDG](#), [250 EDG](#)
 IDL_OutputFormat global variable, [293 EDG](#)
 IDL_OutputFormatFunc function, [293 EDG](#)
 IDL_OutputFormatLen global variable,
[293 EDG](#)
 IDL_OutputFormatLenFunc function,
[293 EDG](#)
 IDL_PATH environment variable, [31 Using](#)
 IDL_Print() function, [262 EDG](#)
 IDL_Printf() function, [262 EDG](#)
 IDL_REGISTER preprocessor constant,
[296 EDG](#)
 IDL_ROUND_UP() macro, [297 EDG](#)
 IDL_RPCCleanup, [112 EDG](#)
 IDL_RPCDeltmp, [113 EDG](#)
 IDL_RPCExecuteStr, [114 EDG](#)
 IDL_RPCGetArrayData, [134 EDG](#)
 IDL_RPCGetArrayNumDims, [134 EDG](#)
 IDL_RPCGetArrayDimensions, [134 EDG](#)
 IDL_RPCGetMainVariable, [115 EDG](#)
 IDL_RPCGettmp, [116 EDG](#)
 IDL_RPCGetVarByte, [134 EDG](#)
 IDL_RPCGetVarComplex, [134 EDG](#)
 IDL_RPCGetVarComplexI, [134 EDG](#)
 IDL_RPCGetVarComplexR, [134 EDG](#)
 IDL_RPCGetVarDComplex, [134 EDG](#)
 IDL_RPCGetVarDComplexI, [134 EDG](#)
 IDL_RPCGetVarDComplexR, [134 EDG](#)
 IDL_RPCGetVarDouble, [134 EDG](#)
 IDL_RPCGetVarFloat, [135 EDG](#)
 IDL_RPCGetVariable, [117 EDG](#)
 IDL_RPCGetVarInt, [135 EDG](#)
 IDL_RPCGetVarLong, [135 EDG](#)
 IDL_RPCGetVarLong64, [135 EDG](#)
 IDL_RPCGetVarString, [135 EDG](#)
 IDL_RPCGetVarType, [135 EDG](#)
 IDL_RPCGetVarUInt, [135 EDG](#)
 IDL_RPCGetVarULong64, [135 EDG](#)
 IDL_RPCImportArray, [118 EDG](#)
 IDL_RPCInit, [119 EDG](#)
 IDL_RPCMakeArray, [120 EDG](#)
 IDL_RPCOutputCapture, [122 EDG](#)
 IDL_RPCOutputGetStr, [123 EDG](#)
 IDL_RPCSetMainVariable, [124 EDG](#)
 IDL_RPCSetVariable, [125 EDG](#)
 IDL_RPCStoreScalar, [126 EDG](#)
 IDL_RPCStrDelete, [127 EDG](#)
 IDL_RPCStrDup, [128 EDG](#)
 IDL_RPCStrEnsureLength, [129 EDG](#)
 IDL_RPCStrStore, [130 EDG](#)
 IDL_RPCTimeout, [131 EDG](#)
 IDL_RPCVarCopy, [132 EDG](#)
 IDL_RPCVarGetData, [133 EDG](#)
 IDL_RPCVarIsArray, [135 EDG](#)
 IDL_RuntimeExec() function, [361 EDG](#)
 IDL_SignalBlock() function, [275 EDG](#)
 IDL_SignalMaskBlock() function, [274 EDG](#)
 IDL_SignalMaskGet() function, [273 EDG](#)
 IDL_SignalMaskSet() function, [274 EDG](#)
 IDL_SignalRegister() function, [270 EDG](#)
 IDL_SignalSetAdd() function, [272 EDG](#)
 IDL_SignalSetDel() function, [273 EDG](#)
 IDL_SignalSetInit() function, [272 EDG](#)
 IDL_SignalSetIsMember() function, [273 EDG](#)
 IDL_SignalSuspend() function, [275 EDG](#)
 IDL_SignalUnregister() function, [271 EDG](#)
 IDL_SREF structure, [175 EDG](#), [181 EDG](#)
 IDL_STARTUP environment variable,
[31 Using](#), [58 Using](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide •
GStart=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL •
Wvlt=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

IDL_STDERR_UNIT file unit, [252 EDG](#)
 IDL_STDIN_UNIT file unit, [252 EDG](#)
 IDL_STDOUT_UNIT file unit, [252 EDG](#)
 IDL_StoreScalar() function, [198 EDG](#),
[237 EDG](#)
 IDL_StoreScalarZero(), [198 EDG](#)
 IDL_StrDelete() function, [223 EDG](#)
 IDL_StrDup() function, [222 EDG](#)
 IDL_StrEnsureLength() function, [225 EDG](#)
 IDL_STRING struct, [171 EDG](#)
 IDL_STRING structure, [220 EDG](#)
 IDL_STRING_STR macro, [221 EDG](#)
 IDL_StrStore() function, [224 EDG](#)
 IDL_StrToSTRING() function, [224 EDG](#)
 IDL_STRUCT_TAG_DEF type definition,
[182 EDG](#)
 IDL_StructNumTags(), [184 EDG](#)
 IDL_StructTagInfoByIndex() function,
[183 EDG](#)
 IDL_StructTagInfoByName() function,
[183 EDG](#)
 IDL_StructTagNameByIndex function,
[184 EDG](#)
 IDL_SYSFUN_DEF, [324 EDG](#), [411 EDG](#)
 IDL_SYSFUN_DEF struct, [411 EDG](#)
 IDL_SYSFUN_DEF_KEYWORDS,
[205 EDG](#)
 IDL_SYSFUN_DEF2 struct, [205 EDG](#),
[324 EDG](#)
 IDL_SysRtnAdd function, [205 EDG](#),
[324 EDG](#)
 IDL_SysvDir variable, [420 EDG](#)
 IDL_SysvDirFunc function, [290 EDG](#)
 IDL_SysvErrCode variable, [420 EDG](#)
 IDL_SysvErrCodeValue function, [420 EDG](#)
 IDL_SysvErrorCode variable, [420 EDG](#)
 IDL_SysvErrorCodeValue function, [290 EDG](#)
 IDL_SysvErrStringFunc function, [290 EDG](#)
 IDL_SysVersionArch function, [290 EDG](#)
 IDL_SysVersionOS function, [290 EDG](#)
 IDL_SysVersionOSFamily function, [290 EDG](#)
 IDL_SysVersionRelease function, [290 EDG](#)
 IDL_SysvOrder variable, [420 EDG](#)
 IDL_SysvOrderValue function, [290 EDG](#)
 IDL_SysvSyserrStringFunc function,
[290 EDG](#)
 IDL_SysvVersion.arch variable, [420 EDG](#)
 IDL_SysvVersion.os variable, [420 EDG](#)
 IDL_SysvVersion.os_family variable,
[420 EDG](#)
 IDL_SysvVersion.release variable, [420 EDG](#)
 IDL_TERMINFO struct, [291 EDG](#)
 IDL_TIMER_CONTEXT variable, [279 EDG](#)
 IDL_TimerBlock() function, [282 EDG](#)
 IDL_TimerCancel() function, [281 EDG](#)
 IDL_TimerSet() function, [279 EDG](#)
 IDL_TMPDIR environment variable, [31 Using](#)
 IDL_TOUT_F_NLPOST bit value, [357 EDG](#)
 IDL_TOUT_F_STDERR bit value, [357 EDG](#)
 IDL_ToutPop() function, [358 EDG](#)
 IDL_ToutPush() function, [357 EDG](#)
 IDL_TREE example routine, [143 Build](#)
 IDL_TRUE preprocessor constant, [296 EDG](#)
 IDL_TTYReset function, [292 EDG](#)
 IDL_TYP_B_ALL constant, [169 EDG](#)
 IDL_TYP_BYTE type code, [168 EDG](#)
 IDL_TYP_COMPLEX type code, [168 EDG](#),
[170 EDG](#)
 IDL_TYP_DCOMPLEX type code, [168 EDG](#),
[170 EDG](#)
 IDL_TYP_DOUBLE type code, [168 EDG](#)
 IDL_TYP_FLOAT type code, [168 EDG](#)
 IDL_TYP_INT type code, [168 EDG](#)
 IDL_TYP_LONG type code, [168 EDG](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide •
GStart=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL •
Wvlt=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

IDL_TYP_LONG64 type code, [169 EDG](#)
 IDL_TYP_MASK preprocessor macro, [169 EDG](#)
 IDL_TYP_OBJREF type code, [169 EDG](#)
 IDL_TYP_PTR type code, [169 EDG](#)
 IDL_TYP_STRING type code, [168 EDG](#), [171 EDG](#)
 IDL_TYP_STRUCT type code, [168 EDG](#), [181 EDG](#)
 IDL_TYP_UINT type code, [169 EDG](#)
 IDL_TYP_ULONG type code, [169 EDG](#)
 IDL_TYP_ULONG64 type code, [169 EDG](#)
 IDL_TYP_UNDEF, [168 EDG](#)
 IDL_TYP_UNDEF type code, [168 EDG](#)
 IDL_TypeName global variable, [293 EDG](#)
 IDL_TypeNameFunc function, [294 EDG](#)
 IDL_TypeSize global variable, [293 EDG](#)
 IDL_TypeSizeFunc function, [294 EDG](#)
 IDL_ULONG, [170 EDG](#)
 IDL_ULONG64, [170 EDG](#)
 IDL_USER_INFO struct, [295 EDG](#)
 IDL_V_ARR bit value, [176 EDG](#)
 IDL_V_CONST bit value, [176 EDG](#)
 IDL_V_DYNAMIC bit value, [177 EDG](#)
 IDL_V_FILE bit value, [177 EDG](#)
 IDL_V_STRUCT bit value, [177 EDG](#), [181 EDG](#)
 IDL_V_TEMP bit value, [176 EDG](#)
 IDL_VarCopy() function, [197 EDG](#)
 IDL_VarGetData() function, [196 EDG](#)
 IDL_VARIABLE structure, [175 EDG](#)
 IDL_VarName() function, [200 EDG](#)
 IDL_VPTR, [29 EDG](#), [175 EDG](#)
 IDL_WidgetGetStubIds() function, [401 EDG](#), [401 EDG](#)
 IDL_WidgetIssueStubEvent() function, [401 EDG](#)

IDL_WidgetSetStubIds() function, [401 EDG](#), [401 EDG](#)
 IDL_WidgetStubLock() function, [400 EDG](#)
 IDL_WidgetStubLookup() function, [400 EDG](#)
 IDL_WidgetStubSetSizeFunc() function, [402 EDG](#), [402 EDG](#)
 IDL_Win32Init() function, [351 EDG](#), [355 EDG](#)
 IDLanROI
 AppendData method, [1798 Ref](#)
 Cleanup method, [1800 Ref](#)
 ComputeGeometry method, [1801 Ref](#)
 ComputeMask method, [1803 Ref](#)
 ContainsPoints method, [1806 Ref](#)
 GetProperty method, [1808 Ref](#)
 Init method, [1810 Ref](#)
 RemoveData method, [1813 Ref](#)
 ReplaceData method, [1814 Ref](#)
 Rotate method, [1817 Ref](#)
 Scale method, [1818 Ref](#)
 SetProperty method, [1819 Ref](#)
 Translate method, [1820 Ref](#)
 IDLanROI object class, [1796 Ref](#)
 IDLanROI vertices, [23 WNew](#)
 IDLanROIGroup
 Add method, [1823 Ref](#)
 Cleanup method, [1824 Ref](#)
 ComputeMask method, [1825 Ref](#)
 ComputeMesh method, [1828 Ref](#)
 ContainsPoints method, [1830 Ref](#)
 GetProperty method, [1832 Ref](#)
 Init method, [1834 Ref](#)
 Rotate method, [1835 Ref](#)
 Scale method, [1836 Ref](#)
 Translate method, [1837 Ref](#)
 IDLanROIGroup object class, [1821 Ref](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

- IDLdbDatabase
 - Connect method, [48 DataM](#)
 - ExecuteSQL method, [49 DataM](#)
 - GetDatasources method, [50 DataM](#)
 - GetProperty method, [51 DataM](#)
 - GetTables method, [53 DataM](#)
 - SetProperty method, [54 DataM](#)
- IDLdbDatabase object, [47 DataM](#)
- IDLDbRecordset
 - AddRecord method, [58 DataM](#)
 - CurrentRow method, [59 DataM](#)
 - DeleteRecord method, [60 DataM](#)
 - GetField method, [61 DataM](#)
 - GetProperty method, [62 DataM](#)
 - IsReadOnly method, [66 DataM](#)
 - MoveCursor method, [66 DataM](#)
 - nFields method, [67 DataM](#)
- IDLdbRecordset
 - GetRecord Method, [65 DataM](#)
- IDLDbRecordset object, [56 DataM](#)
- IDLDE
 - Windows platform
 - IDL GUIBuilder, [67 Using](#)
- IDLDE Graphics window
 - Macintosh, [178 Using](#)
- IDLDE windows
 - Editor
 - Motif platform, [106 Using](#)
 - Windows platform, [67 Using](#)
 - Graphics
 - Motif platform, [106 Using](#)
 - preferences in Windows, [90 Using](#)
- IDLDrawWidget
 - auto event properties, [85 EDG](#)
 - compiling IDL code, [53 EDG](#)
 - creating, [50 EDG](#)
 - creating an interface and handling events, [46 EDG](#)
 - do methods (runtime only), [77 EDG](#)
 - events, [87 EDG](#)
 - initializing IDL, [49 EDG](#), [53 EDG](#)
 - integrating object graphics, [62 EDG](#)
 - methods, [69 EDG](#)
 - modifying IDL library code, [60 EDG](#)
 - properties, [79 EDG](#)
 - read only properties, [83 EDG](#)
 - register for events, [74 EDG](#)
 - sharing grid control array, [63 EDG](#)
 - specifying IDL path, [48 EDG](#)
- IDLffDICOM
 - Cleanup method, [1844 Ref](#)
 - DumpElements method, [1845 Ref](#)
 - GetChildren method, [1846 Ref](#)
 - GetDescription method, [1847 Ref](#)
 - GetElement method, [1849 Ref](#)
 - GetGroup method, [1851 Ref](#)
 - GetLength method, [1853 Ref](#)
 - GetParent method, [1854 Ref](#)
 - GetPreamble method, [1855 Ref](#)
 - GetReference method, [1856 Ref](#)
 - GetValue method, [1858 Ref](#)
 - GetVR method, [1861 Ref](#)
 - Init method, [1863 Ref](#)
 - Read method, [1864 Ref](#)
 - Reset method, [1865 Ref](#)
- IDLffDICOM object, [1838 Ref](#)
- IDLffDXF
 - Cleanup method, [1868 Ref](#)
 - GetContents method, [1869 Ref](#)
 - GetEntity method, [1872 Ref](#)
 - GetPalette method, [1883 Ref](#)
 - Init method, [1884 Ref](#)
 - PutEntity method, [1885 Ref](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

- Read method, [1886 Ref](#)
- RemoveEntity method, [1887 Ref](#)
- Reset method, [1888 Ref](#)
- SetPalette method, [1889 Ref](#)
- Write method, [1890 Ref](#)
- IDLffDXF class, [1866 Ref](#)
- IDLffLanguageCat
 - class, [1891 Ref](#)
 - IsValid method, [1892 Ref](#)
 - Query method, [1893 Ref](#)
 - SetCatalog method, [1894 Ref](#)
- IDLffShape
 - AddAttribute method, [1906 Ref](#), [291 WNew](#)
 - class, [1895 Ref](#), [280 WNew](#)
 - Cleanup method, [1908 Ref](#), [293 WNew](#)
 - Close method, [1909 Ref](#), [294 WNew](#)
 - DestroyEntity method, [1910 Ref](#), [295 WNew](#)
 - GetAttributes method, [1911 Ref](#), [296 WNew](#)
 - GetEntity method, [1913 Ref](#), [298 WNew](#)
 - GetProperty method, [1915 Ref](#), [300 WNew](#)
 - Init method, [1919 Ref](#), [304 WNew](#)
 - Open method, [1921 Ref](#), [306 WNew](#)
 - PutEntity method, [1922 Ref](#), [307 WNew](#)
 - SetAttributes method, [1924 Ref](#), [309 WNew](#)
- IDLgrAxis
 - class, [1927 Ref](#)
 - Cleanup method, [1928 Ref](#)
 - GetCTM method, [1929 Ref](#)
 - GetProperty method, [1931 Ref](#)
 - Init method, [1933 Ref](#)
 - SetProperty method, [1945 Ref](#)
- IDLgrAxis class, [512 Using](#)
- IDLgrBuffer
 - Cleanup method, [1948 Ref](#)
 - Draw method, [1949 Ref](#)
 - Erase method, [1950 Ref](#)
 - GetDeviceInfo method, [1952 Ref](#)
 - GetFontnames method, [1954 Ref](#), [1973 Ref](#), [2141 Ref](#), [2269 Ref](#)
 - GetProperty method, [1955 Ref](#)
 - GetTextDimensions method, [1956 Ref](#)
 - Init method, [1957 Ref](#)
 - Pickdata method, [1960 Ref](#)
 - Read method, [1962 Ref](#)
 - Select method, [1963 Ref](#)
 - SetProperty method, [1965 Ref](#)
- IDLgrBuffer class, [1946 Ref](#), [517 Using](#)
- IDLgrClipboard
 - Cleanup method, [1967 Ref](#)
 - Draw method, [1968 Ref](#)
 - GetContiguousPixels method, [1970 Ref](#)
 - GetDeviceInfo method, [1971 Ref](#)
 - GetProperty method, [1974 Ref](#)
 - GetTextDimensions method, [1975 Ref](#)
 - Init method, [1976 Ref](#)
- IDLgrClipboard class, [517 Using](#)
- IDLgrClipboard object, [1966 Ref](#)
- IDLgrColorbar
 - class, [1980 Ref](#)
 - Cleanup method, [1981 Ref](#)
 - ComputeDimensions method, [1982 Ref](#)
 - GetProperty method, [1983 Ref](#)
 - Init method, [1985 Ref](#)
 - SetProperty method, [1991 Ref](#)
- IDLgrColorbar class, [514 Using](#)
- IDLgrColorbar object, [1980 Ref](#)
- IDLgrContour
 - Cleanup method, [1993 Ref](#)
 - GetCTM method, [1994 Ref](#)
 - GetProperty method, [1996 Ref](#)
 - Init method, [1998 Ref](#)
 - SetProperty method, [2006 Ref](#)
- IDLgrContour class, [512 Using](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

- IDLgrContour object, [1992 Ref](#)
- IDLgrFont
 - class, [2007 Ref](#)
 - Cleanup method, [2008 Ref](#)
 - GetProperty method, [2009 Ref](#)
 - Init method, [2010 Ref](#)
 - SetProperty method, [2012 Ref](#)
- IDLgrFont class, [515 Using](#)
- IDLgrImage
 - class, [2013 Ref](#)
 - Cleanup method, [2015 Ref](#)
 - GetCTM method, [2016 Ref](#)
 - GetProperty method, [2018 Ref](#)
 - Init method, [2020 Ref](#)
 - SetProperty method, [2027 Ref](#)
- IDLgrImage class, [512 Using](#)
- IDLgrLegend
 - Cleanup method, [2030 Ref](#)
 - ComputeDimensions method, [2031 Ref](#)
 - GetProperty method, [2032 Ref](#)
 - Init method, [2034 Ref](#)
 - SetProperty method, [2040 Ref](#)
- IDLgrLegend class, [514 Using](#)
- IDLgrLight
 - class, [2041 Ref](#)
 - Cleanup method, [2042 Ref](#)
 - GetCTM method, [2043 Ref](#)
 - GetProperty method, [2045 Ref](#)
 - Init method, [2046 Ref](#)
 - SetProperty method, [2050 Ref](#)
- IDLgrLight class, [512 Using](#)
- IDLgrModel
 - Add method, [2053 Ref](#)
 - class, [2051 Ref](#)
 - Cleanup method, [2054 Ref](#)
 - Draw method, [2055 Ref](#)
 - GetByName method, [2056 Ref](#)
 - GetCTM method, [2057 Ref](#)
 - GetProperty method, [2059 Ref](#)
 - Init method, [2060 Ref](#)
 - Reset method, [2062 Ref](#)
 - Rotate method, [2063 Ref](#)
 - Scale method, [2064 Ref](#)
 - SetProperty method, [2065 Ref](#)
 - Translate method, [2066 Ref](#)
- IDLgrModel class, [511 Using](#)
- IDLgrMPEG
 - Cleanup method, [2068 Ref](#)
 - GetProperty method, [2069 Ref](#)
 - Init method, [2070 Ref](#)
 - Put method, [2075 Ref](#)
 - Save method, [2076 Ref](#)
 - SetProperty method, [2077 Ref](#)
- IDLgrMPEG class, [518 Using](#)
- IDLgrMPEG object, [2067 Ref](#)
- IDLgrPalette
 - class, [2078 Ref](#)
 - Cleanup method, [2079 Ref](#)
 - GetProperty method, [2081 Ref](#)
 - GetRGB method, [2080 Ref](#)
 - Init method, [2082 Ref](#)
 - LoadCT method, [2085 Ref](#)
 - NearestColor method, [2086 Ref](#)
 - SetProperty method, [2088 Ref](#)
 - SetRGB method, [2087 Ref](#)
- IDLgrPalette class, [515 Using](#)
- IDLgrPattern
 - class, [2089 Ref](#)
 - Cleanup method, [2090 Ref](#)
 - GetProperty method, [2091 Ref](#)
 - Init method, [2092 Ref](#)
 - SetProperty method, [2094 Ref](#)
- IDLgrPattern class, [515 Using](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

- IDLgrPlot
 - class, [2095 Ref](#)
 - Cleanup method, [2096 Ref](#)
 - GetCTM method, [2097 Ref](#)
 - GetProperty method, [2099 Ref](#)
 - Init method, [2101 Ref](#)
 - SetProperty method, [2107 Ref](#)
- IDLgrPlot class, [512 Using](#)
- IDLgrPolygon
 - class, [2108 Ref](#)
 - Cleanup method, [2109 Ref](#)
 - GetCTM method, [2110 Ref](#)
 - GetProperty method, [2112 Ref](#)
 - Init method, [2114 Ref](#)
 - SetProperty method, [2123 Ref](#)
- IDLgrPolygon class, [513 Using](#)
- IDLgrPolyline
 - class, [2124 Ref](#)
 - Cleanup method, [2125 Ref](#)
 - GetCTM method, [2126 Ref](#)
 - GetProperty method, [2128 Ref](#)
 - Init method, [2130 Ref](#)
 - SetProperty method, [2136 Ref](#)
- IDLgrPolyline class, [513 Using](#)
- IDLgrPrinter
 - class, [2137 Ref](#)
 - Cleanup method, [2138 Ref](#)
 - Draw method, [2139 Ref](#)
 - GetContiguousPixels method, [2140 Ref](#)
 - GetProperty method, [2142 Ref](#)
 - GetTextDimensions method, [2144 Ref](#)
 - Init method, [2145 Ref](#)
 - NewDocument method, [2149 Ref](#)
 - NewPage method, [2150 Ref](#)
 - SetProperty method, [2151 Ref](#)
- IDLgrPrinter class, [517 Using](#)
- IDLgrROI
 - Cleanup method, [2154 Ref](#)
 - GetProperty method, [2155 Ref](#)
 - Init method, [2157 Ref](#)
 - PickVertex method, [2162 Ref](#)
 - SetProperty method, [2163 Ref](#)
- IDLgrROI object class, [2152 Ref](#)
- IDLgrROIGroup
 - Add method, [2166 Ref](#)
 - Cleanup method, [2167 Ref](#)
 - GetProperty method, [2168 Ref](#)
 - Init method, [2170 Ref](#)
 - PickRegion method, [2172 Ref](#)
 - SetProperty method, [2173 Ref](#)
- IDLgrROIGroup object class, [2164 Ref](#)
- IDLgrScene
 - Add method, [2175 Ref](#)
 - class, [2174 Ref](#)
 - Cleanup method, [2176 Ref](#)
 - GetByName method, [2177 Ref](#)
 - GetProperty method, [2178 Ref](#)
 - Init method, [2179 Ref](#)
 - SetProperty method, [2181 Ref](#)
- IDLgrScene class, [511 Using](#)
- IDLgrSurface
 - class, [2182 Ref](#)
 - Cleanup method, [2183 Ref](#)
 - GetCTM method, [2184 Ref](#)
 - GetProperty method, [2186 Ref](#)
 - Init method, [2188 Ref](#)
 - SetProperty method, [2198 Ref](#)
- IDLgrSurface class, [513 Using](#)
- IDLgrSymbol
 - class, [2199 Ref](#)
 - Cleanup method, [2200 Ref](#)
 - GetProperty method, [2201 Ref](#)
 - Init method, [2202 Ref](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

- SetProperty method, [2205 Ref](#)
- IDLgrSymbol class, [515 Using](#)
- IDLgrTessellator
 - AddPolygon method, [2207 Ref](#)
 - class, [2206 Ref](#)
 - Cleanup method, [2209 Ref](#)
 - Init method, [2210 Ref](#)
 - Reset method, [2211 Ref](#)
 - Tessellate method, [2212 Ref](#)
- IDLgrTessellator class, [516 Using](#)
- IDLgrText
 - class, [2213 Ref](#)
 - Cleanup method, [2214 Ref](#)
 - GetCTM method, [2215 Ref](#)
 - GetProperty method, [2217 Ref](#)
 - Init method, [2219 Ref](#)
 - SetProperty method, [2225 Ref](#)
- IDLgrText class, [513 Using](#)
- IDLgrView
 - Add method, [2227 Ref](#), [2228 Ref](#)
 - class, [2226 Ref](#)
 - GetByName method, [2229 Ref](#)
 - GetProperty method, [2230 Ref](#)
 - Init method, [2231 Ref](#)
 - SetProperty method, [2235 Ref](#)
- IDLgrView class, [511 Using](#)
- IDLgrViewgroup
 - Add method, [2238 Ref](#)
 - Cleanup method, [2239 Ref](#)
 - GetByName method, [2240 Ref](#)
 - GetProperty method, [2241 Ref](#)
 - Init method, [2242 Ref](#)
 - SetProperty method, [2244 Ref](#)
- IDLgrViewgroup class, [511 Using](#)
- IDLgrViewgroup object, [2236 Ref](#)
- IDLgrVolume
 - class, [2245 Ref](#)
 - Cleanup method, [2246 Ref](#)
 - ComputeBounds method, [2247 Ref](#)
 - GetCTM method, [2248 Ref](#)
 - GetProperty method, [2250 Ref](#)
 - Init method, [2252 Ref](#)
 - PickVoxel method, [2260 Ref](#)
 - SetProperty method, [2261 Ref](#)
- IDLgrVolume class, [513 Using](#)
- IDLgrVRML
 - Draw method, [2266 Ref](#)
 - GetDeviceInfo method, [2267 Ref](#)
 - GetProperty method, [2270 Ref](#)
 - GetTextDimensions method, [2271 Ref](#)
 - Init method, [2272 Ref](#)
 - SetProperty method, [2275 Ref](#)
- IDLgrVRML class, [517 Using](#)
- IDLgrVRML object, [2262 Ref](#)
- IDLgrWindow
 - class, [2276 Ref](#)
 - Cleanup method, [2278 Ref](#)
 - Draw method, [2279 Ref](#)
 - Erase method, [2280 Ref](#)
 - GetContiguousPixels method, [1951 Ref](#), [2281 Ref](#)
 - GetDeviceInfo method, [2282 Ref](#)
 - GetFontnames method, [2284 Ref](#)
 - GetProperty method, [2285 Ref](#)
 - GetTextDimensions method, [2287 Ref](#)
 - Iconify method, [2288 Ref](#)
 - Init method, [2289 Ref](#)
 - maximum size, [2276 Ref](#)
 - Pickdata method, [2294 Ref](#)
 - Read method, [2296 Ref](#)
 - Select method, [2297 Ref](#)
 - SetCurrentCursor method, [2299 Ref](#)
 - SetProperty method, [2301 Ref](#)
 - Show method, [2302 Ref](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

IDLgrWindow class, [517 Using](#)
 IdlPath, [81 EDG](#)
 IdlPath property, [49 EDG](#)
 IDLRPCGetVarULong, [135 EDG](#)
 IEEE floating point, [657 Build](#)
 IEEE standard, [428 Build](#), [430 Build](#)
 ienter argument, [201 EDG](#), [202 EDG](#)
 IEXP machine-specific parameter, [810 Ref](#)
 IF statement
 avoiding, [356 Build](#)
 IF...THEN...ELSE statement, [615 Ref](#)
 IGAMMA function, [616 Ref](#)
 IIR, [427 Using](#)
 IIR filter, [434 Using](#)
 image compression, *see* denoising
 image files, importing, [28 Wvlt](#)
 image interleaving, [640 Using](#)
 image object, [2013 Ref](#), [512 Using](#)
 image objects
 alpha blending, [641 Using](#)
 channels, [640 Using](#)
 creating, [640 Using](#)
 interleave property, [643 Using](#)
 palette, [643 Using](#)
 pixel interleaving, [640 Using](#)
 saving as MPEG file, [646 Using](#)
 saving to a file, [646 Using](#)
 using, [641 Using](#)
 image processing
 array indexing format, [446 Using](#)
 IMAGE_CONT procedure, [619 Ref](#)
 IMAGE_STATISTICS procedure, [620 Ref](#)
 images, [2013 Ref](#)
 annotating, [77 Ref](#)
 bi-level, [1407 Ref](#)
 color channel, [2022 Ref](#)
 combining with 3D graphics, [337 Using](#)
 contrast enhancement, [69 GStart](#)
 copying areas, [2319 Ref](#)
 defining region of interest, [374 Ref](#)
 determining file type, [223 Using](#)
 dialog for reading, [219 Using](#)
 dialog for saving, [221 Using](#)
 displaying, [355 Ref](#), [1277 Ref](#), [1459 Ref](#),
 [1461 Ref](#), [1464 Ref](#), [383 Using](#), [64 GStart](#),
 [64 GStart](#)
 displaying (FLICK), [500 Ref](#)
 displaying (TV), [1455 Ref](#)
 displaying on Macintosh, [179 Using](#)
 displaying with intensity scaling, [1467 Ref](#)
 dissolve effect, [415 Ref](#)
 file selection
 compound widget, [228 Using](#)
 using a dialog, [226 Using](#)
 image manipulation compound widgets,
 [595 Build](#)
 JPEG, [1120 Ref](#)
 macros for importing, [193 Using](#)
 magnified, [1779 Ref](#), [1781 Ref](#)
 monochrome, [2353 Ref](#)
 MPEG files, [923 Ref](#), [924 Ref](#), [928 Ref](#),
 [930 Ref](#)
 number of, [161 SDF](#)
 opening, [63 GStart](#)
 orientation, [383 Using](#)
 overlying with contour plots, [312 Using](#)
 overview, [381 Using](#)
 position in display, [384 Using](#)
 processing, [380 Using](#), [382 Using](#)
 profiling, [1037 Ref](#), [1041 Ref](#)
 query file type, [223 Using](#), [224 Using](#)
 querying, [223 Using](#)
 raster, [381 Using](#)
 read routines, [224 Using](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide •
GStart=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL •
Wvlt=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

- reading, [63 GStart](#), [63 GStart](#)
- reading from display, [1464 Ref](#), [387 Using](#), [398 Using](#)
- region labeling, [670 Ref](#)
- Roberts edge enhancement, [1189 Ref](#)
- rotating, [1194 Ref](#), [80 GStart](#)
- routines, [382 Using](#)
- scaling, [385 Using](#)
- searching for objects, [1215 Ref](#)
- sharing data, [2025 Ref](#)
- sharpening, [75 GStart](#)
- size of display, [384 Using](#)
- smoothing, [1281 Ref](#), [75 GStart](#)
- Sobel edge enhancement, [1283 Ref](#)
- thinning, [1407 Ref](#)
- transfer direction, [2440 Ref](#)
- TrueColor, [1465 Ref](#)
- warping, [1006 Ref](#)
- warping to maps, [833 Ref](#), [837 Ref](#)
- with surface and contour plots, [1246 Ref](#)
- writing routines, [225 Using](#)
- zooming, [355 Ref](#)
- IMAGINARY function, [623 Ref](#)
- imaginary part of complex numbers, [623 Ref](#)
- implicit self argument, [482 Build](#)
- import macro
 - ASCII files, [197 Using](#)
 - binary files, [203 Using](#)
 - image files, [193 Using](#)
 - scientific data formats, [210 Using](#)
- importing data from
 - ASCII files, [27 Wvlt](#)
 - binary files, [28 Wvlt](#)
 - command line, [28 Wvlt](#), [94 Wvlt](#)
 - image files, [28 Wvlt](#)
 - WAV files, [28 Wvlt](#)
- importing preferences, [48 WNew](#)
- importing wavelet functions, [32 Wvlt](#), [96 Wvlt](#)
- INCHES keyword, [2329 Ref](#)
- include files, [52 Using](#)
- incomplete
 - beta function, [604 Ref](#)
 - gamma function, [616 Ref](#)
- incrementing array elements, [587 Ref](#)
- INDEX_COLOR keyword, [2329 Ref](#)
- indexed color model, [559 Using](#), [560 Using](#)
- indexing
 - arrays
 - column-major format, [446 Using](#)
 - row-major format, [446 Using](#)
 - arrays in IDL, [446 Using](#)
- INDGEN function, [624 Ref](#)
- infinite impulse response filters, [427 Using](#)
- Infinity norm, [944 Ref](#)
- infinity, undefined result, [428 Build](#)
- information about objects, [479 Build](#)
- information on open files
 - IDL_FILE_STAT struct, [245 EDG](#)
- INFORMIX driver
 - connections supported, [92 DataM](#)
 - data source
 - configuring, [81 DataM](#)
 - connecting via connection string, [86 DataM](#)
 - connecting via logon dialog box, [85 DataM](#)
 - data types, [89 DataM](#)
 - INFORMIXDIR, [80 DataM](#)
 - isolation levels, [92 DataM](#)
 - ISQLT07C.DLL, [79 DataM](#), [80 DataM](#)
 - locking levels, [92 DataM](#)
 - ODBC conformance, [92 DataM](#)
 - statements supported, [92 DataM](#)
 - system requirements, [79 DataM](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

- inheritance, [469 Build](#)
 - object, [466 Build](#)
- init argument, [189 EDG](#)
- init_options argument, [363 EDG](#)
- Initial Value droplist property, [570 Build](#)
- Initial Value listbox property, [572 Build](#)
- Initial Value text property, [562 Build](#)
- initialization of objects, [519 Using](#)
- INP, *see* obsolete routines
- input and output, [24 GStart](#)
- input/output, [244 EDG](#)
 - associated, [209 Build](#)
 - associated variables, [87 Ref](#)
 - bitmap files, [1114 Ref](#)
 - BMP files, [1665 Ref](#)
 - closing files, [187 Ref](#)
 - emptying buffers, [436 Ref](#), [507 Ref](#)
 - end of file mark, [1509 Ref](#)
 - error handling, [420 Build](#)
 - errors, [955 Ref](#)
 - explicit format, [153 Build](#), [167 Build](#)
 - format codes, [172 Build](#)
 - format reversion, [171 Build](#)
 - formatted, [1032 Ref](#), [153 Build](#)
 - free format, [153 Build](#), [162 Build](#)
 - HDF, [16 SDF](#)
 - Interfile files, [1119 Ref](#)
 - JPEG files, [1120 Ref](#), [1669 Ref](#)
 - magnetic tape, [234 Build](#)
 - netCDF, [16 SDF](#)
 - NRIF files, [1672 Ref](#)
 - opening files, [959 Ref](#)
 - PGM files, [1129 Ref](#), [1678 Ref](#)
 - PICT files, [1124 Ref](#), [1674 Ref](#)
 - portable, [204 Build](#)
 - PPM files, [1129 Ref](#), [1678 Ref](#)
- reading
 - ASCII files, [1109 Ref](#)
 - formatted data, [1106 Ref](#)
 - formatted data from a string, [1150 Ref](#)
 - from a prompt, [1107 Ref](#)
 - from tape unit, [1398 Ref](#)
 - unformatted binary data, [1152 Ref](#)
- SRF files, [1132 Ref](#), [1680 Ref](#)
- TIFF files, [1137 Ref](#), [1684 Ref](#)
- unformatted, [152 Build](#), [197 Build](#)
 - portable, [204 Build](#)
 - string variables, [197 Build](#)
- UNIX FORTRAN unformatted data files, [213 Build](#)
- updating records (REWRITE keyword), [1694 Ref](#)
- wave files, [1145 Ref](#), [1691 Ref](#)
- writing
 - to tape unit, [1399 Ref](#)
 - unformatted binary data, [1693 Ref](#)
- X11 Bitmaps, [1147 Ref](#)
- XDR, [204 Build](#)
- XWD files, [1149 Ref](#)
- instance
 - object, [465 Build](#)
- instancing
 - back-face culling, [693 Using](#)
 - interactive graphics, [672 Using](#)
 - lighting, [694 Using](#)
 - redraw performance, [692 Using](#)
 - window objects, [672 Using](#)
- INT_2D function, [626 Ref](#)
- INT_3D function, [629 Ref](#)
- INT_TABULATED function, [632 Ref](#)
- INTARR function, [634 Ref](#)
- integer, [498 Ref](#)
 - arrays, [624 Ref](#), [634 Ref](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

- constants, [44 Build](#)
- conversions, errors in, [430 Build](#)
- data type, [40 Build](#)
- data type, converting to, [498 Ref](#)
- integration
 - bivariate functions, [469 Using](#)
 - discussion, [468 Using](#)
 - INT_2D, [626 Ref](#)
 - INT_3D, [629 Ref](#)
 - INT_TABULATED, [632 Ref](#)
 - numerical, [468 Using](#)
 - QROMB, [1056 Ref](#)
 - QROMO, [1058 Ref](#)
 - QSIMP, [1061 Ref](#)
 - RK4, [1187 Ref](#)
 - routines, [472 Using](#)
 - tabulated functions, [632 Ref](#)
 - trivariate functions, [470 Using](#)
 - univariate functions, [1056 Ref](#), [1058 Ref](#), [1061 Ref](#)
- Interactive Data Language (IDL), [10 DataM](#)
- interactive graphics
 - instanting, [672 Using](#)
- Interfile files
 - reading, [1119 Ref](#)
 - standard file format I/O routines, [240 Build](#)
- inter-language calling conventions, [23 EDG](#)
- Inter-language Communication Techniques Supported by IDL, [13 EDG](#)
- interleaving
 - image, [640 Using](#)
 - image objects, [640 Using](#)
 - line, [640 Using](#)
 - pixel, [640 Using](#)
 - planar, [640 Using](#)
 - scanline, [640 Using](#)
- Internal Callback Functions (widget stub), [403 EDG](#)
- Internal Functions for Use with Stub Widgets, [400 EDG](#)
- internal interfaces, obsolete, [421 EDG](#)
- Internet socket support, [1285 Ref](#), [223 WNew](#)
- INTERPOL function, [635 Ref](#)
- INTERPOLATE function, [637 Ref](#)
- interpolation, [637 Ref](#)
 - bilinear, [110 Ref](#), [1155 Ref](#)
 - cubic convolution, [638 Ref](#), [1007 Ref](#)
 - cubic spline, [1306 Ref](#), [1310 Ref](#), [1312 Ref](#)
 - irregularly-gridded data, [1432 Ref](#)
 - irregularly-sampled data over earth, [1429 Ref](#)
 - KRIG2D, [657 Ref](#)
 - linear, [139 GStart](#)
 - MIN_CURVE_SURF, [893 Ref](#)
 - of irregularly-gridded data, [657 Ref](#), [893 Ref](#)
 - POLAR_SURFACE, [1003 Ref](#)
 - quintic, [1434 Ref](#), [139 GStart](#)
 - routines, [463 Using](#)
 - spherical, [1300 Ref](#)
 - SPL_INIT, [1306 Ref](#)
 - SPL_INTERP, [1308 Ref](#)
 - tabulated data points, [463 Using](#)
 - thin-plate-spline, [548 Ref](#), [893 Ref](#)
- interpolation of voxel values, [654 Using](#)
- interpreted languages, [28 EDG](#)
- interpreter stack, [29 EDG](#)
- interpreter symbols, DCL
 - defining, [1225 Ref](#)
 - deleting, [378 Ref](#)
 - returning values, [543 Ref](#)
- interrupt flag, internal, [289 EDG](#)
- interrupting
 - program execution, [53 Using](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

- variable context, [54 Using](#)
- Intersolv
 - drivers, [12 DataM](#)
- invalid widget ID's, [1598 Ref](#)
- invariant expressions, [361 Build](#)
- inverse
 - cosine, [68 Ref](#)
 - of a complex array or matrix, [799 Ref](#)
 - sine, [86 Ref](#)
 - subspace iteration, [433 Ref](#)
 - tangent, [90 Ref](#)
- INVERT function, [641 Ref](#)
- IOCTL function, [643 Ref](#)
- IRND machine-specific parameter, [810 Ref](#)
- irregularly-gridded data, [1429 Ref](#), [1432 Ref](#), [134 GStart](#)
- IS_CONNECTED keyword, [51 DataM](#)
- is_function argument, [324 EDG](#), [411 EDG](#)
- IS_NULL keyword, [61 DataM](#)
- IS_READONLY keyword, [52 DataM](#), [63 DataM](#)
- IS_ZVAR structure tag, [85 SDF](#)
- IsContained method, [1793 Ref](#)
- ISHFT function, [646 Ref](#)
- ISO Latin 1 encoding, [2475 Ref](#)
- ISOCONTOUR procedure, [647 Ref](#)
- ISOLATIN1 keyword, [2329 Ref](#)
- isolation levels
 - INFORMIX, [92 DataM](#)
 - Oracle, [106 DataM](#)
 - Sybase, [124 DataM](#)
- isolation levels and data consistency
 - compared, [152 DataM](#)
 - dirty reads, [150 DataM](#)
 - non-repeatable reads, [151 DataM](#)
 - phantom reads, [151 DataM](#)
- isolation levels, general, [150 DataM](#)

- isolation levels, specific
 - read committed, [151 DataM](#)
 - read uncommitted, [151 DataM](#)
 - repeatable read, [152 DataM](#)
 - serializable, [152 DataM](#)
- ISOSURFACE procedure, [650 Ref](#)
- iso-surfaces, [10 GStart](#)
- isosurfaces, displaying, [1241 Ref](#)
- isosurfaces, overview, [342 Using](#)
- IT machine-specific parameter, [809 Ref](#)
- ITALIC keyword, [2330 Ref](#)
- iterative
 - biconjugate gradient, [681 Ref](#)
 - Gaussian quadrature, [626 Ref](#), [629 Ref](#)
 - improvement of a solution, [803 Ref](#)

J

- JFIF, *see* JPEG
- JOIN, *see* obsolete routines
- joining strings, [74 Build](#)
- joins. *See* syntax
- journal file, adding to, [263 EDG](#)
- JOURNAL procedure, [652 Ref](#)
- journaling, [61 Using](#)
- JPEG files
 - reading, [1120 Ref](#)
 - standard file format I/O routines, [240 Build](#)
 - writing, [1669 Ref](#)
- JULDAY function, [653 Ref](#)
- Julian date
 - converting to calendar, [141 Ref](#)
- Julian date definition, [1411 Ref](#), [232 WNew](#)
- Julian dates and times, [285 Using](#), [591 Using](#)
- Julian dates/time
 - CALDAT conversion, [138 WNew](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

calendar conversion, [285 Using](#), [591 Using](#),
[136 WNew](#)
 displaying using LABEL_DATE,
[140 WNew](#)
 generating, [1411 Ref](#), [232 WNew](#)
 IDL use, [136 WNew](#)
 precision using MACHAR, [137 WNew](#)
 just_cleanup argument, [362 EDG](#)

K

Kaiser filter, [428 Using](#)
 Kendall's tau rank correlation, [1080 Ref](#)
 kernel, convolving an array with, [241 Ref](#)
 keyboard
 defining keys, [365 Ref](#)
 focus events, [1523 Ref](#), [1562 Ref](#), [1606 Ref](#),
 [1640 Ref](#), [1653 Ref](#), [638 Build](#)
 numeric keypads, [1231 Ref](#)
 returning characters from, [539 Ref](#)
 keyboard interrupt, [53 Using](#)
 keyboard shortcuts
 IDLDE
 Windows platform, [84 Using](#)
 Motif platform, [121 Using](#)
 keys, defining for different keyboards,
[1229 Ref](#)
 keyword field, [206 EDG](#)
 KEYWORD_DEMO procedure, [214 EDG](#)
 KEYWORD_SET function, [656 Ref](#)
 keywords
 abbreviating, [120 GStart](#)
 arguments, checking existence of, [79 Ref](#)
 array, [207 EDG](#), [210 EDG](#)
 Boolean, [207 EDG](#)
 creating, [205 EDG](#)
 described, [45 Ref](#), [1785 Ref](#)
 determining if set, [377 Build](#)
 determining if set (KEYWORD_SET),
 [656 Ref](#)
 examples, [214 EDG](#)
 graphics, [2401 Ref](#)
 inheritance, [301 Build](#)
 input, [207 EDG](#)
 input/output, [210 EDG](#)
 meaning of slash character, [1785 Ref](#)
 output, [207 EDG](#)
 overview, [204 EDG](#)
 parameters, [296 Build](#)
 passing, [299 Build](#)
 processing, [211 EDG](#)
 processing options, [210 EDG](#)
 read-only, [209 EDG](#)
 scalar, [210 EDG](#)
 searching, [956 Ref](#)
 setting, [1785 Ref](#), [296 Build](#), [44 DataM](#)
 slash character use, [44 DataM](#)
 speeding processing of, [212 EDG](#)
 keywords, new and updated, [67 WNew](#)
 killing widgets, [626 Build](#)
 KMEANS, *see* obsolete routines
 KRIG2D function, [657 Ref](#)
 kriging, [657 Ref](#)
 KRUSKAL_WALLIS, *see* obsolete routines
 Kruskal-Wallis H-Test, [662 Ref](#)
 kurtosis, [661 Ref](#), [903 Ref](#)
 KURTOSIS function, [661 Ref](#)
 kw_list argument, [211 EDG](#)
 KW_TEST function, [662 Ref](#)

L

L64INDGEN function, [665 Ref](#)
 Label button property, [559 Build](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide •
GStart=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL •
Wvlt=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

- label widgets, [1614 Build](#)
 - attributes, setting, [566 Build](#)
 - defined, [593 Build](#)
 - setting properties, [566 Build](#)
 - using, [509 Build](#), [191 GStart](#)
- LABEL_DATE function, [666 Ref](#)
- LABEL_REGION function, [670 Ref](#)
- labeling regions, [670 Ref](#)
- LADFIT function, [672 Ref](#)
- lagged
 - autocorrelation, [66 Ref](#)
 - cross correlation, [140 Ref](#)
- LAGUERRE function, [674 Ref](#), [187 WNew](#)
- Laguerre polynomials, [674 Ref](#), [21 WNew](#), [187 WNew](#)
- Laguerre's method, [524 Ref](#)
- Lambert's conformal conic map projection, [845 Ref](#), [369 Using](#)
- Lambert's equal area map projection, [360 Using](#)
- Lambert's equal-area map projection, [845 Ref](#)
- LANDSCAPE keyword, [2330 Ref](#)
- landscape orientation, [2374 Ref](#)
 - for IDL plots (LANDSCAPE keyword), [2330 Ref](#)
- language
 - data manipulation language, [13 DataM](#)
 - IDL, [10 DataM](#)
 - Interactive Data Language, [10 DataM](#)
 - SQL, [10 DataM](#)
 - SQL syntax, [37 DataM](#)
- large file support
 - Windows platform, [31 WNew](#)
- laser printers, [2371 Ref](#)
- LAST keyword, [66 DataM](#)
- latitude lines, [120 GStart](#)
- LATLON, *see* obsolete routines
- Layout base property, [549 Build](#)
- LE operator, [2453 Ref](#), [29 Build](#)
- leakage, [414 Using](#)
- least absolute deviation, [672 Ref](#)
- least squares filtering, [21 WNew](#)
- least squares fit, [268 Ref](#), [534 Ref](#), [1011 Ref](#), [1375 Ref](#)
- LEEFILT function, [676 Ref](#)
- legend object, [514 Using](#), [620 Using](#)
- LEGENDRE function, [678 Ref](#), [189 WNew](#)
- Legendre polynomials, [678 Ref](#), [21 WNew](#), [189 WNew](#)
- LEGO, *see* obsolete routines
- lego-style surface, [38 Wvlt](#)
- length argument, [279 EDG](#)
- length of strings, [1343 Ref](#)
- Level 1 API conformance, [12 DataM](#)
- Level 2 API conformance, [12 DataM](#)
- levels, contour, [95 GStart](#)
- libraries
 - naming, [315 Build](#)
- library updates, [43 WNew](#)
- license management utilities, [54 WNew](#)
- licensing, [354 EDG](#)
- Licensing Issues, [350 EDG](#)
- licensing wizard, [54 WNew](#)
- lifecycle
 - methods, [474 Build](#)
 - routines, [474 Build](#)
- life-cycle methods, [509 Using](#)
- LIGHT keyword, [2330 Ref](#)
- light object, [2041 Ref](#), [512 Using](#)
- light objects
 - creating, [633 Using](#)
 - overview, [633 Using](#)
 - types of lights, [633 Using](#)
 - using, [634 Using](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

- light source, [2041 Ref](#)
 - changing parameters, [340 Using](#)
 - shading, [1223 Ref](#), [339 Using](#)
- lighting, [653 Using](#), [694 Using](#)
- lightness, [391 Using](#)
- LIKE predicate, [38 DataM](#)
- LINBCG function, [681 Ref](#)
- LINDGEN function, [684 Ref](#)
- line
 - drawing
 - method for contours, [225 Ref](#)
 - PLOTS procedure, [994 Ref](#)
 - editing
 - enabling and disabling, [2429 Ref](#)
 - interval, [2437 Ref](#)
 - styles, [2406 Ref](#)
- line editing, [34 Using](#)
- line interleaving, [640 Using](#)
- linear
 - algebra, [450 Using](#)
 - correlation, [450 Using](#)
 - interpolation, [637 Ref](#)
 - linear-log plots, [985 Ref](#)
 - regression, [1167 Ref](#)
 - systems
 - condition number, [473 Using](#)
 - overdetermined, [474 Using](#)
 - solving simultaneous equations, [473 Using](#)
 - underdetermined, [476 Using](#)
- linear algebra
 - CHOLDC, [181 Ref](#)
 - CHOLSOL, [182 Ref](#)
 - COND, [212 Ref](#)
 - CRAMER, [251 Ref](#)
 - DETERM, [383 Ref](#)
 - EIGENVEC, [433 Ref](#)
 - ELMHES, [435 Ref](#)
 - GS_ITER, [554 Ref](#)
 - HQR, [600 Ref](#)
 - INVERT, [641 Ref](#)
 - LINBCG, [681 Ref](#), [681 Ref](#)
 - LU_COMPLEX, [799 Ref](#)
 - LUDC, [801 Ref](#)
 - LUMPROVE, [803 Ref](#)
 - LUSOL, [805 Ref](#)
 - NORM, [944 Ref](#)
 - SVDC, [1372 Ref](#)
 - SVSOL, [1380 Ref](#)
 - TRIQL, [1440 Ref](#)
 - TRIRED, [1442 Ref](#)
 - TRISOL, [1443 Ref](#)
- linear equations, simultaneous, [479 Using](#)
- linear systems
 - routines, [479 Using](#)
- lines
 - drawing latitude and longitude, [120 GStart](#)
 - horizon, [120 GStart](#)
- LINESTYLE keyword, [2405 Ref](#)
- LINESTYLE system variable field, [2442 Ref](#)
- linestyles, table of, [2406 Ref](#)
- LINFIT enhancements, [24 WNew](#)
- LINFIT function, [685 Ref](#)
- linked lists, [138 Build](#)
 - using pointers to create, [138 Build](#)
- LINKIMAGE
 - VMS issues, [660 Build](#)
- LINKIMAGE procedure, [145 Ref](#), [688 Ref](#)
 - overview, [17 EDG](#)
- linking
 - C code with IDL, [814 Ref](#), [192 WNew](#)
 - C programs with Callable IDL, [363 EDG](#)
 - dynamically, [814 Ref](#), [192 WNew](#)
 - external code into IDL, [31 EDG](#)
- linking details, [31 EDG](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

- Linking to the Client Library, [107 EDG](#)
- list widgets, [1620 Ref](#)
 - defined, [593 Build](#)
 - determining
 - currently selected element
 - LIST_SELECT keyword, [1607 Ref](#)
 - topmost element
 - LIST_TOP keyword, [1607 Ref](#)
 - double-clicks, [1626 Ref](#)
 - events returned by, [1626 Ref](#)
 - number, [1607 Ref](#), [1607 Ref](#)
 - selecting multiple items, [1606 Ref](#), [1622 Ref](#)
 - setting, [1567 Ref](#)
- listbox widgets
 - attributes, [572 Build](#)
 - events, [573 Build](#)
 - initial value, [572 Build](#)
 - multiple selections, allowing, [572 Build](#)
 - selection events, [573 Build](#)
 - setting height, [572 Build](#)
 - setting properties, [572 Build](#)
 - using, [509 Build](#), [191 GStart](#)
 - width, [573 Build](#)
- LISTREP, *see* obsolete routines
- LISTWISE, *see* obsolete routines
- little endian byte order, [1287 Ref](#), [225 WNew](#)
- little endian byte ordering, [1382 Ref](#)
- LIVE_CONTOUR procedure, [695 Ref](#)
- LIVE_CONTROL procedure, [703 Ref](#)
- LIVE_DESTROY procedure, [706 Ref](#)
- LIVE_EXPORT procedure, [708 Ref](#)
- LIVE_EXPORT routine, [42 WNew](#)
- LIVE_IMAGE procedure, [711 Ref](#)
- LIVE_INFO procedure, [718 Ref](#)
- LIVE_LINE procedure, [729 Ref](#)
- LIVE_LOAD procedure, [733 Ref](#)
- LIVE_OPLOT procedure, [734 Ref](#)
- LIVE_PLOT
 - using, [46 GStart](#)
- LIVE_PLOT procedure, [739 Ref](#), [46 GStart](#)
- LIVE_PRINT procedure, [747 Ref](#)
- LIVE_RECT procedure, [749 Ref](#)
- LIVE_STYLE function, [753 Ref](#)
- LIVE_SURFACE procedure, [760 Ref](#)
- LIVE_TEXT procedure, [768 Ref](#)
- LJ device
 - color tables for, [772 Ref](#)
- LJ driver, [2361 Ref](#)
- LJLCT procedure, [772 Ref](#)
- LL_ARC_DISTANCE function, [773 Ref](#)
- LM_LICENSE_FILE variable, [32 Using](#)
- LMFIT enhancements, [24 WNew](#)
- LMFIT function, [775 Ref](#)
- LMGR function, [780 Ref](#)
- LN03, *see* obsolete routines
- LNGAMMA function, [783 Ref](#)
- LNP_TEST function, [784 Ref](#)
- LoadCT method, [2085 Ref](#)
- LOADCT procedure, [787 Ref](#)
- loading color tables, [1461 Ref](#)
- LOCALE_GET function, [789 Ref](#)
- localization of wavelet functions, [50 Wvlt](#)
- location
 - object graphics to view area, [536 Using](#)
- location of text, [603 Using](#)
- location of widgets, [632 Build](#)
- locking levels
 - INFORMIX, [92 DataM](#)
 - Oracle, [106 DataM](#)
 - Sybase, [124 DataM](#)
- locking modes and levels, [153 DataM](#)
- logarithm
 - base 10, [72 Ref](#)
 - natural, [71 Ref](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

- of the gamma function, [783 Ref](#)
- logarithmic
 - axes, [XYZ]LOG keywords, [92 Ref](#), [235 Ref](#), [235 Ref](#), [985 Ref](#), [1237 Ref](#), [1237 Ref](#), [1370 Ref](#), [1370 Ref](#), [1370 Ref](#)
 - plots, [587 Using](#)
 - scaling, [278 Using](#)
- logging an IDL session, [652 Ref](#)
- logical names (VMS)
 - defining, [1227 Ref](#)
 - deleting, [379 Ref](#)
 - searching tables, [1445 Ref](#)
- logical names, *See* environment variables.
- logical unit number
 - Macintosh platform, [188 Using](#)
 - SOCKET procedure, [1286 Ref](#), [224 WNew](#)
- logical unit numbers, [157 Build](#), [180 EDG](#)
 - !D system variable field, [2439 Ref](#)
 - allocating, [541 Ref](#)
 - freeing, [511 Ref](#)
 - FSTAT function, [513 Ref](#), [513 Ref](#)
 - getting, [962 Ref](#)
 - journal file, [2430 Ref](#)
 - obtaining status information, [513 Ref](#), [513 Ref](#)
 - returning information about, [572 Ref](#)
 - setting file position pointer, [999 Ref](#)
- LOGIN.COM file, [24 Using](#)
- log-linear plots, [92 Ref](#), [235 Ref](#), [235 Ref](#), [985 Ref](#), [1237 Ref](#), [1237 Ref](#), [1370 Ref](#), [1370 Ref](#), [1370 Ref](#)
- Lomb Normalized Periodogram, [784 Ref](#)
- LON64ARR function, [790 Ref](#)
- LONARR function, [791 Ref](#)
- LONG
 - IDLDrawWidget parameters, [74 EDG](#)
- LONG function, [792 Ref](#)
- long integer data type, [40 Build](#), [170 EDG](#)
- LONG64 function, [793 Ref](#)
- longitude lines, [120 GStart](#)
- longjmp() function, [231 EDG](#)
- longjmp, C language, [164 Ref](#)
- longjmp_safe argument, [251 EDG](#)
- longword
 - arrays, [684 Ref](#), [791 Ref](#), [1474 Ref](#)
 - data type, converting to, [792 Ref](#)
 - unsigned arrays, [1473 Ref](#)
- loops
 - CONTINUE, [287 Build](#)
 - exiting (BREAK), [286 Build](#)
 - FOR, [279 Build](#)
 - REPEAT...UNTIL, [283 Build](#)
 - statements, [279 Build](#)
 - WHILE...DO, [284 Build](#)
- lossy compression, [1120 Ref](#), [1669 Ref](#)
- lower margin, setting, [2446 Ref](#)
- lowercase strings, [67 Build](#)
- lowercase, converting strings to, [1344 Ref](#)
- lowpass filters, [428 Using](#)
- LSODE function, [794 Ref](#)
- LT operator, [2453 Ref](#), [30 Build](#)
- LU decomposition, [799 Ref](#), [801 Ref](#), [805 Ref](#)
- LU_COMPLEX function, [799 Ref](#)
- LUBKSB, *see* obsolete routines
- LUDC procedure, [801 Ref](#)
- LUDCMP, *see* obsolete routines
- luminance, [261 Ref](#)
- LUMPROVE function, [803 Ref](#)
- LUN
 - freeing, [511 Ref](#)
 - Macintosh-specific differences, [188 Using](#)
 - TCP/IP socket, [1285 Ref](#), [223 WNew](#)
- LUNs (logical unit numbers), [157 Build](#)
- LUNs *see* logical unit numbers

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

LUSOL function, [805 Ref](#)

LZW support, [41 WNew](#)

M

M_CORRELATE function, [807 Ref](#)

MA filter, [427 Using](#)

MACHAR function, [809 Ref](#)

MACHEP machine-specific parameter, [810 Ref](#)

machine-specific parameters, [809 Ref](#)

Macintosh

backing store, [178 Using](#)

batch files, [182 Using](#)

calling convention and parameter passing, [165 EDG](#)

changing working directory, [187 Using](#)

color palette, [178 Using](#)

compiling functions and procedures, [187 Using](#)

display device (MAC), [2310 Ref](#), [2364 Ref](#)

displaying images, [179 Using](#)

editor windows, [159 Using](#)

error handling, [188 Using](#)

file search path, [183 Using](#)

IDLDE, [155 Using](#)

LUN differences, [188 Using](#)

mouse differences, [186 Using](#)

optimizing performance with memory, [184 Using](#)

path specification, [2435 Ref](#)

pixel depth, [179 Using](#)

positioning file pointers, [188 Using](#)

reading files, [188 Using](#)

saving files, [188 Using](#)

writing files, [188 Using](#)

Macintosh mouse differences, [39 Wvlt](#)

Macintosh platform

Altivec support, [38 WNew](#)

breakpoints, [441 Build](#), [441 Build](#)

changing file permissions, [477 Ref](#), [164 WNew](#)

Error Window, [49 WNew](#)

macro

importing

ASCII files, [197 Using](#)

binary data, [203 Using](#)

HDF files, [210 Using](#)

HDF-EOS files, [210 Using](#)

image files, [193 Using](#)

NETCDF files, [210 Using](#)

Macros, [297 EDG](#)

macros

importing from previous releases, [48 WNew](#)

magnetic tape, [234 Build](#)

magnifying arrays, [1155 Ref](#)

magnitude

of a complex number, [67 Ref](#)

signal spectra, [413 Using](#)

magnitude-based ranks, [1103 Ref](#)

main IDL directory

Macintosh platform, [182 Using](#)

Motif platform, [133 Using](#)

Windows platform, [93 Using](#)

main menu bar

breakpoint enhancements, [438 Build](#)

main program variables, [201 EDG](#)

looking up, [201 EDG](#)

main programs, [52 Using](#)

main window

IDLDE preferences

Windows platform, [88 Using](#)

main window preferences

Macintosh platform, [175 Using](#), [53 WNew](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

- Motif platform, [124 Using](#), [126 Using](#)
- MAKE_ARRAY function, [811 Ref](#)
- MAKE_DLL procedure, [814 Ref](#), [192 WNew](#)
- Makefile file, [31 EDG](#)
- Maker Interchange Format, [452 Build](#)
- MAKETREE, *see* obsolete routines
- Making A Timer Request, [279 EDG](#)
- Mallat, *see* pyramidal algorithm
- malloc() function, [194 EDG](#)
- managing the state of a widget application, [640 Build](#)
- MANN_WHITNEY, *see* obsolete routines
- Mann-Whitney U-Test, [1201 Ref](#)
- map projections, [843 Ref](#)
 - Aitoff, [844 Ref](#), [360 Using](#)
 - Alber's equal area conic, [845 Ref](#)
 - Albers equal-area conic, [370 Using](#)
 - azimuthal, [356 Using](#)
 - azimuthal equidistant, [845 Ref](#), [359 Using](#)
 - boundaries
 - specifying, [350 Using](#)
 - central gnomonic, [358 Using](#)
 - cylindrical, [366 Using](#)
 - cylindrical equidistant, [845 Ref](#), [368 Using](#)
 - drawing boundaries over, [824 Ref](#)
 - drawing continent boundaries, [847 Ref](#), [350 Using](#)
 - drawing parallels and meridians, [828 Ref](#)
 - general perspective, [362 Using](#)
 - gnomonic, [358 Using](#)
 - gnomonic (central, gnomonic), [845 Ref](#)
 - Hammer-Aitoff, [845 Ref](#), [361 Using](#)
 - high-resolution outlines, [376 Using](#)
 - Lambert's conformal conic, [845 Ref](#), [369 Using](#)
 - Lambert's equal area, [845 Ref](#), [360 Using](#)
 - Mercator, [845 Ref](#), [366 Using](#)
 - Miller, [846 Ref](#)
 - Miller cylindrical, [369 Using](#)
 - Mollweide, [846 Ref](#), [372 Using](#)
 - orthographic, [846 Ref](#), [356 Using](#)
 - overview, [348 Using](#)
 - pseudocylindrical, [371 Using](#)
 - Robinson, [371 Using](#)
 - satellite, [846 Ref](#), [362 Using](#)
 - sinusoidal, [846 Ref](#), [371 Using](#)
 - stereographic, [846 Ref](#), [357 Using](#)
 - Transverse Mercator, [367 Using](#)
 - Transverse Mercator (UTM), [847 Ref](#)
 - warping images to maps, [833 Ref](#), [837 Ref](#), [374 Using](#)
- MAP_2POINTS function, [820 Ref](#), [201 WNew](#)
- MAP_CONTINENTS procedure, [824 Ref](#)
- MAP_GRID procedure, [828 Ref](#)
- MAP_IMAGE function, [833 Ref](#)
- MAP_PATCH function, [837 Ref](#)
- MAP_PROJ_INFO procedure, [841 Ref](#)
- MAP_SET procedure, [843 Ref](#)
- mapping, [116 GStart](#)
 - annotations, [122 GStart](#)
 - grid of latitude and longitude lines, [120 GStart](#)
 - horizon line, [120 GStart](#)
 - limiting region mapped, [121 GStart](#)
 - points on a sphere, [22 WNew](#)
 - projection
 - azimuthal equidistant, [121 GStart](#)
 - orthographic, [120 GStart](#)
- mapping of basic types, [170 EDG](#)
- mapping widgets, [1524 Ref](#)
- MARGIN system variable field, [2446 Ref](#)
- margins, setting, [2446 Ref](#), [2446 Ref](#)
- marquee selector, [122 Ref](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

Marr, *see* WV_FN_GAUSSIAN
 mask argument, [212 EDG](#)
 mask field, [206 EDG](#)
 math errors, [427 Build](#)
 mathematical expressions, *see* datasets
 mathematical operators, [2453 Ref](#), [22 Build](#)
 mathematics
 error assessment routines, [445 Using](#)
 routines, [442 Using](#)
 matrices
 MATRIX_MULTIPLY, [854 Ref](#),
 [205 WNew](#)
 multiplying (# operator), [24 Build](#)
 matrices, multiplying, [2453 Ref](#)
 matrix operators
 CHOLDC, [181 Ref](#)
 CHOLSOL, [182 Ref](#)
 COND, [212 Ref](#)
 CRAMER, [251 Ref](#)
 DETERM, [383 Ref](#)
 EIGENVEC, [433 Ref](#)
 ELMHES, [435 Ref](#)
 GS_ITER, [554 Ref](#)
 HQR, [600 Ref](#)
 INVERT, [641 Ref](#)
 LU_COMPLEX, [799 Ref](#)
 LUDC, [801 Ref](#)
 LUMPROVE, [803 Ref](#)
 LUSOL, [805 Ref](#)
 NORM, [944 Ref](#)
 SVDC, [1372 Ref](#)
 SVSOL, [1380 Ref](#)
 TRIQL, [1440 Ref](#)
 TRIRED, [1442 Ref](#)
 TRISOL, [1443 Ref](#)
 See also sparse arrays
 MATRIX_MULTIPLY function, [854 Ref](#),
 [205 WNew](#)
 MAX function, [856 Ref](#)
 MAX_CONNECTIONS keyword, [52 DataM](#)
 MAX_RECORDSETS keyword, [52 DataM](#)
 MAXEXP machine-specific parameter,
 [810 Ref](#)
 maximum, [297 EDG](#)
 maximum intensity projection, [654 Using](#)
 maximum operator, [2453 Ref](#), [23 Build](#)
 maximum size
 drawable window, [668 Using](#)
 maximum size of drawable, [2276 Ref](#)
 maximum value
 for slider widgets, [1630 Ref](#)
 of an array, [856 Ref](#)
 Maximum Value slider property, [568 Build](#)
 maximum values in plots, [617 Using](#)
 MD_TEST function, [858 Ref](#)
 mean
 absolute deviation, [861 Ref](#)
 MOMENT function, [903 Ref](#)
 of distribution, [662 Ref](#)
 MEAN function, [860 Ref](#)
 MEANABSDEV function, [861 Ref](#)
 median
 Median Delta Test, [858 Ref](#)
 MOMENT function, [903 Ref](#)
 smoothing, [863 Ref](#)
 MEDIAN function, [863 Ref](#)
 MEDIUM keyword, [2330 Ref](#)
 memory
 allocating, [286 EDG](#)
 allocating permanent, [287 EDG](#)
 allocation under VMS, [32 Using](#)
 conserving by using temporary variables,
 [1401 Ref](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide •
GStart=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL •
Wvlt=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

- dynamic memory in use, [574 Ref](#)
- freeing, [287 EDG](#)
- graphics system use, [505 Using](#)
- object graphics system, [252 Using](#)
- optimizing performance
 - Macintosh platform, [184 Using](#)
 - Motif platform, [124 Using](#)
 - Windows platform, [87 Using](#)
- MEMORY function, [865 Ref](#), [207 WNew](#)
- menu bars, [1519 Ref](#), [1524 Ref](#)
- Menu Editor
 - opening, [74 Using](#)
- Menu Editor, using, [514 Build](#)
- menus, [621 Build](#)
 - editing in IDL GUIBuilder, [514 Build](#)
 - IDL Wavelet Toolkit, [16 Wvlt](#)
 - IDLDE menu items
 - Windows platform, [69 Using](#)
 - Macintosh platform, [163 Using](#)
 - menu bars, [1519 Ref](#), [1524 Ref](#)
 - Motif platform, [107 Using](#)
 - pulldown, [1543 Ref](#), [623 Build](#)
 - system, using, [552 Build](#)
 - WV_PLOT_MULTIRES function, [41 Wvlt](#)
 - WV_PLOT3D_WPS function, [35 Wvlt](#)
 - WV_TOOL_DENOISE function, [44 Wvlt](#)
- MENUS, *see* obsolete routines
- Mercator map projection, [845 Ref](#), [366 Using](#)
- meridians, [350 Using](#)
 - graticules, [351 Using](#)
 - gridding, [351 Using](#)
- meridians, drawing, [828 Ref](#), [848 Ref](#)
- mesh plots, [1366 Ref](#)
- MESH_CLIP function, [868 Ref](#)
- MESH_DECIMATE function, [870 Ref](#)
- MESH_ISSOLID function, [872 Ref](#)
- MESH_MERGE function, [873 Ref](#)
- MESH_NUMTRIANGLES function, [875 Ref](#)
- MESH_OBJ procedure, [876 Ref](#)
- MESH_SMOOTH function, [882 Ref](#)
- MESH_SURFACEAREA function, [884 Ref](#)
- MESH_VALIDATE function, [886 Ref](#)
- MESH_VOLUME function, [888 Ref](#)
- message block, [228 EDG](#)
- message dialogs, [392 Ref](#)
- message format string, [232 EDG](#)
- MESSAGE procedure, [889 Ref](#)
- message widgets
 - defined, [596 Build](#)
- Message-of-the-Day file
 - Macintosh platform, [184 Using](#)
 - Windows platform, [97 Using](#)
- messages, suppressing informational, [2435 Ref](#)
- meta characters, [79 Build](#)
- Metafile, [2310 Ref](#)
- method overriding, [485 Build](#)
- methods, [481 Build](#)
 - defining routines, [481 Build](#)
 - Windows 3.11, [484 Build](#)
 - invocation, [478 Build](#)
 - object, [465 Build](#)
- Microsoft Windows
 - mouse differences, [98 Using](#)
- Microsoft Windows display device (WIN), [2310 Ref](#), [2386 Ref](#)
- MIF, [452 Build](#)
- Miller cylindrical map projection, [369 Using](#)
- Miller map projection, [846 Ref](#)
- MIN function, [891 Ref](#)
- MIN_CURVE_SURF function, [225 Ref](#), [893 Ref](#)
- MINEXP machine-specific parameter, [810 Ref](#)
- minimization, [389 Ref](#), [1028 Ref](#), [482 Using](#)
 - See also* optimization

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

- Minimize/Maximize base property, [550 Build](#)
- minimum, [297 EDG](#)
- minimum curvature surface, [893 Ref](#)
- minimum curvature surface interpolation, [23 WNew](#)
- minimum operator, [2453 Ref](#), [23 Build](#)
- minimum value
 - for slider widgets (MINIMUM keyword), [1630 Ref](#)
 - of an array, [891 Ref](#)
- Minimum Value slider property, [568 Build](#)
- minimum values in plots, [617 Using](#)
- MINOR system variable field, [2446 Ref](#)
- MIPSEB_DBLFIXUP, *see* obsolete routines
- missing data, [284 Using](#)
 - in CONTOUR plots, [231 Ref](#), [231 Ref](#)
 - in irregular grids, [1426 Ref](#), [1434 Ref](#)
 - in map projections, [835 Ref](#), [835 Ref](#)
 - in plots, [971 Ref](#), [972 Ref](#), [984 Ref](#), [984 Ref](#), [1236 Ref](#), [1236 Ref](#), [1368 Ref](#), [1368 Ref](#)
 - in reconstructed images, [1161 Ref](#)
 - in rotated images, [1192 Ref](#)
 - in velocity fields, [1491 Ref](#)
 - in warped images, [1008 Ref](#)
- MK_HTML_HELP procedure, [898 Ref](#), [460 Build](#)
- Modal base property, [550 Build](#)
- modal dialogs, creating, [550 Build](#)
- model class
 - methods, [546 Using](#)
- model object, [2051 Ref](#), [511 Using](#), [528 Using](#)
- model objects
 - selecting models, [660 Using](#)
- MODIFYCT procedure, [901 Ref](#)
- modules
 - compiled, [576 Ref](#)
 - dynamically loaded, [572 Ref](#)
- modulo operator, [2453 Ref](#), [23 Build](#)
- Mollweide map projection, [846 Ref](#), [372 Using](#)
- MOMENT function, [903 Ref](#)
- more command, [231 EDG](#)
- Morlet, *see* wavelet functions
- MORPH_CLOSE function, [905 Ref](#)
- MORPH_DISTANCE function, [908 Ref](#)
- MORPH_GRADIENT function, [911 Ref](#)
- MORPH_HITORMISS function, [913 Ref](#)
- MORPH_OPEN function, [916 Ref](#)
- MORPH_THIN function, [919 Ref](#)
- MORPH_TOPHAT function, [921 Ref](#)
- morphology
 - dilation operator, [409 Ref](#)
 - erosion operator, [444 Ref](#)
- Mosaic, [898 Ref](#)
- MOTD, *See* Message-of-the-Day.
- Motif widgets, [145 Using](#)
- mouse
 - determining position, [300 Using](#)
 - double-clicks, [1626 Ref](#)
 - emulating three-button, [98 Using](#), [186 Using](#)
 - Macintosh differences, [186 Using](#)
 - reading position of, [1105 Ref](#)
 - reading position with the CURSOR procedure, [265 Ref](#)
 - returning events from draw widgets, [1582 Ref](#)
- mouse cursor, [671 Using](#)
- Move method, [1794 Ref](#)
- MOVIE, *see* obsolete routines
- movies
 - MPEG, [923 Ref](#), [924 Ref](#), [928 Ref](#), [930 Ref](#)
- moving
 - files in a project, [333 Build](#)
- moving average filter, [427 Using](#)
- moving averages, [1281 Ref](#), [1453 Ref](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

Moving data to and from IDL, [93 EDG](#)
 MPEG movie enhancements, [44 WNew](#)
 MPEG object, [2067 Ref](#), [518 Using](#)
 MPEG objects
 overview, [646 Using](#)
 MPEG_CLOSE procedure, [923 Ref](#)
 MPEG_OPEN function, [924 Ref](#)
 MPEG_PUT procedure, [928 Ref](#)
 MPEG_SAVE procedure, [930 Ref](#)
 MPROVE, *see* obsolete routines
 MRI (magnetic-resonance image) example, [55 Wvlt](#)
 msg_action argument, [270 EDG](#), [271 EDG](#)
 MSG_CAT_CLOSE procedure, [931 Ref](#)
 MSG_CAT_COMPILE procedure, [932 Ref](#)
 MSG_CAT_OPEN function, [934 Ref](#)
 Müller's method, [522 Ref](#)
 MULTI procedure, [936 Ref](#)
 MULTI system variable field, [2442 Ref](#)
 MULTICOMPARE, *see* obsolete routines
 multiple channels in WAV files, [28 Wvlt](#)
 multiple correlation coefficient, [807 Ref](#), [451 Using](#)
 Multiple Document Panel
 IDLDE
 Windows platform, [65 Using](#)
 Multiple Document Window
 Motif platform, [104 Using](#)
 Multiple listbox property, [572 Build](#)
 multiple plot displays, [58 GStart](#)
 multiple plots on a page, [2442 Ref](#), [280 Using](#)
 multiplication
 #, ## (matrix multiplication), [24 Build](#)
 * operator, [22 Build](#)
 multiplication of matrices, [854 Ref](#), [205 WNew](#)
 multiplication operator, [2453 Ref](#)

multiplying arrays, [447 Using](#)
 multiresolution analysis
 cascade plot, [41 Wvlt](#)
 example, [57 Wvlt](#)
 see also WV_PLOT_MULTIRES function
 multivariate analysis
 contingency table, [263 Ref](#)
 Kruskal-Wallis H-test, [662 Ref](#)
 multiple correlation, [807 Ref](#)
 partial correlation, [975 Ref](#)
 routines, [495 Using](#)
 multivariate functions
 CTI_TEST, [263 Ref](#)
 KW_TEST, [662 Ref](#)
 M_CORRELATE, [807 Ref](#)
 P_CORRELATE, [975 Ref](#)

N

n argument, [196 EDG](#), [222 EDG](#), [223 EDG](#), [225 EDG](#), [286 EDG](#), [357 EDG](#)
 n field, [209 EDG](#)
 N_BUFFERS keyword, [56 DataM](#)
 N_COLORS system variable field, [2439 Ref](#)
 n_dim argument, [188 EDG](#), [190 EDG](#), [192 EDG](#)
 n_dim field, [180 EDG](#)
 N_ELEMENTS function, [937 Ref](#), [297 Build](#), [378 Build](#)
 n_elts argument, [195 EDG](#)
 n_elts field, [179 EDG](#)
 N_PARAMS function, [938 Ref](#), [297 Build](#)
 N_TAGS function, [939 Ref](#)
 name argument, [181 EDG](#), [192 EDG](#), [201 EDG](#), [201 EDG](#), [202 EDG](#)
 Name common property, [540 Build](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

- name field, [182 EDG](#), [245 EDG](#), [325 EDG](#), [411 EDG](#)
- NAME structure tag, [85 SDF](#)
- NAME system variable field, [2439 Ref](#)
- named
 - structures, [98 Build](#)
 - variables, [45 Ref](#), [45 Ref](#)
- named variables, [1785 Ref](#), [43 DataM](#)
- names
 - of structure tags, [1394 Ref](#)
 - of variables, [53 Build](#)
- names of variables, [200 EDG](#)
- NaN (not-a-number), [428 Build](#)
- NaN values, [657 Build](#)
- NARROW keyword, [2330 Ref](#)
- native format (floating-point values), [133 Ref](#)
- natural exponential function, [454 Ref](#)
- natural logarithm, [71 Ref](#)
- NCAR binary encoding, [2331 Ref](#), [2331 Ref](#)
- NCAR keyword, [2331 Ref](#)
- NCAR Raster Interchange Format files, writing, [1672 Ref](#)
- NCDF_ATTCOPY function, [474 SDF](#)
- NCDF_ATTDEL procedure, [476 SDF](#)
- NCDF_ATTGET procedure, [477 SDF](#)
- NCDF_ATTINQ function, [478 SDF](#)
- NCDF_ATTNAME function, [480 SDF](#)
- NCDF_ATTPUT procedure, [481 SDF](#)
- NCDF_ATTRENAME procedure, [483 SDF](#)
- NCDF_CLOSE procedure, [484 SDF](#)
- NCDF_CONTROL procedure, [485 SDF](#)
- NCDF_CREATE function, [488 SDF](#)
- NCDF_DIMDEF function, [489 SDF](#)
- NCDF_DIMID function, [490 SDF](#)
- NCDF_DIMINQ procedure, [491 SDF](#)
- NCDF_DIMRENAME procedure, [492 SDF](#)
- NCDF_EXISTS function, [493 SDF](#)
- NCDF_INQUIRE function, [494 SDF](#)
- NCDF_OPEN function, [495 SDF](#)
- NCDF_VARDEF function, [496 SDF](#)
- NCDF_VARGET procedure, [498 SDF](#)
- NCDF_VARGET1 procedure, [500 SDF](#)
- NCDF_VARID function, [502 SDF](#)
- NCDF_VARINQ function, [503 SDF](#)
- NCDF_VARPUT procedure, [505 SDF](#)
- NCDF_VARRENAME procedure, [508 SDF](#)
- NE operator, [2453 Ref](#), [29 Build](#)
 - object references, [478 Build](#)
 - pointers, [132 Build](#)
- near and far clipping planes, [543 Using](#)
- NearestColor method, [2086 Ref](#)
- negation operator, [2453 Ref](#), [22 Build](#)
- NEGEP machine-specific parameter, [810 Ref](#)
- nesting
 - IF statements, [273 Build](#)
- nesting of procedures and functions, [571 Ref](#), [576 Ref](#)
- netCDF, [15 SDF](#)
 - attributes, [20 SDF](#), [467 SDF](#)
 - creating files, [468 SDF](#)
 - data modes, [466 SDF](#)
 - dimensions, [467 SDF](#)
 - overview, [16 SDF](#)
 - reading, [23 SDF](#), [468 SDF](#)
 - specifying attributes/variables, [471 SDF](#)
 - type conversion, [471 SDF](#)
 - variables, [20 SDF](#), [467 SDF](#)
- NETCDF files
 - importing using macros, [210 Using](#)
- netCDF files
 - attributes
 - creating, [481 SDF](#)
 - creating global, [474 SDF](#)
 - deleting, [476 SDF](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

- obtaining names, [480 SDF](#)
- reading, [477 SDF](#)
- reading global, [474 SDF](#)
- renaming, [483 SDF](#)
- closing, [484 SDF](#)
- creating, [488 SDF](#)
- determining if library exists, [493 SDF](#)
- dimensions
 - defining, [489 SDF](#)
 - obtaining ID, [490 SDF](#)
 - obtaining name, [491 SDF](#)
 - obtaining size, [491 SDF](#)
 - renaming, [492 SDF](#)
- getting information about, [494 SDF](#)
- miscellaneous operations, [485 SDF](#)
- opening, [495 SDF](#)
- updating, [486 SDF](#)
- variables
 - adding, [496 SDF](#)
 - getting ID, [502 SDF](#)
 - getting information, [503 SDF](#)
 - renaming, [508 SDF](#)
 - retrieving data from, [498 SDF](#)
 - retrieving one element, [500 SDF](#)
 - writing values to, [505 SDF](#)
- Netscape, [898 Ref](#)
- Network Common Data Format See [netCDF](#)
- new page, [442 Ref](#), [677 Using](#)
- NewDocument method, [2149 Ref](#)
- newline character, [1654 Ref](#)
- NewPage method, [2150 Ref](#)
- NEWTON function, [941 Ref](#)
- Newton's method, [632 Ref](#), [941 Ref](#), [480 Using](#)
- NEXT keyword, [66 DataM](#)
- NGRD machine-specific parameter, [810 Ref](#)
- nmax field, [209 EDG](#)
- nmin field, [209 EDG](#)
- No Release button property, [559 Build](#)
- NOCLIP keyword, [2406 Ref](#)
- NOCLIP system variable field, [2443 Ref](#)
- NODATA keyword, [2406 Ref](#)
- NOERASE keyword, [2407 Ref](#)
- NOERASE system variable field, [2443 Ref](#)
- noise removal, *see* [denoising](#)
- noise, filtering, [863 Ref](#)
- non-interactive mode, [56 Using](#), [59 Using](#)
- nonlinear equations
 - BROYDEN, [128 Ref](#)
 - CONSTRAINED_MIN, [217 Ref](#)
 - discussion, [480 Using](#)
 - FX_ROOT, [522 Ref](#)
 - FZ_ROOTS, [524 Ref](#)
 - NEWTON, [941 Ref](#)
 - routines, [481 Using](#)
- nonorthogonal wavelet functions, [31 Wvlt](#)
- nonparametric hypothesis tests, [465 Using](#)
- nonparametric tests
 - LNP_TEST, [784 Ref](#)
 - MD_TEST, [858 Ref](#)
 - R_TEST, [1082 Ref](#)
 - RS_TEST, [1201 Ref](#)
 - S_TEST, [1203 Ref](#)
 - XSQ_TEST, [1762 Ref](#)
- non-printable characters, [48 Build](#)
- NORM function, [944 Ref](#)
- NORM_COORD function, [551 Using](#)
- normal
 - coordinates, [256 Using](#)
 - converting to other types, [239 Ref](#)
 - distribution (Gaussian), [528 Ref](#), [529 Ref](#)
 - random deviates, [1100 Ref](#)
- normal computations, [614 Using](#), [690 Using](#)
- NORMAL keyword, [2407 Ref](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

normally-distributed random numbers,
[1093 Ref](#)

NOT operator, [26 Build](#)

notch filter, [434 Using](#)

NR_BETA, *see* obsolete routines

NR_BROYDN, *see* obsolete routines

NR_CHOLDC, *see* obsolete routines

NR_CHOLSL, *see* obsolete routines

NR_DFPMIN, *see* obsolete routines

NR_ELMHES, *see* obsolete routines

NR_EXPINT, *see* obsolete routines

NR_FULSTR, *see* obsolete routines

NR_HQR, *see* obsolete routines

NR_INVERT, *see* obsolete routines

NR_LINBCG, *see* obsolete routines

NR_LUBKSB, *see* obsolete routines

NR_LUDCMP, *see* obsolete routines

NR_MACHAR, *see* obsolete routines

NR_MPROVE, *see* obsolete routines

NR_NEWT, *see* obsolete routines

NR_POWELL, *see* obsolete routines

NR_QROMB, *see* obsolete routines

NR_QROMO, *see* obsolete routines

NR_QSIMP, *see* obsolete routines

NR_RK4, *see* obsolete routines

NR_SPLINE, *see* obsolete routines

NR_SPLINT, *see* obsolete routines

NR_SPRSAB, *see* obsolete routines

NR_SPRSAX, *see* obsolete routines

NR_SPRSIN, *see* obsolete routines

NR_SVBKSB, *see* obsolete routines

NR_SVD, *see* obsolete routines

NR_TQLI, *see* obsolete routines

NR_TRED2, *see* obsolete routines

NR_TRIDAG, *see* obsolete routines

NR_WTN, *see* obsolete routines

NR_ZROOTS, *see* obsolete routines

NRIF

files, writing, [1672 Ref](#)

standard file format I/O routines, [240 Build](#)

NSUM system variable field, [2443 Ref](#)

Null display device (NULL), [2367 Ref](#)

NULL_VALUE keyword, [61 DataM](#)

number of array elements, [937 Ref](#)

numbers, random, [1093 Ref](#), [1098 Ref](#)

NUMELEM structure tag, [86 SDF](#)

numeric functions, [162 DataM](#)

numeric keypads, [1231 Ref](#)

numerical integration, [1061 Ref](#), [468 Using](#)

Numerical Recipes in C, [443 Using](#)

Nyquist frequency, [420 Using](#)

O

OBJ_CLASS function, [946 Ref](#), [479 Build](#)

OBJ_DESTROY function, [476 Build](#)

OBJ_DESTROY procedure, [947 Ref](#)

OBJ_ISA function, [948 Ref](#), [479 Build](#)

OBJ_NEW function, [949 Ref](#), [474 Build](#)

OBJ_VALID function, [951 Ref](#), [480 Build](#)

OBJARR function, [953 Ref](#), [475 Build](#)

object

class, [465 Build](#)

class structures, [467 Build](#)

encapsulation, [465 Build](#)

heap variables, [465 Build](#)

inheritance, [466 Build](#), [469 Build](#)

instances, [465 Build](#)

lifecycle, [474 Build](#)

method routines, [481 Build](#)

persistence, [466 Build](#)

polymorphism, [465 Build](#)

object class

IDLanROI, [1796 Ref](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide •
GStart=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL •
Wvlt=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

- IDLanROIGroup, [1821 Ref](#)
- IDLgrROI, [2152 Ref](#)
- IDLgrROIGroup, [2164 Ref](#)
- object class enhancements, [66 WNew](#)
- object classes
 - attribute objects, [530 Using](#)
 - attributes, [515 Using](#), [571 Using](#)
 - axis, [512 Using](#), [585 Using](#)
 - buffer, [517 Using](#), [674 Using](#)
 - clipboard, [517 Using](#)
 - colorbar, [514 Using](#)
 - common methods
 - Cleanup, [508 Using](#)
 - GetProperty, [509 Using](#)
 - Init, [508 Using](#)
 - SetProperty, [509 Using](#)
 - composite objects, [514 Using](#)
 - container, [510 Using](#)
 - contour, [512 Using](#), [608 Using](#)
 - destination objects, [517 Using](#)
 - file format objects, [518 Using](#)
 - font, [515 Using](#), [571 Using](#)
 - helper objects, [516 Using](#), [530 Using](#)
 - image, [512 Using](#)
 - legend, [514 Using](#), [620 Using](#)
 - light, [512 Using](#), [633 Using](#)
 - model, [511 Using](#), [528 Using](#)
 - Rotate method, [547 Using](#)
 - Scale method, [548 Using](#)
 - Translate method, [546 Using](#)
 - MPEG, [518 Using](#)
 - naming conventions, [508 Using](#)
 - palette, [515 Using](#), [574 Using](#)
 - pattern, [515 Using](#), [575 Using](#)
 - plot, [512 Using](#), [616 Using](#)
 - polygon, [513 Using](#), [610 Using](#), [687 Using](#)
 - polyline, [513 Using](#), [615 Using](#)
 - printer, [517 Using](#), [676 Using](#)
 - scene, [511 Using](#), [525 Using](#)
 - structure, [511 Using](#)
 - surface, [513 Using](#), [628 Using](#)
 - symbol, [515 Using](#), [577 Using](#)
 - tessellator, [516 Using](#), [581 Using](#)
 - text, [513 Using](#), [603 Using](#)
 - TrackBall, [516 Using](#)
 - undocumented, [521 Using](#)
 - view, [511 Using](#), [527 Using](#)
 - viewgroup, [511 Using](#), [526 Using](#)
 - volume, [513 Using](#)
 - VRML, [517 Using](#), [679 Using](#)
 - window, [517 Using](#)
- Object Graphics, [504 Using](#)
 - classes, [501 Using](#)
 - clipboard support
 - Macintosh platform, [162 Using](#)
 - Windows platform, [68 Using](#)
 - composite classes, [682 Using](#)
 - device independent, [505 Using](#)
 - hierarchy, [511 Using](#)
 - instancing, [692 Using](#)
 - typographical conventions used, [508 Using](#)
- object graphics
 - expose events, [691 Using](#)
 - indexed color model, [559 Using](#)
 - performance tuning, [687 Using](#)
 - printing, [51 Using](#)
 - setting properties, [519 Using](#)
- object heap variables, [471 Build](#)
- object method enhancements, [66 WNew](#)
- object oriented programming, [464 Build](#)
- object tree, [511 Using](#), [524 Using](#)
- object-oriented graphics, [505 Using](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

- objects
 - clipboard support
 - Macintosh, [162 Using](#)
 - creating, [949 Ref](#)
 - arrays, [953 Ref](#)
 - destroying, [947 Ref](#), [476 Build](#)
 - determining
 - class names, [946 Ref](#)
 - subclasses, [948 Ref](#)
 - heap variables, [121 Build](#), [471 Build](#)
 - Object Graphics, [250 Using](#)
 - clipboard support
 - Windows platform, [68 Using](#)
 - font use, [2473 Ref](#)
 - object-oriented
 - graphics, [252 Using](#)
 - references for heap variables, [121 Build](#)
 - testing existence, [951 Ref](#)
- OBLIQUE keyword, [2331 Ref](#)
- obsolete internal interfaces, [421 EDG](#)
- obsolete routines, [128 WNew](#)
- obsolete routines and system variables, [2512 Ref](#)
- obsolete SDF routines, [511 SDF](#)
- obsoleted features, [128 WNew](#)
- obtaining names of variables, [200 EDG](#)
- Obtaining Traceback Information, [424 Build](#)
- octal, [43 Build](#)
- ODBC
 - API functions, [12 DataM](#), [156 DataM](#)
 - architecture, [10 DataM](#)
 - conformance standards, [12 DataM](#)
 - data source, [11 DataM](#)
 - database application, [11 DataM](#)
 - driver manager, [11 DataM](#)
 - drivers, [11 DataM](#)
 - error messages, [21 DataM](#)
 - Open Database Connectivity, [10 DataM](#)
 - outer join syntax, [38 DataM](#)
 - scalar functions, [159 DataM](#)
- ODBC Administrator
 - using, [70 DataM](#)
- ODBC conformance
 - INFORMIX, [92 DataM](#)
 - Oracle, [106 DataM](#)
 - Sybase, [124 DataM](#)
 - Text, [146 DataM](#)
- ODBC Options, [72 DataM](#)
- ODBC.INI file
 - Data Source Specification section, [71 DataM](#)
 - Default Data Source Specification section, [72 DataM](#)
 - definition of, [69 DataM](#)
 - file format, [71 DataM](#)
 - modifying (UNIX), [70 DataM](#)
 - ODBC Data Sources section, [71 DataM](#)
 - ODBC Options section, [72 DataM](#)
- ODBC_LEVEL keyword, [52 DataM](#)
- Oetli, Thomas, [376 Using](#)
- OMARGIN system variable field, [2446 Ref](#)
- omask argument, [274 EDG](#)
- ON_ERROR procedure, [889 Ref](#), [954 Ref](#), [419 Build](#)
- ON_IOERROR procedure, [955 Ref](#)
- OnButton draw area event, [578 Build](#)
- OnButton Press event property, [560 Build](#)
- OnButtonPress, [85 EDG](#)
- OnButtonRelease, [85 EDG](#)
- OnCellSelect table event, [585 Build](#)
- OnChangeValue slider event, [569 Build](#)
- OnColWidth table event, [585 Build](#)
- OnDblClick, [85 EDG](#)
- OnDelete table event, [586 Build](#)
- OnDelete text event, [563 Build](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

- OnDestroy property, [544 Build](#)
- one-tailed hypothesis tests, [465 Using](#)
- OnExpose, [86 EDG](#)
- OnExpose draw area event, [579 Build](#)
- OnFocus event property, [555 Build](#)
- OnFocus table event, [586 Build](#)
- OnFocus text event, [563 Build](#)
- OnInit, [86 EDG](#)
- OnInsertCh text event, [564 Build](#)
- OnInsertChar table event, [586 Build](#)
- OnInsertString table event, [587 Build](#)
- OnInsertString text event, [564 Build](#)
- OnInvalidData table event, [587 Build](#)
- OnKillRequest event property, [555 Build](#)
- online help, [421 Ref](#), [898 Ref](#)
 - accessing help files, [454 Build](#)
 - alternatives to, [458 Build](#)
 - calling from programs, [956 Ref](#)
 - context sensitive, [454 Build](#)
 - extending, [450 Build](#)
 - paths, [457 Build](#)
 - viewers, [451 Build](#)
- ONLINE_HELP enhancements, [58 WNew](#)
- ONLINE_HELP procedure, [956 Ref](#), [454 Build](#)
- ONLY_8BIT, *see* obsolete routines
- OnMotion, [86 EDG](#)
- OnMotion draw area event, [579 Build](#)
- OnRealize event property, [544 Build](#)
- OnSelectValue droplist event, [571 Build](#)
- OnSelectValue listbox event, [573 Build](#)
- OnSizeChange event property, [556 Build](#)
- OnTextSelect table event, [587 Build](#)
- OnTextSelect text event, [564 Build](#)
- on-the-glass text, [604 Using](#)
- OnTimer event property, [544 Build](#)
- OnTracking event property, [544 Build](#)
- OnViewportMoved draw area event, [580 Build](#)
- OnViewScrolled, [87 EDG](#)
- opacities, [1498 Ref](#)
- opacity table, [652 Using](#)
- Open Database Connectivity, [10 DataM](#)
- OPEN procedures, [959 Ref](#)
- opening
 - image files, [63 GStart](#)
 - projects, [328 Build](#)
 - Shapefiles, [1921 Ref](#), [306 WNew](#)
- opening files
 - getting information on open files, [571 Ref](#)
 - IDL_FileOpen(), [250 EDG](#)
 - OPEN procedures, [959 Ref](#)
 - See also CDF files, HDF files, netCDF files
- opening operation, in image processing, [411 Ref](#)
- OpenVMS, [161 EDG](#)
 - access to global data, [298 EDG](#)
 - Example [Using WIDGET_STUB](#), [405 EDG](#)
 - status code, [235 EDG](#)
- OpenVMS *see* VMS
- operating system
 - current version in use, [2436 Ref](#)
 - issuing commands, [55 Using](#)
- operations on objects, [477 Build](#)
- operations on pointers, [129 Build](#)
- operators
 - addition, [2453 Ref](#), [22 Build](#)
 - AND, [2453 Ref](#), [26 Build](#)
 - array concatenation, [2453 Ref](#), [25 Build](#)
 - assignment, [2453 Ref](#), [22 Build](#)
 - Boolean, [2453 Ref](#), [26 Build](#)
 - division, [2453 Ref](#), [22 Build](#)
 - EQ, [2453 Ref](#), [29 Build](#)
 - exponentiation, [2453 Ref](#), [23 Build](#)
 - GE, [2453 Ref](#), [29 Build](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

- GT, [2453 Ref](#), [29 Build](#)
- LE, [2453 Ref](#), [29 Build](#)
- LT, [2453 Ref](#), [30 Build](#)
- mathematical, [2453 Ref](#), [22 Build](#)
- matrix multiplication, [2453 Ref](#), [24 Build](#)
- maximum, [2453 Ref](#), [23 Build](#)
- minimum, [2453 Ref](#), [23 Build](#)
- modulo, [2453 Ref](#), [23 Build](#)
- multiplication, [2453 Ref](#), [22 Build](#)
- NE, [2453 Ref](#), [29 Build](#)
- NOT, [26 Build](#)
- OR, [2453 Ref](#), [26 Build](#)
- parentheses, [21 Build](#)
- precedence, [32 Build](#)
- relational, [2453 Ref](#), [28 Build](#)
- square brackets, [21 Build](#)
- subtraction and negation, [2453 Ref](#), [22 Build](#)
- XOR, [2453 Ref](#), [27 Build](#)
- OPLOT procedure, [971 Ref](#)
- OPLOTERR procedure, [974 Ref](#)
- optimization
 - AMOEBEA function, [73 Ref](#)
 - CONSTRAINED_MIN, [217 Ref](#)
 - DFPMIN, [389 Ref](#)
 - discussion, [482 Using](#)
 - POWELL, [1028 Ref](#)
 - routines, [483 Using](#)
- OPTIMIZE keyword, [2331 Ref](#)
- optional parameters in user-written functions, [938 Ref](#)
- options
 - setting for project, [341 Build](#)
- options argument, [353 EDG](#)
- OR operator, [2453 Ref](#), [26 Build](#)
- Oracle driver
 - connections supported, [107 DataM](#)
 - CORE35.DLL, [93 DataM](#)
 - CORE350.DLL, [93 DataM](#)
 - data source
 - connecting via connection string, [100 DataM](#)
 - configuring, [95 DataM](#)
 - connecting via logon dialog box, [100 DataM](#)
 - data types, [105 DataM](#)
 - isolation levels, [106 DataM](#)
 - locking levels, [106 DataM](#)
 - NLSRTL32.DLL, [93 DataM](#)
 - OCIW32.DLL, [93 DataM](#)
 - ODBC conformance, [106 DataM](#)
 - ORA73.DLL, [93 DataM](#)
 - ORACLE_HOME, [94 DataM](#), [95 DataM](#)
 - statements supported, [107 DataM](#)
 - system requirements, [93 DataM](#)
- ORDERED keyword, [2332 Ref](#)
- ordinary differential equations
 - LSODE function, [794 Ref](#)
- ordinary differential equations, RK4, [1187 Ref](#)
- organization, [28 EDG](#)
- ORIENTATION keyword, [2407 Ref](#)
- orientation of text objects, [605 Using](#)
- orientation, 3-dimensional, [595 Build](#)
- ORIGIN system variable field, [2439 Ref](#)
- orthogonal wavelet functions, [31 Wvlt](#)
- orthographic map projection, [846 Ref](#), [356 Using](#), [120 GStart](#)
- oset argument, [274 EDG](#)
- outer margins, setting, [2446 Ref](#)
- outer product, [449 Using](#)
- outline fonts, [2472 Ref](#)
- outlines of continents, [824 Ref](#)
- outlying data regression, [672 Ref](#)
- OUTP, *see* obsolete routines

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

output

- BMP files, [1665 Ref](#)
- JPEG files, [1669 Ref](#)
- NRIF files, [1672 Ref](#)
- PGM files, [1678 Ref](#)
- PICT files, [1674 Ref](#)
- PPM files, [1678 Ref](#)
- SRF files, [1680 Ref](#)
- TIFF files, [1684 Ref](#)
- wave files, [1691 Ref](#)

OUTPUT keyword, [2332 Ref](#)

Output Log

- IDLDE
 - Windows platform, [65 Using](#)
- IDLDE for Motif, [19 GStart](#)
- Macintosh platform, [156 Using](#)
- Motif platform, [104 Using](#)

Output of IDL Variables, [262 EDG](#)

overflow, integer, [810 Ref](#), [431 Build](#)

overlaying images, [312 Using](#)

overplotting, [971 Ref](#), [96 GStart](#)

Overview, [11 EDG](#)

P

p argument, [191 EDG](#), [194 EDG](#)

P_CORRELATE function, [975 Ref](#)

page break, [442 Ref](#)

PALATINO keyword, [2332 Ref](#)

palette

- indexed color data, [643 Using](#)

palette object, [2078 Ref](#), [515 Using](#), [574 Using](#)

palette objects, [563 Using](#)

PALETTE, *see* obsolete routines

palettes *See* HDF files

pan offset, [2439 Ref](#)

parallel projection, [539 Using](#)

parallels, [350 Using](#)

parallels, drawing, [828 Ref](#), [848 Ref](#)

parameter passing in user tools, [47 Wvlt](#)

parameters

- actual, [296 Build](#)
- copying, [297 Build](#)
- finding number of, [938 Ref](#)
- formal, [45 Ref](#), [1785 Ref](#), [296 Build](#), [43 DataM](#)
- passing mechanism, [296 Build](#), [309 Build](#), [140 EDG](#)

parametric hypothesis tests, [465 Using](#)

parentheses, [21 Build](#)

parents, of widgets, [1608 Ref](#)

partial correlation coefficient, [975 Ref](#), [451 Using](#)

partial wavelet transform,

- see* wavelet transform

PARTIAL_COR, *see* obsolete routines

PARTIAL2_COR, *see* obsolete routines

PARTICLE_TRACE procedure, [977 Ref](#)

passing parameters, [309 Build](#)

PASSWORD keyword, [48 DataM](#)

path

- definition string, [456 Ref](#)
- expansion using environment variables, [33 Using](#)

IDLDE

- Windows platform, [95 Using](#)
- Macintosh platform, [186 Using](#)
- Motif platform, [133 Using](#)
- on a Macintosh, [2435 Ref](#)
- specifying on Macintosh, [183 Using](#)

PATH environment variable, [24 Using](#)

pattern filling of polygon objects, [611 Using](#)

pattern object, [2089 Ref](#), [515 Using](#), [575 Using](#)

Paul, *see* wavelet functions

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

- PCL
 - driver, [2368 Ref](#)
 - files, [2354 Ref](#)
- PCM format for WAV audio files, [28 Wvlt](#)
- PCOMP function, [979 Ref](#)
- pd argument, [196 EDG](#)
- PDF files, [198 GStart](#)
- Pearson correlation coefficient, [247 Ref](#)
- percent difference, denoised, [46 Wvlt](#)
- performance
 - analyzing, [369 Build](#), [163 GStart](#)
 - optimizing memory
 - Macintosh platform, [184 Using](#)
 - Motif platform, [124 Using](#)
 - Windows platform, [87 Using](#)
- performance tuning, [687 Using](#)
- period (character), [2465 Ref](#)
- permutation, [471 Ref](#)
- persistence, [466 Build](#)
- perspective, [1391 Ref](#)
- perspective projection, [540 Using](#)
- PGM files, [1129 Ref](#), [1678 Ref](#)
- phase, [90 Ref](#)
 - signal spectra, [413 Using](#)
- PHASER, *see* obsolete routines
- Pickdata method, [1960 Ref](#), [2294 Ref](#)
- PICKFILE, *see* obsolete routines
- PickRegion method
 - IDLgrROIGroup, [2172 Ref](#)
- PickVertex method
 - IDLgrROI, [2162 Ref](#)
- PickVoxel method, [2260 Ref](#)
- PICT files
 - reading, [1124 Ref](#)
 - standard file format I/O routines, [240 Build](#)
 - writing, [1674 Ref](#)
- pixel
 - brightness profile, [81 GStart](#)
- pixel interleaving, [640 Using](#)
- pixels
 - depth, [2322 Ref](#)
 - fixed, [314 Using](#)
 - reading value of, [1105 Ref](#)
 - scalable, [312 Using](#)
 - scaling, [385 Using](#), [72 GStart](#)
 - two-dimensional image arrays, [381 Using](#)
- PIXELS keyword, [2332 Ref](#)
- pixmap objects
 - using, [670 Using](#)
- plain_args argument, [211 EDG](#)
- planar interleaving, [640 Using](#)
- plane of vector-drawn text, [1777 Ref](#)
- platform differences
 - Windows platform, [98 Using](#)
- platforms supported, [134 WNew](#)
- plot
 - maximum data values, [617 Using](#)
 - minimum data values, [617 Using](#)
- plot object, [2095 Ref](#), [512 Using](#), [616 Using](#)
- plot objects
 - averaging points, [618 Using](#)
 - minimum and maximum values, [617 Using](#)
 - plotting symbols, [618 Using](#)
- PLOT procedure, [983 Ref](#)
- PLOT_3DBOX procedure, [987 Ref](#)
- PLOT_FIELD procedure, [991 Ref](#)
- PLOT_IO, *see* YLOG keyword to PLOT
- PLOT_OI, *see* XLOG keyword to PLOT
- PLOT_OO, *see* (XY)LOG keywords to PLOT
- PLOT_TO keyword, [2333 Ref](#)
- PLOTERR procedure, [993 Ref](#)
- plots, [607 Using](#)
 - contour, [305 Using](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

- filled contour, [318 Using](#)
- frequency smearing, [414 Using](#)
- logarithmic, [278 Using](#), [587 Using](#)
- margins, [2446 Ref](#)
- outer margins, [2446 Ref](#)
- overplotting, [263 Using](#)
- shaded surface, [339 Using](#)
- step, [406 Using](#)
- viewing in 3D, [1744 Ref](#), [257 WNew](#)
- X versus Y, [258 Using](#)
- PLOTS procedure, [994 Ref](#)
- PLOTTER_ON_OFF keyword, [2333 Ref](#)
- plotting, [983 Ref](#)
 - 2D fields, [991 Ref](#)
 - 3D fields, [504 Ref](#)
 - 3D transformations, [245 Ref](#), [287 Ref](#), [334 Ref](#), [1212 Ref](#), [1214 Ref](#), [1371 Ref](#), [1391 Ref](#), [1492 Ref](#), [2409 Ref](#)
 - annotating maps, [122 GStart](#)
 - annotation, [265 Using](#)
 - axes, [296 Using](#)
 - thickness, [2412 Ref](#)
 - titles, [2418 Ref](#)
 - bar plots, [95 Ref](#)
 - closing files (CLOSE_FILE keyword), [2318 Ref](#)
 - color, [1743 Ref](#), [256 WNew](#)
 - combining images with graphics, [337 Using](#)
 - contour levels, [13 WNew](#)
 - contour plots, [225 Ref](#), [619 Ref](#)
 - contours, [94 GStart](#)
 - date/time data, [285 Using](#)
 - displaying date/time data, [140 WNew](#)
 - displaying multiple plots, [58 GStart](#)
 - drawing axes (AXIS procedure), [91 Ref](#)
 - error bars, [450 Ref](#), [974 Ref](#), [993 Ref](#)
 - filename for output (FILENAME keyword), [2325 Ref](#)
 - flow field, [504 Ref](#)
 - font selection, [266 Using](#)
 - functions of 2 variables, [987 Ref](#)
 - height of output, [2350 Ref](#)
 - histogram, [2409 Ref](#)
 - histogram style, [269 Using](#)
 - irregularly-gridded data, [134 GStart](#)
 - Julian date/time, [285 Using](#), [591 Using](#)
 - Julian dates/time, [136 WNew](#)
 - keyword parameters, [255 Using](#)
 - landscape orientation, [2330 Ref](#), [2330 Ref](#)
 - line thickness, [2410 Ref](#), [2444 Ref](#)
 - lines, [994 Ref](#)
 - linestyles, [2405 Ref](#), [2442 Ref](#)
 - location on page, [282 Using](#)
 - logarithmic axes
 - linear-log, [985 Ref](#)
 - log-linear, [92 Ref](#), [235 Ref](#), [235 Ref](#), [985 Ref](#), [1237 Ref](#), [1237 Ref](#), [1370 Ref](#), [1370 Ref](#), [1370 Ref](#)
 - missing data, [971 Ref](#), [984 Ref](#), [284 Using](#)
 - multi-dimensional arrays, [304 Using](#)
 - multiple plots on a page, [2377 Ref](#), [2442 Ref](#), [280 Using](#)
 - multiple-level date/time axes, [142 WNew](#)
 - multiresolution analysis, [41 Wvlt](#), [100 Wvlt](#)
 - object graphics example, [623 Using](#)
 - other capabilities, [45 GStart](#)
 - output, positioning, [2356 Ref](#)
 - overplotting, [619 Ref](#), [971 Ref](#), [263 Using](#), [96 GStart](#)
 - overview, [254 Using](#)
 - points, [994 Ref](#)
 - polar, [972 Ref](#), [985 Ref](#)
 - polar coordinates, [298 Using](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

portrait orientation, [2334 Ref](#)
 position of window, [2407 Ref](#), [2443 Ref](#)
 region, [2444 Ref](#)
 reverse axis, [15 WNew](#)
 reverse axis, Object Graphics, [601 Using](#)
 scaling axes, [259 Using](#)
 selecting a plotting device, [1221 Ref](#)
 shaded surfaces, [1234 Ref](#)
 simple, [41 GStart](#)
 subtitles, [2409 Ref](#), [2444 Ref](#)
 surfaces, [320 Using](#), [86 GStart](#), [88 GStart](#),
[156 GStart](#)
 symbol size, [2409 Ref](#)
 symbols, [2408 Ref](#), [2443 Ref](#), [267 Using](#),
[268 Using](#), [136 GStart](#)
 text, [1776 Ref](#)
 text size, [90 GStart](#)
 three-dimensional lines, [995 Ref](#)
 titles, [2410 Ref](#), [2444 Ref](#), [260 Using](#),
[54 GStart](#), [90 GStart](#)
 two-dimensional arrays, [304 Using](#)
 user-defined symbols, [1480 Ref](#)
 velocity field, [504 Ref](#)
 velocity fields, [1490 Ref](#)
 wavelet power spectrum, [34 Wvlt](#), [97 Wvlt](#)
 weather fronts, [1510 Ref](#)
 width of output, [2349 Ref](#)
 wire-mesh surfaces, [1366 Ref](#)
 without data, [2406 Ref](#)
 without erasing, [2407 Ref](#), [2443 Ref](#)
 XY plots, [983 Ref](#)
 Z-coordinate for, [2419 Ref](#), [2419 Ref](#)
 plotting with data sets, [44 GStart](#)
 PM, *see* obsolete routines
 PMF, *see* obsolete routines
 PNG file order, [44 WNew](#)

PNG files
 standard file format I/O routines, [240 Build](#)
 PNG library, supported version, [1126 Ref](#),
[1675 Ref](#)
 PNT_LINE function, [997 Ref](#)
 point values in patterns, [16 WNew](#)
 POINT_LUN procedure, [999 Ref](#)
 pointer heap variables, [471 Build](#)
 pointers, [121 Build](#), [471 Build](#)
 creating, [1051 Ref](#)
 creating arrays, [1054 Ref](#)
 destroying, [1050 Ref](#)
 examples, [138 Build](#)
 examples of using, [138 Build](#)
 file positioning
 Macintosh platform, [188 Using](#)
 Windows platform, [99 Using](#)
 freeing, [137 Build](#)
 heap variables, [121 Build](#), [125 Build](#)
 testing existence, [1052 Ref](#)
 validity, [136 Build](#), [136 Build](#)
 Poisson random deviates, [1095 Ref](#), [1100 Ref](#)
 polar plots, [985 Ref](#), [298 Using](#)
 contours, [1001 Ref](#)
 coordinates, [272 Ref](#), [1003 Ref](#)
 POLAR_CONTOUR procedure, [1001 Ref](#)
 POLAR_SURFACE function, [1003 Ref](#)
 polishing of roots, [524 Ref](#)
 political boundaries, [824 Ref](#)
 POLY function, [1005 Ref](#)
 POLY_2D function, [1006 Ref](#)
 POLY_AREA function, [1010 Ref](#)
 POLY_FIT enhancements, [26 WNew](#)
 POLY_FIT function, [1011 Ref](#)
 POLYCONTOUR, *see* obsolete routines
 POLYFILL keyword, [2333 Ref](#)
 POLYFILL procedure, [1015 Ref](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide •
GStart=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL •
Wvlt=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

- POLYFILLV function, [1019 Ref](#)
- POLYFITW, *see* [obsolete routines](#)
- polygon filling, [1015 Ref](#), [1019 Ref](#), [271 Using](#)
 - with HP plotters, [2333 Ref](#)
- polygon mesh optimization, [687 Using](#)
- polygon object, [2108 Ref](#), [513 Using](#), [610 Using](#), [687 Using](#)
- polygon objects
 - back-face culling, [693 Using](#)
 - normal computations, [690 Using](#)
 - optimization methods, [687 Using](#), [688 Using](#), [689 Using](#)
 - quad strip mesh, [687 Using](#)
 - triangle fan mesh, [688 Using](#)
 - triangle strip mesh, [689 Using](#)
- polygons, [581 Using](#)
- polyline object, [2124 Ref](#), [513 Using](#), [615 Using](#)
- polymorphism
 - objects, [465 Build](#)
- polynomial warping, [1006 Ref](#)
- polynomials
 - digital smoothing, [1208 Ref](#), [21 WNew](#), [219 WNew](#)
 - Laguerre, [674 Ref](#), [21 WNew](#), [187 WNew](#)
 - least-squares fit, [1208 Ref](#), [219 WNew](#)
 - Legendre, [678 Ref](#), [21 WNew](#), [189 WNew](#)
- POLYSHADE function, [1021 Ref](#)
- POLYWARP procedure, [1025 Ref](#)
- POPD procedure, [166 Ref](#), [1027 Ref](#)
- portable unformatted I/O, [204 Build](#)
- PORTRAIT keyword, [2334 Ref](#)
- portrait orientation, [2374 Ref](#)
 - for IDL output (PORTRAIT keyword), [2334 Ref](#)
- POSITION keyword, [2407 Ref](#)
- position of graphics, [536 Using](#)
- Position slider property, [568 Build](#)
- POSITION system variable field, [2443 Ref](#)
- positional parameters, [45 Ref](#), [1785 Ref](#), [296 Build](#), [43 DataM](#)
 - returning number of, [938 Ref](#)
- positioning
 - child widgets within a base, [1536 Ref](#)
 - commands, [2493 Ref](#)
 - cursor, [1459 Ref](#)
 - graphics cursor, [265 Ref](#)
 - PostScript output, [2374 Ref](#)
 - top level base widgets, [1572 Ref](#)
 - widget bases, [1536 Ref](#)
 - windows (XPOS and YPOS keywords), [1663 Ref](#)
- positioning objects, [536 Using](#)
- positioning text objects, [603 Using](#)
- post field, [416 EDG](#)
- PostCreation event property, [545 Build](#)
- PostScript
 - color, [2372 Ref](#)
 - device, [2371 Ref](#)
 - encapsulated, [2324 Ref](#), [2376 Ref](#)
 - EPSI (Encapsulated PostScript Interchange) files, [2335 Ref](#)
 - files, [2354 Ref](#)
 - files with preview headers, [2335 Ref](#)
 - font index, [2326 Ref](#)
 - fonts, [1046 Ref](#), [2372 Ref](#)
 - importing graphics into other programs, [2378 Ref](#)
 - importing into another document, [2324 Ref](#)
 - multiple plots on a single page, [2377 Ref](#)
 - pixel bit depth, [2317 Ref](#)
 - positioning output, [2374 Ref](#)
 - preview, [13 WNew](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

- scaling entire plot (SCALE_FACTOR keyword), [2337 Ref](#)
 - TrueColor images, [2373 Ref](#)
 - writing 24-bit images, [1457 Ref](#), [2374 Ref](#)
 - Powell minimization (POWELL procedure), [1028 Ref](#)
 - power spectrum, [415 Using](#)
 - PPM files, [1129 Ref](#), [1678 Ref](#)
 - standard file format I/O routines, [240 Build](#)
 - prc file
 - testing in project, [336 Build](#)
 - pre field, [416 EDG](#)
 - preferences
 - compress save files, [20 Wvlt](#)
 - confirm exit, [20 Wvlt](#)
 - default directory, [20 Wvlt](#)
 - defaults, [21 Wvlt](#)
 - remember current directory, [20 Wvlt](#)
 - stride factor, [20 Wvlt](#)
 - preferences in IDL
 - Macintosh platform, [175 Using](#)
 - Motif platform, [123 Using](#)
 - Windows platform, [86 Using](#)
 - preprocessor constants, [296 EDG](#)
 - Preventing File Closing, [254 EDG](#)
 - PREVIEW keyword, [2335 Ref](#)
 - previewing PostScript files, [13 WNew](#)
 - PRIMES function, [1031 Ref](#)
 - principal components analysis, [979 Ref](#), [491 Using](#)
 - print manager, [51 Using](#)
 - PRINT procedure, [1032 Ref](#)
 - PRINT_FILE keyword, [2335 Ref](#)
 - PRINTD procedure, [166 Ref](#), [1035 Ref](#)
 - printer
 - support on UNIX, [14 WNew](#)
 - Printer Control Language, see PCL
 - PRINTER device, [2370 Ref](#)
 - printer object, [2137 Ref](#), [517 Using](#), [676 Using](#)
 - printer objects
 - color model, [676 Using](#)
 - creating, [676 Using](#)
 - dialogs, [676 Using](#)
 - drawing, [677 Using](#)
 - starting a new page, [677 Using](#)
 - submitting print jobs, [678 Using](#)
 - printf format support, [39 WNew](#)
 - PRINTF procedure, [1032 Ref](#)
 - printf() function, [230 EDG](#)
 - printf-style format code, [187 Build](#)
 - Printing
 - IDL for Windows, [40 Using](#)
 - IDL Macintosh, [40 Using](#)
 - IDL UNIX, [40 Using](#)
 - printing, [2370 Ref](#)
 - closing files (CLOSE_FILE keyword), [2318 Ref](#)
 - dialog, [400 Ref](#), [596 Build](#)
 - filename for output (FILENAME keyword), [2325 Ref](#)
 - graphics, [51 Using](#)
 - graphics output files, [2354 Ref](#)
 - IDLDE
 - Windows platform, [71 Using](#)
 - landscape orientation, [2330 Ref](#)
 - Macintosh platform, [164 Using](#)
 - Motif platform, [108 Using](#)
 - printer set up, [2355 Ref](#)
 - properties, [398 Ref](#), [596 Build](#)
 - setup dialog, [398 Ref](#), [596 Build](#)
 - to file units, [1032 Ref](#)
 - to standard output, [1032 Ref](#)
- printing a plot, [43 GStart](#)
- printing dialogs, [596 Build](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

- printing IDL variables, [262 EDG](#)
- Printing in IDL, [40 Using](#)
- printing, VisualBasic, [59 EDG](#)
- PRINTNAMES example routine, [140 Build](#)
- PRIOR keyword, [66 DataM](#)
- prj files, [326 Build](#)
- pro files
 - double-clicking, [153 Using](#)
 - dragging and dropping on IDLDE, [153 Using](#)
- PRO statement, [1036 Ref](#)
- probability
 - bivariate distributions, [581 Ref](#)
 - density distribution, [584 Ref](#)
 - Gaussian distribution, [537 Ref](#)
 - Histogram function, [584 Ref](#)
- probability functions
 - binomial distribution, [116 Ref](#)
 - Chi-square distribution, [178 Ref](#), [179 Ref](#)
 - enhancements, [23 WNew](#)
 - F distribution, [468 Ref](#), [469 Ref](#)
 - Gaussian distribution, [528 Ref](#), [529 Ref](#)
 - student's T distribution, [1388 Ref](#), [1389 Ref](#)
- proc argument, [288 EDG](#)
- procedure calling sequence, [42 DataM](#)
- procedure calls, remote, [104 EDG](#)
- procedure method calling sequence, [42 DataM](#)
- procedure methods
 - calling sequence for, [1784 Ref](#)
- procedures
 - call stack, returning, [572 Ref](#)
 - calling
 - mechanism, [311 Build](#)
 - sequence for, [44 Ref](#)
 - compiled, [1198 Ref](#)
 - DEVICE, [2310 Ref](#)
 - displaying compiled, [576 Ref](#)
 - how IDL resolves, [308 Build](#)
 - SET_PLOT, [2310 Ref](#)
- PROFILE function, [1037 Ref](#)
- PROFILER procedure, [1039 Ref](#)
- PROFILES procedure, [1041 Ref](#)
- profiling, [369 Build](#), [163 GStart](#)
- program
 - listings, [59 Ref](#)
- program control statements, [36 WNew](#)
- program files
 - executing, [53 Using](#)
 - interrupting execution, [53 Using](#)
- Program Size Considerations, [348 EDG](#)
- programming
 - displaying traceback information, [576 Ref](#)
 - format of program files, [52 Using](#)
 - identifying keywords as set, [656 Ref](#)
 - main programs, [52 Using](#)
 - stopping programs, [1326 Ref](#)
 - suspending execution of programs, [1503 Ref](#)
 - traceback information, [572 Ref](#)
- programs
 - creating .sav files, [60 Using](#)
 - restoring, [60 Using](#)
- project
 - adding files, [332 Build](#)
 - closing, [328 Build](#)
 - compiling a file, [335 Build](#)
 - creating, [326 Build](#)
 - editing source files, [335 Build](#)
 - moving files, [333 Build](#)
 - opening, [328 Build](#)
 - removing files, [334 Build](#)
 - saving, [328 Build](#)
 - storing source files, [324 Build](#)
 - testing a .prc file, [336 Build](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

Project Window

overview, [65 Using](#), [104 Using](#), [157 Using](#),
[163 Using](#)

PROJECT_VOL function, [1043 Ref](#)

projection

overview, [539 Using](#)
parallel, [539 Using](#)
perspective, [540 Using](#)

projection matrix, [474 Using](#)

projections

2D from 3D datasets, [1043 Ref](#)
3D plots on walls, [1749 Ref](#), [262 WNew](#)
Aitoff, [844 Ref](#), [360 Using](#)
Albers, [845 Ref](#)
Albers equal-area conic, [370 Using](#)
azimuthal, [356 Using](#)
azimuthal equidistant, [845 Ref](#), [359 Using](#)
central gnomonic, [358 Using](#)
cylindrical, [366 Using](#)
cylindrical equidistant, [845 Ref](#), [368 Using](#)
general perspective, [362 Using](#)
gnomonic, [358 Using](#)
gnomonic (central, gnomonic), [845 Ref](#)
Hammer-Aitoff, [845 Ref](#), [361 Using](#)
high-resolution continent outlines, [376 Using](#)
Lambert's conformal conic, [845 Ref](#),
[369 Using](#)
Lambert's equal area, [845 Ref](#), [360 Using](#)
Mercator, [845 Ref](#), [366 Using](#)
Miller, [846 Ref](#)
Miller cylindrical, [369 Using](#)
Mollweide, [846 Ref](#), [372 Using](#)
orthographic, [846 Ref](#), [356 Using](#)
pseudocylindrical, [371 Using](#)
Robinson, [371 Using](#)
satellite, [846 Ref](#), [362 Using](#)
sinusoidal, [846 Ref](#), [371 Using](#)

stereographic, [846 Ref](#), [357 Using](#)
Transverse Mercator, [367 Using](#)
Transverse Mercator (UTM), [847 Ref](#)

projections, map

azimuthal equidistant, [121 GStart](#)
orthographic, [120 GStart](#)

projects

building, [347 Build](#)
compiling all files, [346 Build](#)
compiling modified files, [346 Build](#)
creating a .sav file, [347 Build](#)
exporting, [350 Build](#)
overview, [320 Build](#), [320 Build](#), [18 GStart](#),
[164 GStart](#)
running an application, [349 Build](#)
setting build order, [344 Build](#)
setting file properties, [336 Build](#)
setting options, [341 Build](#)

prompt

changing default, [2435 Ref](#)
reading from, [1107 Ref](#)

PROMPT, *see* obsolete routines

properties

draw area widget, [575 Build](#)
entering multiple strings, [513 Build](#)
label widget, [566 Build](#)
retrieving, [520 Using](#)
setting, [519 Using](#)
table widget, [581 Build](#)
text widget, [561 Build](#)

Properties dialog, [511 Build](#)

of Rows/Columns base property, [546 Build](#)
Alignment base property, [547 Build](#)
Alignment button property, [558 Build](#)
Alignment label property, [566 Build](#)
Alignment table property, [581 Build](#)
Allow Moving base property, [548 Build](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide •
GStart=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL •
Wvlt=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

Allowing Closing base property, [547 Build](#)
 Bitmap button property, [558 Build](#)
 Color Model draw area property, [575 Build](#)
 Colors draw area property, [575 Build](#)
 Column Labels table property, [581 Build](#)
 Component Sizing common property, [540 Build](#)
 Display Headers table property, [581 Build](#)
 draw area events, [578 Build](#)
 draw area widget properties, [575 Build](#)
 droplist events, [570 Build](#)
 droplist widgets, [570 Build](#)
 Editable table property, [582 Build](#)
 Editable text property, [561 Build](#)
 entering multiple strings, [513 Build](#)
 Floating base property, [548 Build](#)
 Frame common property, [541 Build](#)
 Graphics Type draw area property, [576 Build](#)
 Grid Layout base property, [549 Build](#)
 Handle Events common event, [543 Build](#)
 Height listbox property, [572 Build](#)
 Height text property, [561 Build](#)
 Initial Value droplist property, [570 Build](#)
 Initial Value listbox property, [572 Build](#)
 Initial Value text property, [562 Build](#)
 Label button property, [559 Build](#)
 Layout base property, [549 Build](#)
 listbox events, [573 Build](#)
 listbox properties, [572 Build](#)
 Maximum Value slider property, [568 Build](#)
 Minimize/Maximize base property, [550 Build](#)
 Minimum Value slider property, [568 Build](#)
 Modal base property, [550 Build](#)
 Multiple listbox property, [572 Build](#)
 Name common property, [540 Build](#)
 No Release button property, [559 Build](#)
 OnButton draw area event, [578 Build](#)
 OnButtonPress button event, [560 Build](#)
 OnCellSelect table event, [585 Build](#)
 OnChangeValue slider event, [569 Build](#)
 OnColWidth table event, [585 Build](#)
 OnDelete table event, [586 Build](#)
 OnDelete text event, [563 Build](#)
 OnDestroy common event, [544 Build](#)
 OnExpose draw area event, [579 Build](#)
 OnFocus base event, [555 Build](#)
 OnFocus table event, [586 Build](#)
 OnFocus text event, [563 Build](#)
 OnInsertCh text event, [564 Build](#)
 OnInsertChar table event, [586 Build](#)
 OnInsertString table event, [587 Build](#)
 OnInsertString text event, [564 Build](#)
 OnInvalidData table event, [587 Build](#)
 OnKillRequest base event, [555 Build](#)
 OnMotion draw area event, [579 Build](#)
 OnRealize common event, [544 Build](#)
 OnSelectValue droplist event, [571 Build](#)
 OnSelectValue listbox event, [573 Build](#)
 OnSizeChange base event, [556 Build](#)
 OnTextSelect table event, [587 Build](#)
 OnTextSelect text event, [564 Build](#)
 OnTimer common event, [544 Build](#)
 OnTracking common event, [544 Build](#)
 OnViewportMoved draw area event, [580 Build](#)
 opening, [511 Build](#), [73 Using](#)
 Position slider property, [568 Build](#)
 PostCreation common event, [545 Build](#)
 Renderer draw area property, [576 Build](#)
 Resize Columns table property, [582 Build](#)
 Retain draw area property, [577 Build](#)
 Row Labels table property, [583 Build](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide •
GStart=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL •
Wvlt=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

Row/Column Major table property, [583 Build](#)
 Scroll base property, [551 Build](#)
 Scroll draw area property, [577 Build](#)
 Scroll table property, [583 Build](#)
 Scroll text property, [562 Build](#)
 Sensitive common property, [541 Build](#)
 setting label widget properties, [566 Build](#)
 Space base property, [551 Build](#)
 Suppress Value slider property, [569 Build](#)
 System Menu base property, [552 Build](#)
 table events, [584 Build](#)
 table widget properties, [581 Build](#)
 Text label property, [566 Build](#)
 Title Bar base property, [552 Build](#)
 Title base property, [552 Build](#)
 Title droplist property, [570 Build](#)
 Title slider property, [569 Build](#)
 Type button property, [560 Build](#)
 Viewport Columns table property, [584 Build](#)
 Viewport Rows table property, [584 Build](#)
 Visible base property, [553 Build](#)
 Width listbox property, [573 Build](#)
 Width text property, [562 Build](#)
 Word Wrapping text property, [562 Build](#)
 X Offset common property, [542 Build](#)
 X Pad base property, [553 Build](#)
 X Scroll base property, [554 Build](#)
 X Scroll draw area property, [577 Build](#)
 X Size common property, [542 Build](#)
 Y Offset common property, [542 Build](#)
 Y Pad base property, [554 Build](#)
 Y Scroll base property, [554 Build](#)
 Y Scroll draw area property, [578 Build](#)
 Y Size common property, [543 Build](#)
 properties of objects, [519 Using](#)
 PS_SHOW_FONTS procedure, [1046 Ref](#)

PSAFM procedure, [1047 Ref](#)
 PSEUDO procedure, [1048 Ref](#)
 PSEUDO_COLOR keyword, [2336 Ref](#)
 pseudo-color images, converting from True-Color, [195 Ref](#)
 pseudo-color PostScript images, [2373 Ref](#)
 pseudocylindrical map projections, [371 Using](#)
 PSYM keyword, [2408 Ref](#)
 PSYM system variable field, [2443 Ref](#)
 PTR_FREE procedure, [1050 Ref](#)
 PTR_NEW function, [1051 Ref](#)
 PTR_VALID function, [1052 Ref](#)
 PTRARR function, [1054 Ref](#)
 pulldown menu, [344 Ref](#), [1543 Ref](#)
 PUSH procedure, [166 Ref](#), [1055 Ref](#)
 Put method, [2075 Ref](#)
 PutEntity method, [1885 Ref](#)
 PWIDGET, *see* obsolete routines
 pyramidal algorithm, [75 Wvlt](#), [102 Wvlt](#)

Q

QL algorithm, [1440 Ref](#)
 QL method (computing eigenvalues), [430 Ref](#)
 QROMB function, [1056 Ref](#)
 QROMO function, [1058 Ref](#)
 QSIMP function, [1061 Ref](#)
 quad strip optimization, [687 Using](#)
 quadrature function, [422 Using](#)
 quantizing colors, [195 Ref](#)
 query
 image file type, [224 Using](#)
 QUERY_* routines, [1063 Ref](#)
 QUERY_BMP routine, [1065 Ref](#)
 QUERY_DICOM function, [1066 Ref](#)
 QUERY_GIF routine, [41 WNew](#)
 QUERY_IMAGE function, [1068 Ref](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

QUERY_IMAGE routine, [41 WNew](#)
 QUERY_JPEG routine, [1071 Ref](#)
 QUERY_PICT routine, [1072 Ref](#)
 QUERY_PNG routine, [1073 Ref](#)
 QUERY_PPM routine, [1075 Ref](#)
 QUERY_SRF routine, [1076 Ref](#)
 QUERY_TIFF routine, [1077 Ref](#)
 QUERY_WAV function, [1079 Ref](#)
 querying
 images, [223 Using](#)
 question mark
 starting online help, [2467 Ref](#)
 QUEUE startup switch, [55 WNew](#)
 QuickHelp, [452 Build](#)
 quintic interpolation, [1434 Ref](#), [139 GStart](#)
 quitting IDL, [453 Ref](#), [29 Using](#), [20 GStart](#)
 quotas, [366 Build](#)
 quotation marks, [2465 Ref](#), [47 Build](#)
 quoted string format code, [39 WNew](#)
 printf style, [187 Build](#)

R

R_CORRELATE function, [1080 Ref](#)
 R_TEST function, [1082 Ref](#)
 radio button widgets
 creating, [557 Build](#)
 creating multiple, [557 Build](#)
 laying out, [558 Build](#)
 setting attributes, [558 Build](#)
 setting properties, [557 Build](#)
 using, [509 Build](#), [191 GStart](#)
 radix, [809 Ref](#)
 Radon backprojection, [1084 Ref](#), [210 WNew](#)
 RADON function, [1084 Ref](#), [210 WNew](#)
 Radon transform, [1084 Ref](#), [210 WNew](#)

random deviates
 binomial, [1094 Ref](#), [1099 Ref](#)
 exponential, [1095 Ref](#), [1100 Ref](#)
 gamma, [1095 Ref](#), [1100 Ref](#)
 normal, [1100 Ref](#)
 Poisson, [1095 Ref](#), [1100 Ref](#)
 random, [1101 Ref](#)
 random numbers
 normally-distributed, [1093 Ref](#)
 uniformly-distributed, [1098 Ref](#)
 RANDOMN function, [1093 Ref](#)
 RANDOMU function, [1098 Ref](#)
 RANGE system variable field, [2447 Ref](#)
 ranges
 subscript, [90 Build](#)
 rank correlation coefficient, [1080 Ref](#)
 RANKS function, [1103 Ref](#)
 rank-sum test, [1201 Ref](#)
 raster images, [381 Using](#)
 RDPIX procedure, [1105 Ref](#)
 Read method, [1886 Ref](#), [1962 Ref](#), [2296 Ref](#)
 READ procedure, [1106 Ref](#), [152 Build](#)
 READ_ASCII function, [1109 Ref](#)
 READ_BINARY function, [1112 Ref](#)
 READ_BMP function, [1114 Ref](#)
 READ_DICOM function, [1116 Ref](#)
 READ_GIF procedure, [41 WNew](#)
 READ_IMAGE function, [1117 Ref](#)
 READ_IMAGE routine, [41 WNew](#)
 READ_INTERFILE procedure, [1119 Ref](#)
 READ_JPEG procedure, [1120 Ref](#)
 READ_KEY procedure, [1107 Ref](#)
 READ_PICT procedure, [1124 Ref](#)
 READ_PNG routine, [1126 Ref](#), [41 WNew](#)
 READ_PPM procedure, [1129 Ref](#)
 READ_SPR function, [1131 Ref](#)
 READ_SRF procedure, [1132 Ref](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide •
GStart=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL •
Wvlt=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

[READ_SYLK function, 1134 Ref](#)
[READ_TIFF function, 1137 Ref](#)
[READ_TIFF routine, 41 WNew](#)
[READ_WAV function, 1144 Ref](#)
[READ_WAVE procedure, 1145 Ref](#)
[READ_X11_BITMAP procedure, 1147 Ref](#)
[READ_XWD function, 1149 Ref](#)
[READF procedure, 1106 Ref](#)

reading

[ASCII data, 197 Using, 233 Using](#)
[ASCII files, 1109 Ref](#)
[binary data, 203 Using, 241 Using](#)
[BMP files, 1114 Ref](#)
[current color table, 1462 Ref](#)
[cursor position, 1105 Ref](#)
[data from a string, 1150 Ref](#)
[data using macros, 193 Using, 197 Using, 203 Using](#)
[formatted data, 1106 Ref](#)
[from a prompt, 1107 Ref](#)
[from tapes, 1398 Ref](#)
[GIF files, 41 WNew](#)
[HDF files, 210 Using](#)
[HDF-EOS files, 210 Using](#)
[image file types, 224 Using](#)
[image files, 193 Using, 219 Using](#)
[images, 63 GStart](#)
[images from the display, 1464 Ref, 387 Using](#)
[Interfile files, 1119 Ref](#)
[JPEG files, 1120 Ref](#)
[mouse position, 265 Ref](#)
[NETCDF files, 210 Using](#)
[PGM files, 1129 Ref](#)
[PICT files, 1124 Ref](#)
[pixel values, 1105 Ref](#)

[PPM files, 1129 Ref](#)
[scientific format data, 210 Using](#)
[See also CDF files](#)
[See also HDF files](#)
[See also netCDF files](#)
[SRF files, 1132 Ref](#)
[TIFF files, 1137 Ref](#)
[unformatted binary data, 1152 Ref](#)
[wave files, 1145 Ref](#)
[X11 bitmaps, 1147 Ref](#)
[XWD files, 1149 Ref](#)

[Reading a Character, 261 EDG](#)

[reading binary data, 31 GStart](#)

reading files

[Macintosh platform, 188 Using](#)
[reading images, 36 GStart](#)
[READNAMES example routine, 138 Build](#)
[read-only system variables, 376 Ref](#)
[READS procedure, 1150 Ref, 223 Build](#)
[READU procedure, 1152 Ref](#)
[real part of complex numbers, 501 Ref](#)
[realizing widgets, 1564 Ref, 626 Build](#)
[real-world test data, 52 GStart](#)
[REBIN function, 1155 Ref](#)

recall buffer

[changing, 36 Using](#)
[command, 1158 Ref](#)
[IDLDE](#)
[Windows platform, 87 Using](#)
[Motif platform, 124 Using](#)
[RECALL_COMMANDS function, 1158 Ref](#)

recent files

[IDLDE](#)
[Windows platform, 71 Using](#)
[Macintosh platform, 163 Using](#)
[Motif platform, 109 Using](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

- recent projects
 - IDLDE
 - Windows platform, [71 Using](#)
 - Motif platform, [109 Using](#)
- recommendations
 - storing files in a project, [324 Build](#)
- recommended reading, [26 EDG](#), [26 EDG](#)
- RECON3 function, [1159 Ref](#)
- reconstructions
 - 3D from 2D images, [1159 Ref](#)
- recording an interactive IDL session, [652 Ref](#)
- record-oriented files, [229 Build](#)
- records
 - length of, [515 Ref](#)
 - updating, [1694 Ref](#)
- Recordset
 - moving within, [33 DataM](#)
 - using the cursor, [33 DataM](#)
- RECORDSET_SOURCE keyword, [64 DataM](#)
- rectangular
 - coordinates, [272 Ref](#), [1003 Ref](#)
 - filter, [432 Using](#)
- recursion, [311 Build](#)
- RECVAR structure tag, [86 SDF](#)
- reduce operator, [445 Ref](#)
- REDUCE_COLORS procedure, [1164 Ref](#)
- REF_EXTRA keyword (keyword inheritance), [301 Build](#)
- reference numbers (HDF)
 - adding to a VGroup, [281 SDF](#)
 - creating new, [167 SDF](#)
 - deleting, [122 SDF](#)
 - returning from a VGroup, [288 SDF](#), [289 SDF](#)
 - returning number of, [207 SDF](#)
 - writing descriptions, [143 SDF](#)
- reference, parameters passed by, [309 Build](#)
- REFORM function, [1165 Ref](#)
- reformatting arrays, [1165 Ref](#)
- region
 - labeling, [670 Ref](#)
 - of interest, [301 Ref](#), [374 Ref](#)
- region of interest
 - IDLanROI, [1796 Ref](#)
 - XROI, [1753 Ref](#), [264 WNew](#)
- REGION system variable field, [2444 Ref](#), [2447 Ref](#)
- Regis device, [2383 Ref](#)
- registering exit handlers, [288 EDG](#)
- registering routines using IDL_SysRtnAdd(), [315 EDG](#)
- REGRESS enhancements, [27 WNew](#)
- REGRESS function, [1167 Ref](#)
- REGRESS1, *see* obsolete routines
- regression analysis, [1167 Ref](#)
- REGRESSION, *see* obsolete routines
- regularity of wavelet functions, [32 Wvlt](#)
- relational operators, [2453 Ref](#), [28 Build](#)
- RELATIVE keyword, [66 DataM](#)
- relaxed structure assignment, [1180 Ref](#), [1361 Ref](#), [116 Build](#)
- release, current version in use, [2436 Ref](#)
- remember current directory, *see* preferences
- Remote Procedure Calls, [15 EDG](#), [104 EDG](#)
 - example code, [136 EDG](#)
- Remove method, [1795 Ref](#)
- RemoveData method
 - IDLanROI, [1813 Ref](#)
- RemoveEntity method, [1887 Ref](#)
- removing
 - files in a project, [334 Build](#)
- Removing A Signal Handler, [271 EDG](#)
- removing breakpoints, [126 Ref](#)
- Renderer draw area property, [576 Build](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

- rendering
 - 3D objects, [876 Ref](#)
 - 3D volumes as 2D images, [1043 Ref](#)
 - hardware versus software, [668 Using](#)
 - polygon objects, [610 Using](#)
 - polyline objects, [615 Using](#)
 - speed of volumes, [655 Using](#)
 - surface objects, [629 Using](#)
 - voxel, [1498 Ref](#)
- rendering process
 - rendering objects, [531 Using](#)
- rendering style
 - polygon objects, [610 Using](#)
- REPEAT...UNTIL statement, [1171 Ref](#)
- ReplaceData method
 - IDLanROI, [1814 Ref](#)
- replacing text
 - IDLDE
 - Windows platform, [74 Using](#)
 - Macintosh platform, [166 Using](#)
 - Motif platform, [112 Using](#)
- REPLICATE function, [1172 Ref](#)
- REPLICATE_INPLACE procedure, [1173 Ref](#)
- reserved words, [2469 Ref](#)
- reserving colors, [136 Using](#)
- Reset method, [1888 Ref](#), [2062 Ref](#), [2211 Ref](#), [2306 Ref](#)
- RESET_STRING keyword, [2336 Ref](#)
- resetting widgets, [1565 Ref](#)
- Resize Columns table property, [582 Build](#)
- resizing
 - graphics windows, [68 GStart](#)
- resizing arrays, [213 Ref](#), [455 Ref](#), [1155 Ref](#)
- RESOLUTION keyword, [2336 Ref](#), [2337 Ref](#)
- resolution of map databases, [376 Using](#)
- RESOLVE_ALL procedure, [1175 Ref](#)
- RESOLVE_ROUTINE enhancements, [36 WNew](#)
- RESOLVE_ROUTINE procedure, [1177 Ref](#)
- resource files, [135 Using](#)
- resource names for IDL widgets, [1527 Ref](#), [1544 Ref](#), [1583 Ref](#), [1594 Ref](#), [1617 Ref](#), [1623 Ref](#), [1631 Ref](#), [1655 Ref](#)
- resources for an X Window, [135 Using](#)
- restore
 - files
 - Macintosh platform, [188 Using](#)
 - Windows platform, [99 Using](#)
- RESTORE procedure, [1179 Ref](#)
- restoring .sav files, [60 Using](#)
- restoring IDL save files, [1179 Ref](#)
- restoring structures, [117 Build](#)
- restoring windows, [671 Using](#)
- Retain, [82 EDG](#)
- Retain draw area property, [577 Build](#)
- RETAIN keyword, [2337 Ref](#)
- retained graphics, [691 Using](#)
- RETALL command, [1181 Ref](#)
- retrieving
 - attributes of a Shapefile, [1911 Ref](#), [296 WNew](#)
- retrieving object properties, [520 Using](#)
- RETURN command, [1182 Ref](#)
- returning
 - subscripts of non-zero array elements, [1513 Ref](#)
 - widget information, [1602 Ref](#)
- returning address in current execution scope
 - from name, [202 EDG](#)
- revealing window objects, [670 Using](#)
- reverse axis plotting, [15 WNew](#)
- reverse axis, Object Graphics, [601 Using](#)
- REVERSE function, [1184 Ref](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

- reverse index list (for histograms), [584 Ref](#)
- reversing array indices, [1184 Ref](#)
- REWIND procedure, [1186 Ref](#)
- RGB color model, [559 Using](#), [561 Using](#)
- RGB color system, [193 Ref](#), [351 Ref](#), [1461 Ref](#), [389 Using](#)
- RGB_TO_HSV, *see* obsolete routines
- rhumb line, [820 Ref](#), [22 WNew](#), [201 WNew](#)
- Rich Text Format, [451 Build](#)
- RIEMANN, *see* obsolete routines
- right-handed coordinate system, [323 Using](#)
- ringing bell with error messages, [231 EDG](#)
- rivers, [824 Ref](#)
- RK4 function, [1187 Ref](#)
- RM, *see* obsolete routines
- RMF, *see* obsolete routines
- RMS, [244 EDG](#)
- RMS block mode, [966 Ref](#)
- rms difference, denoised, [46 Wvlt](#)
- rms.mrs field, [249 EDG](#)
- Roberts edge enhancement, [1189 Ref](#)
- ROBERTS function, [1189 Ref](#)
- Robinson map projection, [371 Using](#)
- ROI
 - deleting, [1760 Ref](#), [271 WNew](#)
 - geometric and statistical data, [1753 Ref](#), [264 WNew](#)
 - histogram view, [1760 Ref](#), [271 WNew](#)
- Romberg integration, [1056 Ref](#), [1058 Ref](#)
- roots, [522 Ref](#), [524 Ref](#)
- ROT function, [1191 Ref](#), [1194 Ref](#)
- ROT_INT, *see* obsolete routines
- ROTATE function, [1194 Ref](#)
- Rotate method, [2063 Ref](#), [547 Using](#)
 - IDLanROI, [1817 Ref](#)
 - IDLanROIGroup, [1835 Ref](#)
- rotating
 - arrays, [1194 Ref](#), [325 Using](#)
 - images, [287 Ref](#), [325 Using](#), [80 GStart](#)
 - by arbitrary amounts, [1191 Ref](#)
 - the viewing matrix, [1391 Ref](#)
 - views, [331 Using](#)
- rotation, [546 Using](#), [547 Using](#)
- rough (high-pass) multiresolution plots, [41 Wvlt](#)
- ROUND function, [1196 Ref](#)
- rounding, [810 Ref](#)
 - ceiling function, [170 Ref](#)
 - floor function, [502 Ref](#)
 - to nearest integer, [1196 Ref](#)
- rounding values, [297 EDG](#)
- routine enhancements, [88 WNew](#)
- ROUTINE_INFO function, [1198 Ref](#)
- routines
 - cluster analysis, [495 Using](#)
 - correlation, [453 Using](#)
 - curve and surface fitting, [455 Using](#)
 - customizing, [99 GStart](#)
 - differentiation/integration, [472 Using](#)
 - eigenvalues/eigenvectors, [462 Using](#)
 - gridding/interpolation, [463 Using](#)
 - how IDL resolves, [308 Build](#)
 - hypothesis testing, [467 Using](#)
 - linear systems, [479 Using](#)
 - mathematical error assessment, [445 Using](#)
 - multivariate analysis, [495 Using](#)
 - nonlinear equations, [481 Using](#)
 - obsolete, [2512 Ref](#)
 - optimization, [483 Using](#)
 - saving as binary files, [1205 Ref](#)
 - signal processing, [438 Using](#)
 - sparse arrays, [486 Using](#)
 - time-series analysis, [489 Using](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

routines obsoleted, [128 WNew](#)
 row bases, [1529 Ref](#)
 Row Labels table property, [583 Build](#)
 Row/Column Major table property, [583 Build](#)
 row-indexed sparse storage method, [484 Using](#)
 row-major indexing, [446 Using](#)
 RPC Examples, [136 EDG](#)
 RPC server, using IDL as, [105 EDG](#)
 RPCs see Remote Procedure Calls
 RS_TEST function, [1201 Ref](#)
 RSI
 electronic mail address, [20 Using](#)
 postal address, [20 Using](#)
 telephone and fax numbers, [20 Using](#)
 RSI_GAMMAI, *see* obsolete routines
 RSTRPOS, *see* obsolete routines
 RTF, [451 Build](#)
 Runge-Kutta method, [1187 Ref](#)
 run-length encoding, [1020 Ref](#)
 running
 applications from a project, [349 Build](#)
 running IDL, [24 Using](#)
 Running IDL in Server Mode, [105 EDG](#)
 runs test for randomness, [1082 Ref](#)
 RUNS_TEST, *see* obsolete routines
 runtime IDL, [14 Build](#)
 Runtime IDL and Embedded IDL, [361 EDG](#)

S

s argument, [193 EDG](#), [224 EDG](#), [224 EDG](#),
[225 EDG](#), [263 EDG](#)
 s field, [171 EDG](#)
 S system variable field, [2447 Ref](#)
 S_TEST function, [1203 Ref](#)
 sampled data analysis, [420 Using](#)
 sampled images, [381 Using](#)

sampling
 aliasing data, [420 Using](#)
 satellite map projection, [846 Ref](#), [362 Using](#)
 saturation, [391 Using](#)
 sav files, [60 Using](#)
 save
 files
 Macintosh platform, [188 Using](#)
 Windows platform, [99 Using](#)
 Save method, [2076 Ref](#)
 SAVE procedure, [1205 Ref](#)
 save/restore
 binary files, [1206 Ref](#)
 files, [1179 Ref](#)
 heap variables, [124 Build](#)
 VMS issues, [660 Build](#)
 saved commands, displaying, [575 Ref](#)
 SAVGOL function, [1208 Ref](#), [219 WNew](#)
 saving
 IDL routines as binary files, [1205 Ref](#)
 IDL variables, [1205 Ref](#)
 image files, [221 Using](#)
 projects, [328 Build](#)
 system variables, [1206 Ref](#)
 variables, [1206 Ref](#)
 saving a template, [35 GStart](#)
 saving and restoring heap variables, [124 Build](#)
 saving files
 IDLDE
 Windows platform, [70 Using](#)
 Macintosh platform, [164 Using](#)
 Motif platform, [108 Using](#)
 saving windows, [671 Using](#)
 Savitzky-Golay smoothing filter, [1208 Ref](#),
[21 WNew](#), [219 WNew](#)
 scalable pixels, [2358 Ref](#), [312 Using](#)
 scalar functions, [37 DataM](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide •
GStart=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL •
Wvlt=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

- scalar functions, ODBC, [159 DataM](#)
- scalar values
 - storing, [198 EDG](#)
- scalar variables, [178 EDG](#)
- Scale method, [2064 Ref](#), [548 Using](#)
 - IDLanROI, [1818 Ref](#)
 - IDLanROIGroup, [1836 Ref](#)
- SCALE_FACTOR keyword, [2337 Ref](#)
- SCALE3 procedure, [1212 Ref](#)
- SCALE3D procedure, [1214 Ref](#)
- scaling, [1391 Ref](#), [548 Using](#), [548 Using](#)
 - axes, [259 Using](#)
 - coordinate systems, [536 Using](#)
 - factors, [2447 Ref](#)
 - graphics atoms, [546 Using](#)
 - images, [385 Using](#)
 - maps, [350 Using](#)
 - matrices, [324 Using](#)
 - pixels, [385 Using](#)
 - values into range of bytes, [137 Ref](#)
- scaling functions, [30 Wvlt](#)
- scaling pixels, [72 GStart](#)
- scanline interleaving, [640 Using](#)
- scene object, [2174 Ref](#), [511 Using](#)
- scene objects, [525 Using](#)
- SCHOOLBOOK keyword, [2338 Ref](#)
- scientific data format
 - importing using macros, [210 Using](#)
- scientific data formats, [25 GStart](#), [15 SDF](#)
- scientific data sets see CDF files, HDF files, netCDF files
- scope, variable, [376 Build](#)
- screen size, finding, [635 Build](#)
- scripts, AppleScript, [419 Ref](#)
- Scroll, [83 EDG](#)
- scroll bars
 - for draw widgets, [1584 Ref](#)
 - for text widgets, [1651 Ref](#), [1655 Ref](#)
- Scroll base property, [551 Build](#)
- Scroll draw area property, [577 Build](#)
- scroll offset, [2439 Ref](#)
- Scroll table property, [583 Build](#)
- Scroll text property, [562 Build](#)
- sdef argument, [190 EDG](#)
- sdef field, [181 EDG](#)
- search path
 - Macintosh platform, [183 Using](#)
 - Motif platform, [133 Using](#)
 - Windows platform, [95 Using](#)
- SEARCH2D function, [1215 Ref](#)
- SEARCH3D function, [1218 Ref](#)
- searching, within strings, [1351 Ref](#)
- seasonal effect, [487 Using](#)
- segmentation, [670 Ref](#)
- Select method, [1963 Ref](#), [2297 Ref](#)
- Select statement
 - Text, [145 DataM](#)
- selecting
 - graphic atoms, [659 Using](#)
 - views in a window object, [659 Using](#)
- selection
 - model objects, [660 Using](#)
 - window objects, [659 Using](#)
- self argument (objects), [482 Build](#)
- semicolon, [2465 Ref](#), [255 Build](#)
- semicolon character, [2465 Ref](#)
- semi-logarithmic plots, [92 Ref](#), [235 Ref](#), [235 Ref](#), [985 Ref](#), [1237 Ref](#), [1237 Ref](#), [1370 Ref](#), [1370 Ref](#), [1370 Ref](#)
- Sensitive common property, [541 Build](#)
- sensitizing widgets, [1566 Ref](#), [627 Build](#)
- server ID number, [105 EDG](#)
- server process, [104 EDG](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

- set argument, [272 EDG](#), [272 EDG](#), [273 EDG](#), [273 EDG](#), [273 EDG](#), [274 EDG](#), [274 EDG](#), [275 EDG](#)
- SET_CHARACTER_SIZE keyword, [2338 Ref](#)
- SET_COLORMAP keyword, [2339 Ref](#)
- SET_FONT keyword, [2340 Ref](#)
- SET_GRAPHICS_FUNCTION keyword, [2343 Ref](#)
- SET_NATIVE_PLOT, *see* obsolete routines
- SET_PLOT procedure, [1221 Ref](#), [1221 Ref](#), [1221 Ref](#), [2310 Ref](#)
- SET_RESOLUTION keyword, [2344 Ref](#)
- SET_SCREEN, *see* obsolete routines
- SET_SHADING procedure, [1021 Ref](#), [1223 Ref](#)
- SET_STRING keyword, [2344 Ref](#)
- SET_SYMBOL procedure, [1225 Ref](#)
- SET_TRANSLATION keyword, [2344 Ref](#)
- SET_VIEWPORT, *see* obsolete routines
- SET_WRITE_MASK keyword, [2345 Ref](#)
- SET_XY, *see* obsolete routines
- SetCurrentCursor method, [2299 Ref](#)
- SETENV procedure, [546 Ref](#), [1226 Ref](#)
- setjmp, C language, [164 Ref](#)
- SETLOG procedure, [1227 Ref](#)
- SetNamedArray, [74 EDG](#)
- SetNamedData, [75 EDG](#)
- SetOutputWnd, [76 EDG](#)
- SetOutputWnd method, [50 EDG](#)
- SetPalette method, [1889 Ref](#)
- SetRGB method, [2087 Ref](#)
- setting
 - breakpoints, [127 Ref](#)
 - keywords, [656 Ref](#), [1785 Ref](#), [296 Build](#), [44 DataM](#)
 - named variables, [43 DataM](#)
 - options for a project, [341 Build](#)
 - properties of a file in a project, [336 Build](#)
 - the current window, [1695 Ref](#)
 - widget values, [1569 Ref](#)
 - window object cursor, [671 Using](#)
- setting breakpoints, [437 Build](#)
- setting properties
 - existing objects, [519 Using](#)
 - initialization, [519 Using](#)
 - objects, [519 Using](#)
- SETUP_KEYS procedure, [366 Ref](#), [1229 Ref](#)
- SFIT function, [1232 Ref](#)
- SGML, [452 Build](#)
- SHADE_SURF procedure, [1234 Ref](#)
- SHADE_SURF_IRR procedure, [1239 Ref](#)
- SHADE_VOLUME procedure, [1023 Ref](#), [1241 Ref](#)
- shaded surfaces, [1234 Ref](#), [339 Using](#)
 - changing position of light source, [1223 Ref](#)
 - from polygons, [1021 Ref](#)
 - plotting, [339 Using](#)
- shading, [1223 Ref](#)
 - changing position of light source, [1223 Ref](#)
 - Gouraud interpolation, [339 Using](#)
 - light source, [339 Using](#)
 - parameters, [340 Using](#)
 - polylines, [615 Using](#)
 - volumes, [1021 Ref](#)
- shading polygon objects, [611 Using](#)
- Shapefile
 - adding attributes, [1906 Ref](#), [291 WNew](#)
 - attribute structure, [1900 Ref](#), [285 WNew](#)
 - attributes, [1900 Ref](#), [285 WNew](#)
 - closing, [1909 Ref](#), [294 WNew](#)
 - entity, [1896 Ref](#), [281 WNew](#)
 - entity structure, [1897 Ref](#), [282 WNew](#)
 - included files, [1896 Ref](#), [281 WNew](#)
 - inserting entities, [1922 Ref](#), [307 WNew](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

- naming conventions, [1896 Ref](#), [281 WNew](#)
- object properties, [1915 Ref](#), [300 WNew](#)
- opening, [1921 Ref](#), [306 WNew](#)
- retrieving attributes, [1911 Ref](#), [296 WNew](#)
- retrieving entities, [1913 Ref](#), [298 WNew](#)
- setting attributes, [1924 Ref](#), [309 WNew](#)
- Shapefile object, [43 WNew](#)
- sharable library
 - building, [814 Ref](#), [192 WNew](#)
- shared color maps (Motif), [136 Using](#)
- shared colormap, [2344 Ref](#), [2347 Ref](#)
- sharpening images, [75 GStart](#)
- sheet feeder, [2323 Ref](#)
- shell
 - avoiding under Unix, [39 EDG](#)
- shells, spawning, [1291 Ref](#)
- SHIFT function, [1244 Ref](#)
- shifting
 - array elements, [1244 Ref](#)
 - bit, [646 Ref](#)
- short word swap, [134 Ref](#)
- shortcuts
 - keyboard
 - Motif platform, [121 Using](#)
 - Windows platform, [84 Using](#)
- should_wait argument, [261 EDG](#)
- Show method, [2302 Ref](#)
- SHOW3 procedure, [1246 Ref](#)
- SHOWFONT procedure, [1248 Ref](#)
- showing
 - images, [1455 Ref](#)
 - windows, [1696 Ref](#)
- shrink operator, [445 Ref](#)
- shrinking
 - arrays, [1155 Ref](#)
 - windows, [1696 Ref](#)
- shutting down IDL, [288 EDG](#)
- SIG_DFL, [266 EDG](#), [268 EDG](#)
- SIG_IGN, [268 EDG](#)
- SIGALRM, [267 EDG](#), [282 EDG](#)
- SIGFPE, [266 EDG](#), [267 EDG](#), [267 EDG](#)
- SIGINT, [289 EDG](#)
- SIGMA, *see* obsolete routines
- sign test, [1203 Ref](#)
- SIGN_TEST, *see* obsolete routines
- signal
 - analysis transforms, [408 Using](#)
 - filtering, [120 Ref](#)
 - processing, [405 Using](#)
 - CONVOL function, [241 Ref](#)
- signal handlers
 - establishing, [270 EDG](#)
 - removing, [271 EDG](#)
- signal masks
 - IDL_SignalBlock(), [275 EDG](#)
 - IDL_SignalMaskBlock(), [274 EDG](#)
 - IDL_SignalMaskGet(), [273 EDG](#)
 - IDL_SignalMaskSet(), [274 EDG](#)
 - IDL_SignalSetAdd(), [272 EDG](#)
 - IDL_SignalSetDel(), [273 EDG](#)
 - IDL_SignalSetInit(), [272 EDG](#)
 - IDL_SignalSetIsMember(), [273 EDG](#)
 - IDL_SignalSuspend(), [275 EDG](#)
 - overview, [272 EDG](#)
- signal processing
 - and IDL, [50 GStart](#)
- signal processing routines, [438 Using](#)
- signals, [266 EDG](#)
 - IDL API, [267 EDG](#)
 - IDL limitations, [267 EDG](#)
 - problems, [266 EDG](#)
- significance testing, [50 Wvlt](#)
- significant bits, [2322 Ref](#)

Build=*Building IDL Applications* • **DataM**=*IDL DataMiner Guide* • **EDG**=*External Development Guide* • **GStart**=*Getting Started with IDL* • **Ref**=*IDL Reference Guide* • **SDF**=*Scientific Data Formats* • **Using**=*Using IDL* • **Wvlt**=*IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide* • **WNew**=*What's New in IDL*

- signo argument, [270 EDG](#), [271 EDG](#),
[272 EDG](#), [272 EDG](#), [273 EDG](#), [273 EDG](#),
[275 EDG](#)
- SIGTRAP, [266 EDG](#), [267 EDG](#), [267 EDG](#)
- simple polygons, [2206 Ref](#), [581 Using](#)
- Simplified Routine Invocation, [413 EDG](#)
- SIMPSON, *see* obsolete routines
- Simpson's rule, [1061 Ref](#)
- simultaneous linear equations, [473 Using](#)
- SIN function, [1250 Ref](#), [51 GStart](#)
- SINDGEN function, [1251 Ref](#)
- sine, [1250 Ref](#)
 - hyperbolic, [1252 Ref](#)
 - inverse, [86 Ref](#)
- sinewave function, [51 GStart](#)
- single-precision
 - arrays, [495 Ref](#), [506 Ref](#)
 - converting values to, [501 Ref](#)
- singular value decomposition, [1372 Ref](#),
[1381 Ref](#), [473 Using](#)
- SINH function, [1252 Ref](#)
- SINKSORT example routine, [141 Build](#)
- sinusoidal map projection, [846 Ref](#), [371 Using](#)
- size
 - of widgets, [632 Build](#)
- SIZE executive command, [2517 Ref](#)
- SIZE function, [1253 Ref](#)
- sizing graphics windows
 - Macintosh platform, [178 Using](#)
 - Motif platform, [128 Using](#)
 - Windows platform, [90 Using](#)
- sizing widgets, [631 Build](#)
- skeletons of bi-level images, [1407 Ref](#)
- skewness, [903 Ref](#), [1257 Ref](#)
- SKEWNESS function, [1257 Ref](#)
- Skills Required to Add Code to IDL, [23 EDG](#)
- SKIPF procedure, [1258 Ref](#)
- skirts, [631 Using](#)
- slash character, [1785 Ref](#)
- slash character , [44 DataM](#)
- slen field, [171 EDG](#)
- SLICER, *see* obsolete routines
- SLICER3 procedure, [551 Ref](#), [1259 Ref](#)
- slices
 - making, [110 GStart](#)
- slicing volumes, [344 Using](#)
- SLIDE_IMAGE procedure, [1277 Ref](#)
- slider widgets, [1628 Ref](#), [569 Build](#)
 - changing maximum value, [1567 Ref](#)
 - changing minimum value, [1568 Ref](#)
 - defined, [593 Build](#)
 - displayed values, [569 Build](#)
 - drag events, [1635 Ref](#)
 - draggable, [1628 Ref](#)
 - events returned by, [1634 Ref](#)
 - floating-point, [321 Ref](#)
 - initial position, [568 Build](#)
 - maximum value, [1630 Ref](#), [568 Build](#)
 - minimum value, [1630 Ref](#), [568 Build](#)
 - properties, [568 Build](#)
 - returning minimum and maximum values,
[1608 Ref](#)
 - setting attributes, [568 Build](#)
 - setting events, [569 Build](#)
 - title, [569 Build](#)
 - using, [509 Build](#), [191 GStart](#)
- smearing frequency plots, [414 Using](#)
- smooth (low-pass) multiresolution plots,
[41 Wvlt](#)
- SMOOTH function, [1281 Ref](#), [432 Using](#)
- smoothing, [1281 Ref](#)
 - CONVOL function, [241 Ref](#)
 - example, [505 Build](#), [189 GStart](#)
 - median, [863 Ref](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide •
GStart=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL •
Wvlt=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

- MIN_CURVE_SURF function, [225 Ref](#)
- smoothing contours, [317 Using](#)
- smoothing images, [75 GStart](#)
- SOBEL function, [1283 Ref](#)
- SOCKET procedure, [1285 Ref](#), [223 WNew](#)
- SORT function, [1289 Ref](#)
- sorting
 - arrays, [1289 Ref](#)
 - SINKSORT example, [141 Build](#)
- Space base property, [551 Build](#)
- spaces, removing from a string, [68 Build](#)
- sparse arrays, [484 Using](#)
 - FULSTR, [516 Ref](#)
 - LINBCG, [681 Ref](#)
 - READ_SPR, [1131 Ref](#)
 - routines, [486 Using](#)
 - SPRSAB, [1314 Ref](#)
 - SPRSAX, [1316 Ref](#)
 - WRITE_SPR, [1679 Ref](#)
- SPAWN
 - displaying help files, [459 Build](#)
- Spawn
 - noninteractive use of, [39 EDG](#)
- spawn
 - communicating with a Unix child process, [40 EDG](#)
 - interactive use of SPAWN, [35 EDG](#)
 - noninteractive use of SPAWN, [37 EDG](#)
 - shell process, [1291 Ref](#)
- SPAWN enhancements, [37 WNew](#)
- SPAWN procedure, [1291 Ref](#)
- SPEARMAN, *see* obsolete routines
- Spearman's rho rank correlation, [1080 Ref](#)
- special characters
 - displaying in plots, [2475 Ref](#)
- Special File Units, [252 EDG](#)
- special functions
 - BETA, [109 Ref](#)
 - IBETA, [604 Ref](#)
- specified field, [208 EDG](#)
- SPH_4PNT procedure, [1298 Ref](#)
- SPH_SCAT function, [1300 Ref](#)
- SPHER_HARM function, [1303 Ref](#), [227 WNew](#)
- spherical coordinates, [272 Ref](#)
- spherical gridding, [1300 Ref](#), [1429 Ref](#), [1432 Ref](#)
- spherical harmonic
 - relation to Legendre polynomial, [1303 Ref](#), [227 WNew](#)
 - See also* Legendre polynomials
- spherical interpolation, [1300 Ref](#)
- spherical triangulation, [1429 Ref](#)
- SPL_INIT function, [1306 Ref](#)
- SPL_INTERP function, [1308 Ref](#)
- spline
 - cubic interpolation, [1306 Ref](#), [1310 Ref](#), [1312 Ref](#)
 - thin-plate surface, [893 Ref](#)
- SPLINE function, [1310 Ref](#)
- SPLINE_P procedure, [1312 Ref](#)
- splitting strings, [74 Build](#)
- spreadsheet data files, [1134 Ref](#), [1682 Ref](#)
- SPRSAB function, [1314 Ref](#)
- SPRSAX function, [1316 Ref](#)
- SPRSIN function, [1318 Ref](#)
- SPRSTP function, [1321 Ref](#)
- SQL
 - core conformance level, [12 DataM](#)
 - core grammar, [13 DataM](#)
 - Data Sources dialog, [27 DataM](#)
 - extended conformance level, [12 DataM](#)
 - extended grammar, [13 DataM](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

- LIKE predicate, [38 DataM](#)
- minimum conformance level, [12 DataM](#)
- minimum grammar, [12 DataM](#)
- syntax, [37 DataM](#)
- using procedure calls instead, [39 DataM](#)
- SQL keyword, [56 DataM](#)
- sql.log file, [73 DataM](#)
- SQL_LEVEL keyword, [52 DataM](#)
- SQL_SERVER_NAME keyword, [52 DataM](#)
- SQRT function, [1322 Ref](#)
- square brackets, [21 Build](#)
 - See arrays, concatenation
- square root, [1322 Ref](#)
- SRF files
 - reading, [1132 Ref](#)
 - standard file format I/O routines, [240 Build](#)
 - writing, [1680 Ref](#)
- stack, interpreter, [29 EDG](#)
- stacked histogram plots (LEGO keyword), [1368 Ref](#)
- standard
 - deviation, [903 Ref](#)
 - image file formats, [240 Build](#), [25 GStart](#)
 - input, [539 Ref](#)
- standard deviation, [1325 Ref](#)
- standard error, [252 EDG](#)
- Standard Generalized Markup Language, SGML, [452 Build](#)
- standard input, [252 EDG](#)
- standard output, [252 EDG](#)
- STANDARDIZE function, [1323 Ref](#)
- standardized variables, [1323 Ref](#), [492 Using](#)
- starting IDL, [24 Using](#)
- startup
 - file
 - discussion, [58 Using](#)
 - file in IDLDE
 - Windows platform, [93 Using](#)
 - IDLDE preferences
 - Windows platform, [93 Using](#)
 - switches, [26 Using](#)
 - startup file
 - Macintosh platform, [182 Using](#)
 - Motif platform, [131 Using](#)
 - startup preferences
 - Macintosh platform, [182 Using](#)
 - Motif platform, [131 Using](#)
 - startup switch option, [55 WNew](#)
- stat_blk argument, [245 EDG](#)
- statement labels, [286 Build](#)
- statements
 - block of statements, [269 Build](#)
 - BREAK, [286 Build](#)
 - CASE versus SWITCH, [276 Build](#)
 - compound, [269 Build](#)
 - conditional, [272 Build](#)
 - CONTINUE, [287 Build](#)
 - FOR, [279 Build](#)
 - REPEAT...UNTIL, [283 Build](#)
 - WHILE...DO, [284 Build](#)
- statements supported
 - INFORMIX, [92 DataM](#)
 - Oracle, [107 DataM](#)
 - Sybase, [125 DataM](#)
 - Text, [146 DataM](#)
- STATIC_COLOR keyword, [2345 Ref](#)
- STATIC_GRAY keyword, [2345 Ref](#)
- stationary series, [487 Using](#)
- statistics
 - approximating models, [200 Ref](#)
 - fitting data
 - growth trends, [200 Ref](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

- least absolute deviation regression, [672 Ref](#)
- moving averages, [1281 Ref](#)
- multiple linear regression, [1167 Ref](#)
- nonlinear least-squares regression, [268 Ref](#)
- outlying data regression, [672 Ref](#)
- hypothesis testing, [465 Using](#)
- kurtosis, [661 Ref](#)
- routines, [442 Using](#)
- tools
 - absolute deviation, [903 Ref](#)
 - chi-square error, minimizing, [685 Ref](#)
 - combinations, [471 Ref](#)
 - contingency table, [263 Ref](#)
 - cumulative sum, [1418 Ref](#)
 - factorial, [471 Ref](#)
 - frequency tables, [584 Ref](#)
 - histogram, [584 Ref](#)
 - kurtosis, [661 Ref](#), [903 Ref](#)
 - Lomb normalized periodogram, [784 Ref](#)
 - magnitude-based ranking, [1103 Ref](#)
 - maximum, [856 Ref](#)
 - mean, [860 Ref](#), [903 Ref](#)
 - mean absolute deviation, [861 Ref](#)
 - median, [903 Ref](#)
 - minimum, [891 Ref](#)
 - number generators, [1031 Ref](#), [1093 Ref](#), [1098 Ref](#)
 - permutations, [471 Ref](#)
 - skewness, [903 Ref](#), [1257 Ref](#)
 - sort, [1289 Ref](#)
 - standard deviation, [903 Ref](#), [1325 Ref](#)
 - T-statistic, Student's, [1416 Ref](#)
 - variance, [903 Ref](#), [1484 Ref](#)
- Status Bar
 - IDLDE
 - Windows platform, [66 Using](#)
 - IDLDE for Motif, [19 GStart](#)
 - Motif platform, [105 Using](#)
 - STDDEV function, [1325 Ref](#)
 - STDEV, *see* obsolete routines
 - stdio buffering, [247 EDG](#)
 - step plot, [406 Using](#)
 - stepping
 - into a program, [436 Build](#)
 - over routines, [437 Build](#)
 - STEPWISE, *see* obsolete routines
 - stereographic map projection, [846 Ref](#), [357 Using](#)
 - stop argument, [283 EDG](#), [289 EDG](#)
 - STOP procedure, [1326 Ref](#)
 - stopping program execution, [125 Ref](#), [1326 Ref](#), [53 Using](#)
 - storing
 - file in a project, [324 Build](#)
 - storing scalar values, [198 EDG](#)
 - str argument, [222 EDG](#), [223 EDG](#)
 - STR_SEP, *see* obsolete routines
 - STRARR function, [1327 Ref](#)
 - STRCMP function, [1328 Ref](#)
 - STRCOMPRESS function, [1330 Ref](#)
 - stream files, [244 EDG](#)
 - STREAMLINE procedure, [1331 Ref](#)
 - streamlines, [1488 Ref](#)
 - STREGEX function, [1333 Ref](#)
 - STRETCH procedure, [1337 Ref](#)
 - stride factor default, *see* preferences
 - string data type, [41 Build](#), [171 EDG](#)
 - STRING function, [1339 Ref](#), [222 Build](#)
 - string functions, [159 DataM](#)
 - strings, [46 Build](#), [225 EDG](#)
 - accessing, [221 EDG](#)
 - byte values, [65 Build](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

- calling
 - IDL functions from, [159 Ref](#)
 - IDL methods from, [160 Ref](#)
 - IDL procedures from, [161 Ref](#)
- case folding, [67 Build](#)
- case-insensitive comparisons, [75 Build](#)
- comparing, [75 Build](#)
- comparing using wildcards, [76 Build](#)
- complex comparisons, [77 Build](#)
- concatenation, [63 Build](#)
- converting to lowercase, [1344 Ref](#)
- converting to uppercase, [1365 Ref](#)
- copying, [222 EDG](#)
- creating arrays, [1251 Ref](#)
- creating string arrays, [1327 Ref](#)
- data type, converting to, [1339 Ref](#)
- deleting, [223 EDG](#)
- executing contents of, [452 Ref](#)
- extracting substrings, [73 Build](#)
- extracting substrings from, [1349 Ref](#)
- finding first occurrence of substring, [71 Build](#)
- finding last occurrence of substring, [72 Build](#)
- finding substrings within, [1351 Ref](#)
- formatting data, [64 Build](#)
- in netCDF files, [472 SDF](#)
- inserting strings into, [1353 Ref](#)
- leading and trailing blanks, [68 Build](#)
- length of, [1343 Ref](#)
- length, finding, [70 Build](#)
- lowercase, [67 Build](#)
- meta characters, [79 Build](#)
- nonstring arguments to routines, [62 Build](#)
- operations, [61 Build](#)
- processing, [220 EDG](#)
- putting one into another, [72 Build](#)
- reading data from, [1150 Ref](#)
- regular expressions (example), [77 Build](#)
- regular expressions (using), [79 Build](#)
- removing whitespace from, [1330 Ref](#), [1359 Ref](#)
- setting value of, [224 EDG](#)
- splitting and joining, [74 Build](#)
- substrings, [71 Build](#)
- uppercase, [67 Build](#)
- whitespace, [68 Build](#)
- STRJOIN function, [1342 Ref](#)
- STRLEN function, [1343 Ref](#)
- STRLOWCASE function, [1344 Ref](#)
- STRMATCH function, [1345 Ref](#)
- STRMESSAGE function, [1348 Ref](#)
- STRMID function, [1349 Ref](#)
- STRPOS function, [1351 Ref](#)
- STRPUT procedure, [1353 Ref](#)
- STRSPLIT function, [1355 Ref](#)
- STRTRIM function, [1359 Ref](#)
- STRUCT_ASSIGN procedure, [1361 Ref](#), [116 Build](#)
- STRUCT_HIDE procedure, [1363 Ref](#)
- Structure
 - creating temporary, [190 EDG](#)
 - structure objects, [511 Using](#)
 - structure of subarrays, [91 Build](#)
 - structure tags for WV_IMPORT_DATA, [94 Wvlt](#)
 - structure variables, [181 EDG](#)
- Structured Query Language, [10 DataM](#)
- structures, [181 EDG](#)
 - advanced, [112 Build](#)
 - anonymous, [98 Build](#), [181 EDG](#), [182 EDG](#)
 - arrays of, [108 Build](#)
 - arrays stored in structure form, [484 Using](#)
 - automatic definition, [114 Build](#), [468 Build](#)
 - concatenating, [253 Ref](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

- concatenation and assignment, [38 WNew](#)
- creating, [181 EDG](#)
- creating and defining, [253 Ref](#), [99 Build](#), [114 Build](#)
- creating arrays of, [1172 Ref](#)
- definition, [1361 Ref](#), [116 Build](#)
- displaying information on currently-defined, [576 Ref](#)
- FSTAT, [513 Ref](#)
- inheritance, [100 Build](#)
- input/output, [110 Build](#)
- introduction to, [98 Build](#)
- named, [98 Build](#)
- number of fields in, [112 Build](#)
- parameter passing, [105 Build](#)
- references, [102 Build](#)
- relaxed definition, [1180 Ref](#), [1361 Ref](#), [116 Build](#)
- restoring, [117 Build](#)
- returned by widgets, [1600 Ref](#)
- returning length of, [939 Ref](#)
- returning number of tags, [939 Ref](#)
- tag names, [253 Ref](#), [1394 Ref](#)
- using help with, [104 Build](#)
- zeroed, [99 Build](#), [467 Build](#)
- structuring element, [411 Ref](#)
- STRUPCASE function, [1365 Ref](#)
- stub widgets
 - internal functions, [400 EDG](#)
 - overview, [396 EDG](#)
 - WIDGET_STUB function, [397 EDG](#)
- STUDENT_T, *see* obsolete routines
- Student's t distribution, [1388 Ref](#), [1389 Ref](#)
- Student's T-statistic, [1416 Ref](#)
- STUDENT1_T, *see* obsolete routines
- STUDRANGE, *see* obsolete routines
- STYLE system variable field, [2448 Ref](#)
- stype field, [171 EDG](#)
- submitting a print job, [678 Using](#)
- subscripts, [85 Build](#)
 - array valued, [92 Build](#)
 - examples, [87 Build](#)
 - of scalars, [88 Build](#)
 - ranges, [90 Build](#), [90 Build](#)
 - ranges, combined with arrays, [94 Build](#)
 - subscript arrays, [261 Build](#), [262 Build](#)
- substrings
 - extracting, [73 Build](#)
 - finding first occurrence, [71 Build](#)
 - finding last occurrence, [72 Build](#)
- SUBTITLE keyword, [2409 Ref](#)
- SUBTITLE system variable field, [2444 Ref](#)
- subtraction operator, [2453 Ref](#), [22 Build](#)
- summation, array elements, [1418 Ref](#)
- Sun raster files
 - reading, [1132 Ref](#)
 - writing, [1680 Ref](#)
- support at RSI, [20 Using](#)
- supported platforms, [134 WNew](#)
- Suppress Value slider property, [569 Build](#)
- suppressing information messages, [2435 Ref](#)
- surf_track.pro (example file), [2308 Ref](#)
- surface fitting
 - discussion, [454 Using](#)
 - routines, [455 Using](#)
 - SFIT, [1232 Ref](#)
- surface object, [2182 Ref](#), [513 Using](#)
 - overview, [628 Using](#)
- surface objects
 - creating, [628 Using](#)
 - hidden line removal, [631 Using](#)
 - interactive example, [636 Using](#)
 - rendering style, [629 Using](#)
 - shading, [630 Using](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

- skirts, [631 Using](#)
- texture mapping, [632 Using](#)
- using, [629 Using](#)
- surface plots, [1764 Ref](#)
 - with images and contours, [1246 Ref](#)
- SURFACE procedure, [1366 Ref](#)
 - duplicating transformations, [1371 Ref](#)
- surface style, wavelet power spectrum, [38 Wvlt](#)
- SURFACE_FIT, *see* obsolete routines
- surfaces
 - constant-density, [10 GStart](#)
 - displaying, [112 GStart](#)
 - iso-surfaces, [10 GStart](#)
 - plotting, [320 Using](#), [86 GStart](#), [88 GStart](#), [156 GStart](#)
 - wire mesh animation, [147 GStart](#)
- surfaces, shaded, [876 Ref](#), [1234 Ref](#), [1239 Ref](#)
- SURFR procedure, [1371 Ref](#)
- suspending execution, [437 Build](#)
- SVBKSB, *see* obsolete routines
- SVD, *see* obsolete routines
- SVDC procedure, [1372 Ref](#)
- SVDFIT enhancements, [29 WNew](#)
- SVDFIT function, [1375 Ref](#)
- SVSOL function, [1380 Ref](#)
- SWAP_ENDIAN function, [1382 Ref](#)
- swapping the order of bytes, [133 Ref](#)
- SWITCH statement, [1383 Ref](#), [230 WNew](#)
- switches
 - command line, [26 Using](#)
- Sybase driver
 - connections supported, [125 DataM](#)
 - data source
 - configuring, [109 DataM](#)
 - connecting via connection string, [118 DataM](#)
 - connecting via logon dialog box, [117 DataM](#)
 - data types, [123 DataM](#)
 - isolation levels, [124 DataM](#)
 - locking levels, [124 DataM](#)
 - ODBC conformance, [124 DataM](#)
 - SQLedit, [108 DataM](#)
 - statements supported, [125 DataM](#)
 - SYBASE, [108 DataM](#)
 - SYBPING, [108 DataM](#)
 - system requirements, [108 DataM](#)
- SYLK files, [1134 Ref](#), [1682 Ref](#)
- SYMBOL keyword, [2345 Ref](#)
- symbol object, [2199 Ref](#), [515 Using](#), [577 Using](#)
- symbol table, [201 EDG](#)
- symbol use for polylines, [615 Using](#)
- symbolic link files, [1134 Ref](#), [1682 Ref](#)
- symbols
 - plots, [267 Using](#), [268 Using](#)
- symbols, plotting, [1480 Ref](#), [2408 Ref](#), [2443 Ref](#)
- symlet, *see* wavelet functions
- symmetric
 - array or matrix, [1440 Ref](#), [1442 Ref](#)
- symmetric arrays, [447 Using](#)
- symmetry of wavelet functions, [31 Wvlt](#)
- SYMSIZE keyword, [2409 Ref](#)
- syntax
 - arguments, [43 DataM](#)
 - function methods, [43 DataM](#)
 - functions, [42 DataM](#)
 - outer join, [38 DataM](#)
 - positional parameters, [43 DataM](#)
 - procedure calls, [39 DataM](#)
 - procedure methods, [42 DataM](#)
 - procedures, [42 DataM](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

- system
 - clock, [1385 Ref](#)
 - files, [366 Build](#)
- system functions, [167 DataM](#)
- System Menu base property, [552 Build](#)
- system requirements
 - INFORMIX, [79 DataM](#)
 - Oracle driver, [93 DataM](#)
 - Sybase, [108 DataM](#)
 - Text, [126 DataM](#)
- system routines
 - adding, [324 EDG](#)
 - examples, [302 EDG](#), [303 EDG](#), [417 EDG](#)
 - interface, [301 EDG](#)
 - invocation, [413 EDG](#)
 - overview, [300 EDG](#)
- system time conversion, [34 WNew](#)
- system variable enhancements, [126 WNew](#)
- system variable fields
 - BACKGROUND, [2441 Ref](#)
 - BLOCK, [2425 Ref](#)
 - CHANNEL, [2441 Ref](#)
 - CHARSIZE, [2441 Ref](#), [2445 Ref](#)
 - CHARTHICK, [2441 Ref](#)
 - CLIP, [2441 Ref](#)
 - CODE, [2425 Ref](#)
 - COLOR, [2441 Ref](#)
 - CRANGE, [2445 Ref](#)
 - FILL_DIST, [2437 Ref](#)
 - FLAGS, [2438 Ref](#)
 - FONT, [2441 Ref](#)
 - GRIDSTYLE, [2446 Ref](#)
 - LINESTYLE, [2442 Ref](#)
 - MARGIN, [2446 Ref](#)
 - MINOR, [2446 Ref](#)
 - MSG, [2425 Ref](#)
 - MSG_PREFIX, [2426 Ref](#)
 - MULTI, [2442 Ref](#)
 - N_COLORS, [2439 Ref](#)
 - NAME, [2425 Ref](#), [2439 Ref](#)
 - NOCLIP, [2443 Ref](#)
 - NOERASE, [2443 Ref](#)
 - NSUM, [2443 Ref](#)
 - OMARGIN, [2446 Ref](#)
 - ORIGIN, [2439 Ref](#)
 - POSITION, [2443 Ref](#)
 - PSYM, [2443 Ref](#)
 - RANGE, [2447 Ref](#)
 - REGION, [2444 Ref](#), [2447 Ref](#)
 - S, [2447 Ref](#)
 - STYLE, [2448 Ref](#)
 - SUBTITLE, [2444 Ref](#)
 - SYS_CODE, [2425 Ref](#)
 - SYS_MSG, [2425 Ref](#)
 - T, [2444 Ref](#)
 - T3D, [2444 Ref](#)
 - TABLE_SIZE, [2439 Ref](#)
 - THICK, [2444 Ref](#), [2448 Ref](#)
 - TICKFORMAT, [2449 Ref](#)
 - TICKINTERVAL, [2449 Ref](#)
 - TICKLAYOUT, [2449 Ref](#)
 - TICKLEN, [2444 Ref](#), [2449 Ref](#)
 - TICKNAME, [2449 Ref](#)
 - TICKS, [2450 Ref](#)
 - TICKUNITS, [2450 Ref](#)
 - TICKV, [2450 Ref](#)
 - TITLE, [2444 Ref](#), [2451 Ref](#)
 - TYPE, [2451 Ref](#)
 - UNIT, [2439 Ref](#)
 - WINDOW, [2439 Ref](#), [2451 Ref](#)
 - X_CH_SIZE, [2439 Ref](#)
 - X_PX_CM, [2440 Ref](#)
 - X_SIZE, [2440 Ref](#)
 - X_VSIZE, [2440 Ref](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

Y_CH_SIZE, [2439 Ref](#)
 Y_PX_CM, [2440 Ref](#)
 Y_SIZE, [2440 Ref](#)
 Y_VSIZE, [2440 Ref](#)
 ZOOM, [2440 Ref](#)
 system variables, [2422 Ref](#), [55 Build](#)
 !C, [2437 Ref](#)
 !D, [2437 Ref](#)
 !D.TABLE_SIZE, [1467 Ref](#)
 !D.WINDOW, [1508 Ref](#), [1661 Ref](#),
 [1695 Ref](#)
 !EDIT_INPUT, [36 Using](#)
 !ERR, [1514 Ref](#)
 !ERROR_STATE, [889 Ref](#), [890 Ref](#),
 [1348 Ref](#), [425 Build](#)
 !JOURNAL, [652 Ref](#)
 !MAP, [349 Using](#)
 !MAP1, [843 Ref](#)
 !MOUSE, [265 Ref](#)
 !ORDER, [1457 Ref](#), [1465 Ref](#), [2440 Ref](#),
 [384 Using](#)
 !P, [2440 Ref](#)
 !P.COLOR, [1743 Ref](#), [256 WNew](#)
 !P.MULTI, [2377 Ref](#)
 !P.T, [2410 Ref](#)
 !QUIET, [889 Ref](#)
 !X, [2444 Ref](#)
 !Y, [2444 Ref](#)
 !Z, [2444 Ref](#)
 creating, [376 Ref](#)
 displaying information on currently-defined,
 [576 Ref](#)
 for axes, [2444 Ref](#)
 for errors, [425 Build](#)
 for graphics, [2437 Ref](#)
 functions for returning, [290 EDG](#)
 obsolete, [2512 Ref](#)

 read-only, [376 Ref](#)
 saving, [1206 Ref](#)
 SYSTIME function, [1385 Ref](#)

T

T system variable field, [2444 Ref](#)
 T_CVF function, [1388 Ref](#)
 T_PDF function, [1389 Ref](#)
 T3D keyword, [2409 Ref](#)
 T3D procedure, [1391 Ref](#)
 T3D system variable field, [2444 Ref](#)
 TABLE keyword, [56 DataM](#)
 table structure, defining
 Text, [133 DataM](#)
 Text under UNIX, [137 DataM](#)
 table widgets, [1636 Ref](#), [584 Build](#)
 alignment of text, [581 Build](#)
 attributes, [581 Build](#)
 cell select events, [585 Build](#)
 column labels, [581 Build](#)
 column width change events, [585 Build](#)
 data invalid events, [587 Build](#)
 data transfer to, [583 Build](#)
 defined, [593 Build](#)
 editing cells, [582 Build](#)
 events, [584 Build](#)
 focus events, [586 Build](#)
 heading display, [581 Build](#)
 height, [582 Build](#)
 insert character events, [586 Build](#)
 insert string events, [587 Build](#)
 keyboard focus events, [1640 Ref](#)
 row labels, [583 Build](#)
 scroll height, [584 Build](#)
 scroll width, [584 Build](#)
 scrolling, [583 Build](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide •
GStart=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL •
Wvlt=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

- sizing columns, [582 Build](#)
- text delete events, [586 Build](#)
- text selection events, [587 Build](#)
- using, [510 Build](#), [191 GStart](#)
- width, [582 Build](#)
- TABLE_SIZE system variable field, [2439 Ref](#)
- tables
 - connecting, [32 DataM](#)
 - finding a specific table, [31 DataM](#)
 - finding available tables, [31 DataM](#)
 - GetTables method, [31 DataM](#)
 - retrieving data, [32 DataM](#)
 - working with data, [33 DataM](#)
- tabs, removing from a string, [68 Build](#)
- tag numbers
 - HDF, [98 SDF](#)
- TAG_NAMES function, [1394 Ref](#)
- tags argument, [182 EDG](#)
- tags, number in a structure, [939 Ref](#)
- TAN function, [1396 Ref](#)
- tangent, [1396 Ref](#)
 - hyperbolic, [1397 Ref](#)
 - inverse, [90 Ref](#)
- TANH function, [1397 Ref](#)
- tapes
 - reading from, [1398 Ref](#)
 - rewinding, [1186 Ref](#)
 - skipping records, [1258 Ref](#)
 - writing data to, [1399 Ref](#)
 - writing EOF mark, [1509 Ref](#)
- TAPRD procedure, [1398 Ref](#)
- TAPWRT procedure, [1399 Ref](#)
- TCP/IP client side socket support, [1285 Ref](#), [37 WNew](#), [223 WNew](#)
- technical support, [20 Using](#)
- TEK_COLOR procedure, [1400 Ref](#)
- TEK4014 keyword, [2345 Ref](#)
- TEK4100 keyword, [2346 Ref](#)
- Tektronix device, [2384 Ref](#)
- Temporary array
 - getting, [188 EDG](#)
- TEMPORARY function, [1401 Ref](#)
- Temporary variable
 - freeing, [191 EDG](#)
 - getting, [188 EDG](#)
- temporary variables, [1401 Ref](#), [187 EDG](#)
- TERM environment variable, [32 Using](#)
- Terminal Information, [291 EDG](#)
- terminology conventions, [16 DataM](#)
- ternary operator (?)
 -), [30 Build](#)
- ternary operator, ?:, [2453 Ref](#)
- tessellation, [1429 Ref](#)
- Tessellate method, [2212 Ref](#)
- tessellator object, [2206 Ref](#), [516 Using](#), [581 Using](#)
- test data, [52 GStart](#)
- test functions, [784 Ref](#)
 - CTI_TEST, [263 Ref](#)
 - FV_TEST, [520 Ref](#)
 - KW_TEST, [662 Ref](#)
 - LNP_TEST, [784 Ref](#)
 - MD_TEST, [858 Ref](#)
 - R_TEST, [1082 Ref](#)
 - RS_TEST, [1201 Ref](#)
 - S_TEST, [1203 Ref](#)
 - TM_TEST, [1416 Ref](#)
 - XSQ_TEST, [1762 Ref](#)
- test mode, IDL GUIBuilder, [501 Build](#), [185 GStart](#)
- TESTCONTRAST, *see* obsolete routines
- testing
 - .prc file from a project, [336 Build](#)
- TETRA_CLIP function, [1402 Ref](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

TETRA_SURFACE function, [1404 Ref](#)

TETRA_VOLUME function, [1405 Ref](#)

text

aligning (XYOUTS), [1777 Ref](#)

character

height, [2439 Ref](#)

size, [2441 Ref](#)

thickness, [1777 Ref](#), [2441 Ref](#)

width, [2439 Ref](#)

displaying, [1703 Ref](#)

font index, [2405 Ref](#)

font selection, [2441 Ref](#)

plane of, [1777 Ref](#)

plotting in graphics windows, [1776 Ref](#)

positioning, [2493 Ref](#)

replacing in IDLDE

Macintosh platform, [166 Using](#)

Motif platform, [112 Using](#)

Windows platform, [74 Using](#)

searching in IDLDE

Macintosh platform, [166 Using](#)

Motif platform, [111 Using](#)

Windows platform, [74 Using](#)

selecting in IDL editor (Windows),
[247 Build](#)

size, [2411 Ref](#), [90 GStart](#)

size of characters, [1777 Ref](#)

widgets, *see* text widgets

width of, [1777 Ref](#)

Text driver

Alter Table statement, [146 DataM](#)

connections supported, [146 DataM](#)

data source

configuring, [127 DataM](#)

connecting via connection string,
[140 DataM](#)

data types, [145 DataM](#)

date masks, [139 DataM](#)

defining table structure, [133 DataM](#)

defining table structure under UNIX,
[137 DataM](#)

formats, [126 DataM](#)

ODBC conformance, [146 DataM](#)

Select statement, [145 DataM](#)

statements supported, [146 DataM](#)

system requirements, [126 DataM](#)

Text label property, [566 Build](#)

text object, [2213 Ref](#), [513 Using](#), [603 Using](#)

text widgets, [1651 Ref](#)

appending text to, [1552 Ref](#)

changing selected text, [1575 Ref](#)

converting

character offsets to column/line form,
[1610 Ref](#)

line/column positions to character offsets,
[1610 Ref](#)

defined, [594 Build](#)

delete events, [563 Build](#)

determining

if all events are being returned, [1609 Ref](#)

if text widget is editable, [1609 Ref](#)

displaying help text, [458 Build](#)

editable, [1652 Ref](#)

making editable after creation, [1557 Ref](#)

events returned by, [1552 Ref](#), [1651 Ref](#),
[1658 Ref](#)

focus events, [563 Build](#)

keyboard focus events, [1653 Ref](#)

properties, [561 Build](#)

returning

line number of top line in viewport,
[1610 Ref](#)

number of characters, [1610 Ref](#)

offsets of text selection, [1610 Ref](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide •
GStart=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL •
Wvlt=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

- selected text, [1575 Ref](#)
- selection events, [564 Build](#)
- setting
 - text selection, [1568 Ref](#)
 - top line, [1569 Ref](#)
- setting attributes, [561 Build](#)
- setting editable state, [561 Build](#)
- setting height, [561 Build](#)
- setting initial displays, [562 Build](#)
- setting keyboard focus to, [1561 Ref](#)
- setting scrolling, [562 Build](#)
- setting width, [562 Build](#)
- setting word wrapping, [562 Build](#)
- string insert events, [564 Build](#)
- suppressing newline characters, [1564 Ref](#)
- text insert events, [564 Build](#)
- using, [509 Build](#), [191 GStart](#)
- texture mapping, [632 Using](#)
- texture mapping polygon objects, [611 Using](#)
- The IDL RPC directory, [105 EDG](#)
- The IDL_EZ_ARG struct, [414 EDG](#)
- THICK keyword, [2410 Ref](#)
- THICK system variable field, [2444 Ref](#), [2448 Ref](#)
- thickness of characters, [1777 Ref](#)
- THIN function, [1407 Ref](#)
- thinning images, [1407 Ref](#)
- thin-plate-spline interpolation, [548 Ref](#), [893 Ref](#)
- THREED procedure, [1409 Ref](#)
- three-dimensional
 - contour plot, [97 GStart](#)
 - coordinate conversion, [328 Using](#)
 - graphics, [323 Using](#)
 - surfaces, [88 GStart](#)
 - transformation, [333 Using](#)
 - matrices, [323 Using](#)
 - transformations
 - array transforms, [1492 Ref](#)
 - coordinates, [245 Ref](#), [334 Ref](#)
 - duplicating SURFACE transforms, [1371 Ref](#)
 - implementing transforms, [1391 Ref](#)
 - plotting, [245 Ref](#), [334 Ref](#)
 - scaling, [1212 Ref](#), [1214 Ref](#)
 - specifying orientation, [287 Ref](#)
 - T3D keyword, [2444 Ref](#)
- threshold for denoise, hard versus soft, [45 Wvlt](#), [54 Wvlt](#)
- THRESHOLD keyword, [2346 Ref](#)
- thresholding, [69 GStart](#)
- throw, C++ language, [164 Ref](#)
- tick labels, [601 Using](#)
- tick marks, [275 Using](#)
 - annotation, [2417 Ref](#), [2449 Ref](#)
 - data values for, [2418 Ref](#), [2450 Ref](#)
 - getting values of, [2412 Ref](#)
 - intervals, [2417 Ref](#), [2450 Ref](#)
 - layout in individual axes, [2416 Ref](#)
 - length, [2410 Ref](#), [2444 Ref](#)
 - length on individual axes, [2416 Ref](#), [2449 Ref](#)
 - linestyles, [2411 Ref](#)
 - minor, [2411 Ref](#), [2446 Ref](#)
 - string labels for, [2449 Ref](#)
 - styles, [2446 Ref](#)
 - suppressing, [2417 Ref](#), [2450 Ref](#)
 - units for labeling, [2417 Ref](#)
- TICKFORMAT system variable field, [2449 Ref](#)
- TICKINTERVAL system variable field, [2449 Ref](#)
- TICKLAYOUT system variable field, [2449 Ref](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

- TICKLEN keyword, [2410 Ref](#)
- TICKLEN system variable field, [2444 Ref](#), [2449 Ref](#)
- TICKNAME system variable field, [2449 Ref](#)
- TICKS system variable field, [2450 Ref](#)
- TICKUNITS system variable field, [2450 Ref](#)
- TICKV system variable field, [2450 Ref](#)
- TIFF files
 - reading, [1137 Ref](#)
 - standard file format I/O routines, [240 Build](#)
 - writing, [1684 Ref](#)
- TIFF support, [41 WNew](#)
- TIFF_DUMP, *see* obsolete routines
- TIFF_READ, *see* obsolete routines
- TIFF_WRITE, *see* obsolete routines
- time
 - converting from string to binary, [112 Ref](#)
 - returning current, [1385 Ref](#)
- time format, [37 DataM](#)
- time functions, [164 DataM](#)
- TIME_TEST2 procedure, [1410 Ref](#)
- TIMEGEN, [287 Using](#), [592 Using](#)
- TIMEGEN function, [1411 Ref](#), [232 WNew](#)
- timer events (for widgets), [628 Build](#)
- timers, [278 EDG](#)
 - blocking, [278 EDG](#), [282 EDG](#)
 - callbacks, [279 EDG](#)
 - cancelling requests, [281 EDG](#)
 - IDL_TimerBlock(), [282 EDG](#)
 - IDL_TimerCancel(), [281 EDG](#)
 - IDL_TimerSet(), [279 EDG](#)
- TIMES keyword, [2346 Ref](#)
- time-series analysis, [487 Using](#)
 - autocorrelation, [65 Ref](#)
 - autocovariance, [65 Ref](#)
 - autoregressive modeling, [1447 Ref](#), [1451 Ref](#)
 - cross correlation, [139 Ref](#)
 - cross covariance, [139 Ref](#)
 - forward differencing, [1449 Ref](#)
 - routines, [489 Using](#)
- timestamp format, [37 DataM](#)
- Title Bar base property, [552 Build](#)
- Title base property, [552 Build](#)
- Title droplist property, [570 Build](#)
- TITLE keyword, [2410 Ref](#)
- Title slider property, [569 Build](#)
- TITLE system variable field, [2444 Ref](#), [2451 Ref](#)
- titles
 - multiline on plots, [260 Using](#)
- TM_TEST function, [1416 Ref](#)
- t-means test, [1416 Ref](#)
- to_delete field, [416 EDG](#)
- toggle buttons, [1547 Ref](#)
- toolbars
 - IDL GUIBuilder, [508 Build](#), [180 GStart](#)
 - IDLDE
 - Windows platform, [65 Using](#)
 - IDLDE for Windows, [17 GStart](#)
 - Motif platform, [103 Using](#), [104 Using](#), [142 Using](#)
- tools
 - denoise, [43 Wvlt](#), [104 Wvlt](#)
 - user-defined, [18 Wvlt](#), [47 Wvlt](#)
- TOOLS keyword, [47 Wvlt](#)
- top margin, setting, [2446 Ref](#)
- top-level base, [1519 Ref](#)
- TOTAL function, [1418 Ref](#)
- TQLI, *see* obsolete routines
- trace execution, *see* debugging.
- Trace file, [72 DataM](#)
- TRACE function, [1421 Ref](#)
- traceback information, [424 Build](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

- displaying, [576 Ref](#)
- returning, [572 Ref](#)
- Trackball
 - Init method, [2304 Ref](#)
 - Reset method, [2306 Ref](#)
 - Update method, [2307 Ref](#)
- TrackBall object, [2303 Ref](#), [516 Using](#)
- transfer vector, [298 EDG](#)
- transformation matrices, [2444 Ref](#), [323 Using](#)
- transformations, [548 Using](#)
 - combining, [548 Using](#)
 - coordinate, [549 Using](#)
 - model class example, [552 Using](#)
 - model objects, [546 Using](#)
 - rotation, [546 Using](#), [547 Using](#)
 - scaling, [546 Using](#)
 - translation, [546 Using](#), [546 Using](#)
- transforms
 - FFT improvements, [17 WNew](#)
 - Fourier, [473 Ref](#), [409 Using](#)
 - Hilbert, [422 Using](#)
 - Hough, [592 Ref](#), [18 WNew](#), [179 WNew](#)
 - Hough inverse, [18 WNew](#)
 - Radon, [1084 Ref](#), [18 WNew](#), [210 WNew](#)
 - Radon backprojection, [19 WNew](#)
 - Tustin bilinear, [434 Using](#)
 - wavelet, [424 Using](#)
- Translate method, [2066 Ref](#), [546 Using](#)
 - IDLanROI, [1820 Ref](#)
 - IDLanROIGroup, [1837 Ref](#)
- translation, [1391 Ref](#), [324 Using](#), [546 Using](#), [546 Using](#)
- TRANSLATION keyword, [2347 Ref](#)
- translation tables, bypassing, [2317 Ref](#)
- transparency
 - alpha channel, [640 Using](#)
 - polygon objects, [2121 Ref](#)
 - surface objects, [2195 Ref](#)
- transparency of voxels, [652 Using](#)
- transparent bitmaps, [1548 Ref](#), [518 Build](#)
- TRANSPOSE function, [1423 Ref](#)
- transposing arrays, [1423 Ref](#)
- Transverse Mercator map (UTM) projection, [847 Ref](#)
- Transverse Mercator map projection, [367 Using](#)
- TRED2, *see* obsolete routines
- TREE_EXAMPLE example routine, [143 Build](#)
- trees, [138 Build](#)
 - binary, [143 Build](#)
- trend analysis, [487 Using](#)
- TRI_SURF function, [1425 Ref](#)
- triangle fan mesh, [688 Using](#)
- triangle strip mesh, [688 Using](#)
- TRIANGULATE procedure, [1429 Ref](#)
- triangulation, [1429 Ref](#), [1432 Ref](#)
 - spherical, [1429 Ref](#)
- TRIDAG, *see* obsolete routines
- tridiagonal array or matrix, [1440 Ref](#), [1442 Ref](#), [1443 Ref](#)
- TRIGRID
 - irregularly spaced rectangular output grids, [23 WNew](#)
- TRIGRID function, [1432 Ref](#)
- trilinear interpolation, [637 Ref](#)
- trimming strings, [1359 Ref](#)
- TRIQL procedure, [1440 Ref](#)
- TRIRED procedure, [1442 Ref](#)
- TRISOL function, [1443 Ref](#)
- TRNLOG function, [1445 Ref](#)
- true map scale, [350 Using](#)
- true, definition of, [273 Build](#)
- TRUE_COLOR keyword, [2347 Ref](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

- TrueColor
 - images
 - converting to pseudo-color, [195 Ref](#)
 - images, displaying, [1457 Ref](#)
 - images, PostScript, [2373 Ref](#)
 - images, reading, [1465 Ref](#)
 - true-color
 - visuals, [2322 Ref](#)
 - TrueColor (24-bit) images, [28 Wvlt](#)
 - true-color displays, [396 Using](#)
 - TrueType, [2342 Ref](#), [2484 Ref](#)
 - TrueType fonts, [2472 Ref](#), [2498 Ref](#), [571 Using](#)
 - TS_COEF function, [1447 Ref](#)
 - TS_DIFF function, [1449 Ref](#)
 - TS_FCAST function, [1451 Ref](#)
 - TS_SMOOTH function, [1453 Ref](#)
 - TT_FONT keyword, [2347 Ref](#)
 - TTY keyword, [2348 Ref](#)
 - Tustin transform, [434 Using](#)
 - tutorials, [12 GStart](#)
 - TV procedure, [1455 Ref](#)
 - TVCRS procedure, [1459 Ref](#)
 - TVDELETE, *see* obsolete routines
 - TVLCT procedure, [1461 Ref](#)
 - TVRD function, [1464 Ref](#)
 - TVRDC, *see* obsolete routines
 - TVSCL procedure, [1467 Ref](#)
 - TVSET, *see* obsolete routines
 - TVSHOW, *see* obsolete routines
 - TVWINDOW, *see* obsolete routines
 - two-dimensional Gaussian fit, [531 Ref](#)
 - two-tailed hypothesis tests, [465 Using](#)
 - type argument, [188 EDG](#), [192 EDG](#), [198 EDG](#)
 - Type button property, [560 Build](#)
 - type codes, [168 EDG](#)
 - type conversion
 - to 64-bit integer, [793 Ref](#)
 - to byte, [132 Ref](#)
 - to complex, [207 Ref](#), [362 Ref](#)
 - to double-precision, [424 Ref](#)
 - to integer, [498 Ref](#)
 - to longword, [792 Ref](#)
 - to single-precision, floating-point, [501 Ref](#)
 - to string, [1339 Ref](#)
 - to unsigned 64-bit integer, [1477 Ref](#)
 - to unsigned integer, [1470 Ref](#)
 - to unsigned longword, [1476 Ref](#)
 - type field, [182 EDG](#), [206 EDG](#)
 - Type Information, [293 EDG](#)
 - TYPE system variable field, [2451 Ref](#)
 - type-ahead buffer, [539 Ref](#)
 - types
 - complex, [170 EDG](#)
 - long integer, [170 EDG](#)
 - mapping of, [170 EDG](#)
 - string, [171 EDG](#)
 - type codes, [168 EDG](#)
 - type masks, [169 EDG](#)
 - unsigned byte, [170 EDG](#)
 - typographical conventions, [16 Using](#), [508 Using](#)
- ## U
- uargv field, [417 EDG](#)
 - UCHAR type definition, [170 EDG](#)
 - UINDGEN function, [1469 Ref](#)
 - UINT function, [1470 Ref](#)
 - UINTARR function, [1471 Ref](#)
 - UL64INDGEN function, [1472 Ref](#)
 - ULINDGEN function, [1473 Ref](#)
 - ULON64ARR function, [1474 Ref](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

ULONARR function, [1475 Ref](#)
 ULONG function, [1476 Ref](#)
 ULONG64 function, [1477 Ref](#)
 unconstrained minimizer, [482 Using](#)
 undefined variables, checking for, [379 Build](#)
 underflow errors, [427 Build](#)
 undocumented object classes, [521 Using](#)
 unformatted binary data, [1152 Ref](#), [1693 Ref](#)
 unformatted I/O, [152 Build](#), [197 Build](#)
 uniform random deviates, [1101 Ref](#)
 uniformly-distributed random numbers, [1098 Ref](#)
 UNIQ function, [1478 Ref](#)
 unit argument, [245 EDG](#), [254 EDG](#), [255 EDG](#), [259 EDG](#), [260 EDG](#)
 unit number, logical, [962 Ref](#)
 UNIT system variable field, [2439 Ref](#)
 UNIVERSAL symbols, [298 EDG](#)
 UNIX
 environment, [147 DataM](#)
 double-byte character sets, [149 DataM](#)
 system information file (.odbc.ini), [147 DataM](#)
 translators, [149 DataM](#)
 variables, [149 DataM](#)
 environment variables, [545 Ref](#)
 Unix
 avoiding shell, [39 EDG](#)
 OS-specific abilities, [40 EDG](#)
 UNIX platform
 breakpoints, [438 Build](#)
 changing file permissions, [477 Ref](#), [164 WNew](#)
 licensing Wizard, [54 WNew](#)
 Unix Signal Masks, [272 EDG](#)
 UNIX, OS-specific file I/O information, [224 Build](#)
 unmapping widgets, [1524 Ref](#)
 unsharp masking, [386 Using](#), [76 GStart](#)
 unsigned 64-bit integer
 arrays, [1472 Ref](#)
 data type, converting to, [1477 Ref](#)
 unsigned arrays
 longword, [1473 Ref](#)
 unsigned byte data type, [170 EDG](#)
 unsigned data type
 integer, [40 Build](#)
 long, [40 Build](#)
 unsigned integer
 arrays, [1469 Ref](#)
 data type, converting to, [1470 Ref](#)
 unsigned longword
 arrays, [1475 Ref](#)
 data type, converting to, [1476 Ref](#)
 Update method, [2307 Ref](#)
 upper margin, setting, [2446 Ref](#)
 uppercase strings, [67 Build](#)
 uppercase, converting strings to, [1365 Ref](#)
 upward direction of text objects, [605 Using](#)
 USE_CURSOR_LIB keyword, [52 DataM](#)
 User Information, [295 EDG](#)
 user interface compound widgets, [595 Build](#)
 User Interrupts, [289 EDG](#)
 user values
 for widgets, [610 Build](#)
 USER_FONT keyword, [2348 Ref](#)
 USER_ID keyword, [48 DataM](#)
 USER_NAME keyword, [52 DataM](#)
 user-defined plotting symbols, [1480 Ref](#)
 USERSYM procedure, [1480 Ref](#)
 using
 colorbar objects, [644 Using](#)
 image objects, [641 Using](#)
 pixmap objects, [670 Using](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

- volume objects, [650 Using](#)
- window objects, [667 Using](#), [670 Using](#)
- Using Callable IDL
 - from C, [364 EDG](#)
 - from Fortran, [371 EDG](#)
 - overview, [351 EDG](#)
- using external modules, [145 Ref](#)
- utility enhancements, [62 WNew](#)
- UTM (Transverse Mercator) map projection, [847 Ref](#)
- UTM map projection, [367 Using](#)

V

- v argument, [196 EDG](#)
- value
 - parameters passed by, [309 Build](#)
 - widgets, [607 Build](#)
- value argument, [198 EDG](#)
- value field, [208 EDG](#), [417 EDG](#)
- value.arr field, [179 EDG](#)
- value.c field, [178 EDG](#)
- value.cmp field, [178 EDG](#)
- value.d field, [178 EDG](#)
- value.dcmp field, [178 EDG](#)
- value.f field, [178 EDG](#)
- value.i field, [178 EDG](#)
- value.l field, [178 EDG](#)
- value.l64 field, [178 EDG](#)
- value.s field, [181 EDG](#)
- value.str field, [178 EDG](#)
- value.ui field, [178 EDG](#)
- value.ul field, [178 EDG](#)
- value.ul64 field, [178 EDG](#)
- VALUE_LOCATE function, [1482 Ref](#)
- vanishing moments, wavelet functions, [32 Wvlt](#)

- var argument, [189 EDG](#), [190 EDG](#)
- variable information, *see* datasets
- Variable Name
 - obtaining, [200 EDG](#)
- variable name, [87 SDF](#)
- variable names, [43 DataM](#)
- variable selection, *see* datasets
- Variable Watch Window, [444 Build](#), [162 GStart](#)
- IDLDE
 - Windows platform, [66 Using](#)
- variables, [202 EDG](#)
 - array, [179 EDG](#)
 - associated, [87 Ref](#)
 - attributes of, [52 Build](#)
 - copying, [197 EDG](#)
 - data type, determining, [1253 Ref](#), [382 Build](#)
 - deleting, [380 Ref](#)
 - derived, [491 Using](#)
 - determining scope, [376 Build](#)
 - disappearing, [414 Build](#)
 - displaying current, [444 Build](#), [162 GStart](#)
 - in current scope, looking up, [202 EDG](#)
 - interactive editing tool, [1766 Ref](#)
 - named, [45 Ref](#), [45 Ref](#), [1785 Ref](#)
 - names of, [53 Build](#)
 - netCDF, [20 SDF](#), [467 SDF](#)
 - obtaining names of, [200 EDG](#)
 - overview, [52 Build](#)
 - reading display images into (TVRD function), [1464 Ref](#)
 - returning address in main program from name, [201 EDG](#)
 - returning information on, [571 Ref](#)
 - saving, [1206 Ref](#)
 - scalar, [178 EDG](#)
 - setting to scalar values, [198 EDG](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

- standardized, [491 Using](#)
- structure, [181 EDG](#)
- system, [55 Build](#), [290 EDG](#)
- temporary, [1401 Ref](#), [187 EDG](#)
- undefined, checking for, [379 Build](#)
- variance, [520 Ref](#), [903 Ref](#)
- VARIANCE function, [1484 Ref](#)
- VAX_CALL_EXT routine, [664 Build](#)
- VAX_FLOAT function, [1485 Ref](#)
- VAX_FLOAT keyword, [664 Build](#)
- VBCopyPrint
 - copying and printing IDL graphics, [56 EDG](#)
- VBPaint
 - handling events within VB, [64 EDG](#)
- VBShare1D, [63 EDG](#)
- VECTOR_FIELD procedure, [1487 Ref](#)
- vector-drawn fonts, [2472 Ref](#), [2501 Ref](#)
 - ! character, [2493 Ref](#)
 - displaying, [1248 Ref](#)
 - editing (EFONT procedure), [428 Ref](#)
 - special characters, [2475 Ref](#)
- vectors
 - drawing arrowheads, [82 Ref](#)
 - multiplying, [449 Using](#)
 - subscripting, [90 Build](#)
- VEL procedure, [1488 Ref](#)
- velocity field, plotting, [504 Ref](#), [1488 Ref](#), [1490 Ref](#)
- VELOVECT procedure, [1490 Ref](#)
- VERT_T3D function, [1492 Ref](#)
- vertical slider, *see* slider widgets
- view area, [536 Using](#)
- view object, [2226 Ref](#), [511 Using](#), [527 Using](#)
- view volume
 - example programs, [544 Using](#)
 - finding, [544 Using](#)
 - overview, [543 Using](#)
 - viewplane rectangle, [543 Using](#)
- viewgroup object, [2236 Ref](#), [511 Using](#), [526 Using](#)
- viewing
 - wavelet functions, [30 Wvlt](#)
- viewplane rectangle, [543 Using](#)
- viewport, [536 Using](#), [537 Using](#)
- Viewport Columns table property, [584 Build](#)
- Viewport Rows table property, [584 Build](#)
- virtual memory, [354 Build](#), [362 Build](#)
 - minimizing, [364 Build](#)
 - minimizing with TEMPORARY, [365 Build](#)
 - running out of, [363 Build](#)
 - system parameters, [365 Build](#)
- Visible, [82 EDG](#)
- Visible base property, [553 Build](#)
- Visible property, [553 Build](#)
- VisualBasic
 - printing, [59 EDG](#)
- VMS
 - calling convention and parameter passing, [156 EDG](#)
 - Open VMS
 - virtual memory performance
- VMS file I/O information, [227 Build](#)
- VMS logical name, [379 Ref](#)
- VMS logical name tables, [1445 Ref](#)
- VMS logical tables, [1446 Ref](#)
- VMS *See* OpenVMS
- VMS text libraries, [456 Ref](#)
- VMSCODE, *see* obsolete routines
- VOIGT function, [1494 Ref](#)
- volume
 - visualization, [342 Using](#), [344 Using](#)
- volume object, [2245 Ref](#), [513 Using](#)
- volume objects
 - attributes, [652 Using](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

- color values, [653 Using](#)
- compositing, [654 Using](#)
- creating, [650 Using](#)
- interpolating values, [654 Using](#)
- lighting, [653 Using](#)
- opacity table, [652 Using](#)
- overview, [650 Using](#)
- rendering speed, [655 Using](#)
- using, [650 Using](#)
- zbuffering, [654 Using](#)
- volume slices, [1259 Ref](#)
- volumes
 - extracting slices, [464 Ref](#)
 - rendering, [1043 Ref](#)
 - searching for objects, [1218 Ref](#)
 - visualizing, [1021 Ref](#), [1043 Ref](#), [1241 Ref](#), [1498 Ref](#)
- volumetric reconstruction, [1159 Ref](#)
- VORONOI procedure, [1496 Ref](#)
- voxel rendering, [1498 Ref](#)
- voxel transparency, [652 Using](#)
- voxel values, [650 Using](#)
- VOXEL_PROJ function, [1498 Ref](#)
- VRML object, [2262 Ref](#), [517 Using](#), [679 Using](#)
- VRML objects
 - creating, [679 Using](#)
 - overview, [679 Using](#)
- VT240 keyword, [2348 Ref](#)
- VT240 terminal, [2383 Ref](#)
- VT330 terminal, [2383 Ref](#)
- VT340 keyword, [2348 Ref](#)
- VT340 terminal, [2383 Ref](#)

W

- WAIT procedure, [1503 Ref](#)

- WARP_TRI function, [1504 Ref](#)
- warping
 - images, [1006 Ref](#)
 - to maps, [833 Ref](#), [837 Ref](#)
 - polynomial, [1006 Ref](#)
 - using the Z-buffer, [1017 Ref](#)
- WATERSHED function, [1506 Ref](#)
- WAV audio files, importing, [28 Wvlt](#)
- Wavefront Advanced Data Visualizer, [1145 Ref](#), [1691 Ref](#)
- Wavefront files
 - reading, [1145 Ref](#)
 - writing, [1691 Ref](#)
- wavelet functions
 - built-in
 - Gaussian, [243 WNew](#)
 - Morlet, [246 WNew](#)
 - Paul, [249 WNew](#)
 - symlet, [92 Wvlt](#)
 - coiflet, [77 Wvlt](#)
 - compact support, [31 Wvlt](#)
 - Daubechies, [79 Wvlt](#)
 - discrete versus continuous, [31 Wvlt](#)
 - family, [66 Wvlt](#)
 - Gaussian, [81 Wvlt](#)
 - Haar, [84 Wvlt](#)
 - Morlet, [86 Wvlt](#)
 - order, [66 Wvlt](#)
 - orthogonal versus nonorthogonal, [31 Wvlt](#)
 - Paul, [89 Wvlt](#)
 - regularity, [32 Wvlt](#)
 - symmetry, [31 Wvlt](#)
 - user-defined, [32 Wvlt](#), [96 Wvlt](#)
 - vanishing moments, [32 Wvlt](#)
 - viewing, [30 Wvlt](#)
- wavelet power spectrum, [34 Wvlt](#)
 - energy scaling, [37 Wvlt](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

- example, [51 Wvlt](#)
- plotting method, [51 Wvlt](#)
- rotation, translation, stretching, [39 Wvlt](#)
- theory, [51 Wvlt](#)
- zero phase lines, [37 Wvlt](#)
- see also* WV_PLOT3D_WPS function
- wavelet toolkit
 - status bar, [14 Wvlt](#)
 - see also* IDL Wavelet Toolkit
- Wavelet Toolkit enhancements, [59 WNew](#)
- wavelet transform, [1697 Ref](#), [424 Using](#)
 - continuous, [237 WNew](#), [31 Wvlt](#), [50 Wvlt](#), [67 Wvlt](#)
 - discrete, [31 Wvlt](#), [50 Wvlt](#), [74 Wvlt](#)
 - partial, [102 Wvlt](#)
- WDELETE procedure, [1508 Ref](#), [2351 Ref](#)
- weather fronts, plotting, [1510 Ref](#)
- WEOF procedure, [1509 Ref](#)
- WEXMASTER (widget examples), [1727 Ref](#)
- WF_DRAW procedure, [1510 Ref](#)
- When is it Appropriate to Add Code to IDL?, [22 EDG](#)
- When is it Appropriate to use Callable IDL?, [347 EDG](#)
- WHERE function, [1513 Ref](#)
- WHILE...DO statement, [1517 Ref](#)
- whitespace, removing from strings, [1330 Ref](#), [1359 Ref](#), [68 Build](#)
- WIDED, *see* obsolete routines
- Widget Browser, [513 Build](#), [534 Build](#)
- widget stub
 - examples, [403 EDG](#), [405 EDG](#)
 - function, [397 EDG](#)
 - interface, [348 EDG](#), [396 EDG](#)
- WIDGET_BASE function, [1518 Ref](#), [632 Build](#)
- WIDGET_BUTTON function, [1540 Ref](#)
- WIDGET_CONTROL procedure, [1549 Ref](#), [626 Build](#), [627 Build](#)
- WIDGET_CONTROL Used with WIDGET_STUB, [398 EDG](#)
- WIDGET_DRAW function, [1578 Ref](#)
- WIDGET_DROPLIST function, [1591 Ref](#)
- WIDGET_EVENT function, [1598 Ref](#)
- WIDGET_INFO function, [1602 Ref](#)
- WIDGET_KILL_REQUEST event, [1532 Ref](#)
- WIDGET_LABEL function, [1614 Ref](#)
- WIDGET_LIST function, [1620 Ref](#)
- WIDGET_MESSAGE, *see* obsolete routines
- WIDGET_SLIDER function, [1628 Ref](#)
- WIDGET_STUB function, [397 EDG](#)
- WIDGET_TABLE function, [1636 Ref](#)
- WIDGET_TEXT function, [1651 Ref](#)
- widgets, [590 Build](#)
 - 3D orientation, [595 Build](#)
 - adding custom to IDL, [396 EDG](#)
 - aligning (ALIGN_XXX keywords), [1519 Ref](#)
 - animation, [276 Ref](#)
 - annotation, [77 Ref](#)
 - application
 - errors, [604 Build](#)
 - tips, [644 Build](#)
 - attributes
 - slider, [568 Build](#)
 - base, [1518 Ref](#), [592 Build](#)
 - base focus events, [555 Build](#)
 - base, alignment, [547 Build](#)
 - base, allow moving, [548 Build](#)
 - base, allowing closing, [547 Build](#)
 - base, displaying titlebars, [552 Build](#)
 - base, floating, [548 Build](#)
 - base, grid layouts, [549 Build](#)
 - base, kill request events, [555 Build](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

- base, layouts, [549 Build](#)
- base, menus, using system, [552 Build](#)
- base, modal, [550 Build](#)
- base, resizing, [550 Build](#)
- base, rows and columns, [546 Build](#)
- base, scroll area size, [554 Build](#)
- base, scrolling, [551 Build](#)
- base, setting attributes, [546 Build](#)
- base, setting events, [555 Build](#)
- base, setting properties, [546 Build](#)
- base, spacing of contained widgets, [551 Build](#)
- base, spacing of widgets in, [553 Build](#), [554 Build](#)
- base, titles, [552 Build](#)
- base, visibility, [553 Build](#)
- bases, using, [508 Build](#), [191 GStart](#)
- Browser, [513 Build](#)
- button, press events, [560 Build](#)
- button, release events, [559 Build](#)
- button, setting properties, [557 Build](#)
- buttons, [1540 Ref](#), [592 Build](#)
 - bitmap labels, [1147 Ref](#)
 - groups, [291 Ref](#)
 - release events, [1543 Ref](#)
- buttons, adding menus, [517 Build](#)
- buttons, displaying bitmaps, [558 Build](#)
- buttons, labels, [559 Build](#)
- buttons, using, [508 Build](#), [191 GStart](#)
- callbacks, [1524 Ref](#), [1527 Ref](#)
- changing appearance of, [1527 Ref](#), [1544 Ref](#), [1583 Ref](#), [1594 Ref](#), [1617 Ref](#), [1623 Ref](#), [1631 Ref](#), [1655 Ref](#)
- changing values, [626 Build](#)
- checkboxes, using, [509 Build](#), [191 GStart](#)
- clearing events (CLEAR_EVENTS keyword), [1553 Ref](#)
- color
 - index, [296 Ref](#), [351 Ref](#)
 - resources, [1529 Ref](#)
 - selection, [299 Ref](#)
- common blocks and, [640 Build](#)
- common events, [543 Build](#)
- compound, [276 Ref](#), [287 Ref](#), [291 Ref](#), [296 Ref](#), [299 Ref](#), [301 Ref](#), [305 Ref](#), [321 Ref](#), [334 Ref](#), [344 Ref](#), [351 Ref](#), [355 Ref](#), [595 Build](#), [642 Build](#), [646 Build](#)
 - template for creating, [354 Ref](#)
- compound, adding, [532 Build](#)
- compound, example, [532 Build](#)
- compound, handling events for, [543 Build](#)
- controlling, [626 Build](#)
- controlling visibility, [534 Build](#)
- creating in IDL GUIBuilder, [508 Build](#), [180 GStart](#)
- creating with IDL GUIBuilder, [492 Build](#)
- default font for, [1554 Ref](#)
- destroy events, [544 Build](#)
- destroying, [1555 Ref](#)
- determining if widgets are realized
 - (ACTIVE keyword), [1603 Ref](#)
 - (REALIZED keyword), [1608 Ref](#)
- disabling and enabling screen updates (UPDATE keyword), [1574 Ref](#)
- displaying, [534 Build](#)
- draw, [1578 Ref](#), [592 Build](#), [619 Build](#), [619 Build](#)
- draw area properties, [575 Build](#)
- draw area, color model, [575 Build](#)
- draw events, [578 Build](#)
- draw, attributes, [575 Build](#)
- draw, backing store, [577 Build](#)
- draw, changing view events, [579 Build](#)
- draw, colors used in, [575 Build](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

draw, graphic type, [576 Build](#)
 draw, mouse events, [578 Build](#)
 draw, mouse motion events, [579 Build](#)
 draw, render type, [576 Build](#)
 draw, scrolling, [577 Build](#)
 draw, scrolling area, [577 Build](#), [578 Build](#)
 draw, using, [510 Build](#), [191 GStart](#)
 draw, viewport move events, [580 Build](#)
 droplist, [1591 Ref](#), [593 Build](#)
 droplist attributes, [570 Build](#)
 droplist events, [570 Build](#)
 droplist properties, [570 Build](#)
 droplist, select events, [571 Build](#)
 droplist, title, [570 Build](#)
 droplists, initial value, [570 Build](#)
 droplists, using, [509 Build](#), [191 GStart](#)
 dynamic resizing, [632 Build](#)
 enabled or disabled state, [541 Build](#)
 events, [1598 Ref](#), [611 Build](#)
 examples, [1727 Ref](#), [598 Build](#)
 exclusive buttons, [1522 Ref](#)
 explicit size, [631 Build](#)
 field, [305 Ref](#)
 finding screen size, [635 Build](#)
 form, [313 Ref](#)
 frames, using, [541 Build](#)
 geometry, [631 Build](#)
 getting user values, [1558 Ref](#)
 height, [543 Build](#)
 help buttons, [1542 Ref](#)
 hiding and showing, [1571 Ref](#)
 hierarchies, [626 Build](#)
 horizontal size, changing, [1565 Ref](#),
[1576 Ref](#)
 hourglass cursor, [627 Build](#)
 iconifying, [1560 Ref](#)
 internal functions, [400 EDG](#)
 interrupting the event loop, [639 Build](#)
 invalid IDs, [1553 Ref](#), [1598 Ref](#)
 killing hierarchies, [626 Build](#)
 label, [1614 Ref](#), [593 Build](#)
 label, setting properties, [566 Build](#)
 labels, using, [509 Build](#), [191 GStart](#)
 lifecycle, [602 Build](#)
 list, [1620 Ref](#), [593 Build](#)
 listbox attributes, [572 Build](#)
 listbox events, [573 Build](#)
 listbox properties, [572 Build](#)
 listbox, height, [572 Build](#)
 listbox, initial value, [572 Build](#)
 listbox, multiple selections, [572 Build](#)
 listbox, selection events, [573 Build](#)
 listbox, using, [509 Build](#), [191 GStart](#)
 listbox, width, [573 Build](#)
 location, [632 Build](#)
 main event loop for, [1721 Ref](#)
 managing the state of applications, [640 Build](#)
 mapping, [1524 Ref](#)
 mapping and unmapping, [1563 Ref](#)
 menu bars, [1519 Ref](#), [1524 Ref](#)
 menus, [621 Build](#)
 message, [596 Build](#)
 message dialog box, [392 Ref](#)
 modal, [392 Ref](#)
 modal dialogs, [550 Build](#)
 naming, [540 Build](#)
 natural size, [631 Build](#)
 non-exclusive buttons, [1526 Ref](#)
 portability, [644 Build](#)
 positioning, [1536 Ref](#), [1536 Ref](#), [1536 Ref](#),
[542 Build](#)
 post creation events, [545 Build](#)
 preventing layout flicker, [635 Build](#)
 properties for IDL GUIBuilder, [511 Build](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide •
GStart=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL •
Wvlt=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

- pulldown menu, [344 Ref](#)
- pulldown menus, [623 Build](#)
 - separators, [1544 Ref](#)
- radio buttons, using, [509 Build](#), [191 GStart](#)
- realize events, [544 Build](#)
- realizing, [1564 Ref](#)
 - hierarchies, [626 Build](#)
- region of interest, [301 Ref](#)
- registered, [1751 Ref](#)
- registering with XMANAGER, [1721 Ref](#)
- resetting all widgets, [1565 Ref](#)
- resizing (DYNAMIC_RESIZE keyword), [1541 Ref](#), [1591 Ref](#), [1614 Ref](#)
- restarting after an error, [604 Build](#)
- retrieving values, [626 Build](#)
- returning
 - children of, [1603 Ref](#)
 - information about, [1602 Ref](#)
 - name of event handler procedure, [1605 Ref](#)
 - parent of, [1608 Ref](#)
 - siblings of, [1608 Ref](#)
 - size of (GEOMETRY keyword), [1605 Ref](#)
 - tracking event status, [1611 Ref](#)
 - type of, [1607 Ref](#), [1611 Ref](#)
 - validity of, [1612 Ref](#)
- sending event to (SEND_EVENT keyword), [1566 Ref](#)
- sensitizing, [627 Build](#)
- sensitizing and de-sensitizing, [1530 Ref](#), [1544 Ref](#), [1566 Ref](#), [1566 Ref](#), [1584 Ref](#), [1594 Ref](#), [1617 Ref](#), [1623 Ref](#), [1632 Ref](#), [1643 Ref](#), [1655 Ref](#)
- setting button events, [560 Build](#)
- setting buttons, [1566 Ref](#)
- setting label attributes, [566 Build](#)
- showing and hiding, [1571 Ref](#)
- size, [632 Build](#)
 - changing
 - horizontal, [1565 Ref](#), [1576 Ref](#)
 - vertical, [1565 Ref](#), [1576 Ref](#)
 - dynamic resizing, [632 Build](#)
 - explicit, [631 Build](#)
 - natural, [631 Build](#)
 - sizing, [631 Build](#)
- sizing, default or explicit, [540 Build](#)
- slider, [321 Ref](#), [1628 Ref](#), [593 Build](#)
- slider properties, [568 Build](#)
- slider, change value events, [569 Build](#)
- slider, displayed values, [569 Build](#)
- slider, initial position, [568 Build](#)
- slider, maximum value, [568 Build](#)
- slider, minimum value, [568 Build](#)
- slider, setting events, [569 Build](#)
- slider, title, [569 Build](#)
- slider, using, [509 Build](#), [191 GStart](#)
- space between children, [1531 Ref](#)
- table, [1636 Ref](#), [593 Build](#)
- table attributes, [581 Build](#)
- table events, [584 Build](#)
- table properties, [581 Build](#)
- table, alignment, [581 Build](#)
- table, cell select events, [585 Build](#)
- table, column labels, [581 Build](#)
- table, column width events, [585 Build](#)
- table, data transfer to, [583 Build](#)
- table, editing, [582 Build](#)
- table, focus events, [586 Build](#)
- table, heading display, [581 Build](#)
- table, height, [582 Build](#)
- table, insert character events, [586 Build](#)
- table, insert string events, [587 Build](#)
- table, invalid data events, [587 Build](#)
- table, row labels, [583 Build](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

- table, scroll height, [584 Build](#)
- table, scroll width, [584 Build](#)
- table, scrolling, [583 Build](#)
- table, sizing columns, [582 Build](#)
- table, text delete events, [586 Build](#)
- table, text selection events, [587 Build](#)
- table, using, [510 Build](#), [191 GStart](#)
- table, width, [582 Build](#)
- template for creating, [1729 Ref](#)
- text, [1651 Ref](#), [594 Build](#)
- text, character inserts, [564 Build](#)
- text, delete event, [563 Build](#)
- text, editable, [561 Build](#)
- text, events, [563 Build](#)
- text, focus events, [563 Build](#)
- text, height, [561 Build](#)
- text, initial display, [562 Build](#)
- text, scrolling, [562 Build](#)
- text, selection events, [564 Build](#)
- text, string inserts, [564 Build](#)
- text, using, [509 Build](#), [191 GStart](#)
- text, width, [562 Build](#)
- text, word wrapping, [562 Build](#)
- timer events, [544 Build](#), [628 Build](#)
- tracking events, [1533 Ref](#), [544 Build](#)
- types, [592 Build](#)
- unmapping, [1524 Ref](#), [1563 Ref](#)
- user values, [610 Build](#), [610 Build](#)
- values, [1559 Ref](#), [607 Build](#)
 - user, [610 Build](#)
- version of implementation, [1612 Ref](#)
- vertical size, changing, [1565 Ref](#), [1576 Ref](#)
- viewing widgets managed by XMANAGER, [1730 Ref](#)
- WIDGET_CONTROL, [398 EDG](#)
- WIDGET_STUB, [397 EDG](#)
- width, [542 Build](#)
- XMANAGER procedure, [1598 Ref](#)
 - zoom, [355 Ref](#)
- Width listbox property, [573 Build](#)
- width of text, [1777 Ref](#)
- Width text property, [562 Build](#)
- Wilcoxon Rank-Sum Test, [1201 Ref](#)
- WILCOXON, *see* obsolete routines
- wildcards, in string searches, [76 Build](#)
- window object, [2276 Ref](#), [517 Using](#)
- window objects
 - color model, [667 Using](#)
 - creating, [667 Using](#)
 - draw widgets, [667 Using](#)
 - erasing, [670 Using](#)
 - exposing, [670 Using](#)
 - hiding, [670 Using](#)
 - iconifying, [670 Using](#)
 - instanting, [672 Using](#)
 - maximum size, [2276 Ref](#), [668 Using](#)
 - restoring, [671 Using](#)
 - saving, [671 Using](#)
 - selection, [659 Using](#)
 - setting the cursor, [671 Using](#)
 - using, [667 Using](#), [670 Using](#)
- WINDOW procedure, [1661 Ref](#), [2351 Ref](#)
- WINDOW system variable field, [2439 Ref](#), [2451 Ref](#)
- WINDOW_STATE keyword, [2348 Ref](#)
- windowing
 - Hamming windowed signal, [418 Using](#)
- windowing algorithm
 - HANNING function, [416 Using](#)
- Windows
 - calling convention and parameter passing, [164 EDG](#)
- windows
 - backing store, [1662 Ref](#), [2337 Ref](#), [2351 Ref](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

- clipboard support for graphics, [68 Using](#), [162 Using](#)
- copying areas, [2319 Ref](#)
- copying pixels from, [2319 Ref](#)
- creating, [1661 Ref](#)
- deleting, [1508 Ref](#), [152 GStart](#)
- dismissing, [64 GStart](#)
- display size, [2440 Ref](#)
- draw widgets, [1578 Ref](#), [1578 Ref](#)
- Editor
 - Macintosh platform, [159 Using](#)
- erasing, [442 Ref](#)
- exposing, [1696 Ref](#)
- finding screen size, [635 Build](#)
- height, [1663 Ref](#)
- hiding, [1696 Ref](#)
- iconifying, [1696 Ref](#)
- ID for draw widgets, [1585 Ref](#)
- index of currently open, [2439 Ref](#)
- number of colors, [2439 Ref](#)
- pixmap, [1662 Ref](#)
- position of, [2328 Ref](#), [2443 Ref](#)
- positioning, [1663 Ref](#)
- resizing, [68 GStart](#)
- selecting current, [1695 Ref](#)
- systems, [2351 Ref](#)
- visible area of display, [2440 Ref](#)
- width, [1663 Ref](#)
- Windows display device (WIN), [2310 Ref](#)
- Windows Metafile Format, [2310 Ref](#), [14 WNew](#)
- Windows platform
 - always on top, [49 WNew](#)
 - breakpoints, [438 Build](#)
 - changing file permissions, [477 Ref](#), [164 WNew](#)
 - large file support, [31 WNew](#)
 - licensing wizard, [54 WNew](#)
 - WinHelp, [451 Build](#)
 - wire mesh surface
 - animation, [147 GStart](#)
 - wire-mesh surface plots, [1366 Ref](#)
 - WMENU, *see* obsolete routines
 - WMF, [2310 Ref](#)
 - WMF. *See* Windows Metafile Format.
 - Word Wrapping text property, [562 Build](#)
 - working directory
 - changing on Macintosh, [187 Using](#)
 - World Wide Web, [898 Ref](#)
 - wrapper routines, [301 Build](#)
 - write mask, [2328 Ref](#), [2345 Ref](#)
 - Write method, [1890 Ref](#)
 - WRITE_BMP procedure, [1665 Ref](#)
 - WRITE_GIF procedure, [41 WNew](#)
 - WRITE_IMAGE procedure, [1667 Ref](#)
 - WRITE_IMAGE routine, [41 WNew](#)
 - WRITE_JPEG procedure, [1669 Ref](#)
 - WRITE_NRIF procedure, [1672 Ref](#)
 - WRITE_PICT procedure, [1674 Ref](#)
 - WRITE_PNG procedure, [1675 Ref](#)
 - WRITE_PPM procedure, [1678 Ref](#)
 - WRITE_SPR procedure, [1679 Ref](#)
 - WRITE_SRF procedure, [1680 Ref](#)
 - WRITE_SYLK function, [1682 Ref](#)
 - WRITE_TIFF procedure, [1684 Ref](#)
 - WRITE_TIFF routine, [41 WNew](#)
 - WRITE_WAV procedure, [1690 Ref](#)
 - WRITE_WAVE procedure, [1691 Ref](#)
 - WRITEU procedure, [1693 Ref](#)
 - writing
 - a compound widget, [646 Build](#)
 - BMP files, [1665 Ref](#)
 - GIF files, [41 WNew](#)
 - image files, [221 Using](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

- JPEG files, [1669 Ref](#)
- NRIF files, [1672 Ref](#)
- PGM files, [1678 Ref](#)
- PICT files, [1674 Ref](#)
- PPM files, [1678 Ref](#)
- routines for image files, [225 Using](#)
- See also CDF files
- See also HDF files
- See also netCDF files
- SRF files, [1680 Ref](#)
- TIFF files, [1684 Ref](#)
- wave files, [1691 Ref](#)
- writing binary data, [31 GStart](#)
- writing files
 - Macintosh platform, [188 Using](#)
- writing images, [36 GStart](#)
- WSET procedure, [1695 Ref](#), [2351 Ref](#)
- WSHOW procedure, [1696 Ref](#), [2351 Ref](#)
- WTN function, [1697 Ref](#)
- WV_APPLET procedure, [62 Wvlt](#)
- WV_CW_WAVELET function, [30 Wvlt](#), [64 Wvlt](#)
 - GET_VALUE, [65 Wvlt](#)
 - SET_VALUE, [65 Wvlt](#)
 - widget events generated, [66 Wvlt](#)
- WV_CWT function, [237 WNew](#), [67 Wvlt](#)
- WV_DENOISE function, [239 WNew](#), [69 Wvlt](#)
- WV_DWT function, [74 Wvlt](#)
- WV_FN_COIFLET function, [77 Wvlt](#)
- WV_FN_GAUSSIAN function, [243 WNew](#), [81 Wvlt](#)
- WV_FN_HAAR function, [84 Wvlt](#)
- WV_FN_MORLET function, [246 WNew](#), [86 Wvlt](#)
- WV_FN_PAUL function, [249 WNew](#), [89 Wvlt](#)
- WV_FN_SYMLET function, [92 Wvlt](#)

- WV_IMPORT_DATA procedure, [28 Wvlt](#), [94 Wvlt](#)
- WV_IMPORT_WAVELET procedure, [33 Wvlt](#), [96 Wvlt](#)
- WV_PLOT_MULTIRES function, [100 Wvlt](#)
 - File Menu, [41 Wvlt](#)
- WV_PLOT3D_WPS function, [97 Wvlt](#)
 - Edit Menu, [36 Wvlt](#)
 - File Menu, [35 Wvlt](#)
 - View Menu, [36 Wvlt](#)
- WV_PWT function, [102 Wvlt](#)
- WV_TOOL_DENOISE function, [104 Wvlt](#)
 - File Menu, [44 Wvlt](#)

X

- X - Y Plots, [258 Using](#)
- X Offset common property, [542 Build](#)
- X Pad base property, [553 Build](#)
- X resources, [135 Using](#)
 - widget colors, [1529 Ref](#)
- X Scroll base property, [554 Build](#)
- X Scroll draw area property, [577 Build](#)
- X Size common property, [542 Build](#)
- X Windows
 - bitmap files, reading, [1147 Ref](#)
 - Dump files, reading, [1149 Ref](#)
 - fonts, [1710 Ref](#)
 - resource names, [1527 Ref](#), [1544 Ref](#), [1583 Ref](#), [1594 Ref](#), [1617 Ref](#), [1623 Ref](#), [1631 Ref](#), [1655 Ref](#)
- X Windows device, [2387 Ref](#)
 - DirectColor visual, [2323 Ref](#)
 - PseudoColor visual, [2336 Ref](#)
 - StaticColor visual, [2345 Ref](#)
 - StaticGray visual, [2345 Ref](#)
 - TrueColor visual, [2347 Ref](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

- visuals, [2387 Ref](#)
- X_CH_SIZE system variable field, [2439 Ref](#)
- X_PX_CM system variable field, [2440 Ref](#)
- X_SIZE system variable field, [2440 Ref](#)
- X_VSIZE system variable field, [2440 Ref](#)
- X11 Bitmap, standard file format I/O routines, [240 Build](#)
- XANIMATE, *see* obsolete routines
- XBACKREGISTER, *see* obsolete routines
- XBM_EDIT procedure, [1548 Ref](#), [1701 Ref](#)
- XCHARSIZE keyword, [2411 Ref](#)
- XDICE procedure, [652 Build](#)
- XDISPLAYFILE procedure, [1703 Ref](#)
- XDISPLAYFILE, displaying help files, [460 Build](#)
- XDL, *see* obsolete routines
- XDR, [204 Build](#)
- XDR files, [154 Build](#)
- XDR format (floating point values), [133 Ref](#)
- XDXF procedure, [1706 Ref](#), [252 WNew](#)
- XFONT function, [1710 Ref](#)
- XGRIDSTYLE keyword, [2411 Ref](#)
- XINTERANIMATE procedure, [1711 Ref](#)
- XLoadCT functionality using VB, [60 EDG](#)
- XLOADCT procedure, [1718 Ref](#)
- XMANAGER procedure, [1598 Ref](#), [1721 Ref](#), [612 Build](#), [616 Build](#), [644 Build](#)
- XMANAGERTOOL, *see* obsolete routines
- XMARGIN keyword, [2411 Ref](#)
- XMAX machine-specific parameter, [810 Ref](#)
- XMENU, *see* obsolete routines
- XMIN machine-specific parameter, [810 Ref](#)
- XMINOR keyword, [2411 Ref](#)
- XMNG_TMPL procedure, [1729 Ref](#)
- XMTOOL procedure, [1730 Ref](#)
- XOBJVIEW procedure, [1731 Ref](#)
- Xoffset, [83 EDG](#)
- XOFFSET keyword, [2348 Ref](#), [2374 Ref](#)
- XON_XOFF keyword, [2349 Ref](#)
- XOR operator, [2453 Ref](#), [27 Build](#)
- XPALETTE procedure, [1739 Ref](#)
- XPCOLOR procedure, [1743 Ref](#), [256 WNew](#)
- XPDMENU, *see* obsolete routines
- XPLOT3D procedure, [1744 Ref](#), [257 WNew](#)
- Xprinter, [51 Using](#)
- XRANGE keyword, [2411 Ref](#)
- XREGISTERED function, [1751 Ref](#), [616 Build](#)
- XROI
 - importing images, [1759 Ref](#), [270 WNew](#)
- XROI procedure, [1753 Ref](#), [264 WNew](#)
- Xsize, [82 EDG](#)
- XSIZE keyword, [2349 Ref](#)
- XSQ_TEST function, [1762 Ref](#)
- XSTYLE keyword, [2412 Ref](#)
- XSURFACE procedure, [1764 Ref](#)
- XTHICK keyword, [2412 Ref](#)
- XTICK_GET keyword, [2412 Ref](#)
- XTICKFORMAT keyword, [2413 Ref](#)
- XTICKINTERVAL keyword, [2415 Ref](#)
- XTICKLAYOUT keyword, [2416 Ref](#)
- XTICKLEN keyword, [2416 Ref](#)
- XTICKNAME keyword, [2417 Ref](#)
- XTICKS keyword, [2417 Ref](#)
- XTICKUNITS keyword, [2417 Ref](#)
- XTICKV keyword, [2418 Ref](#)
- XTITLE keyword, [2418 Ref](#)
- XVAREEDIT procedure, [1766 Ref](#)
- Xviewport, [83 EDG](#)
- XVOLUME procedure, [1767 Ref](#), [273 WNew](#)
- XVOLUME_ROTATE procedure, [1773 Ref](#)
- XVOLUME_WRITE_IMAGE procedure, [1775 Ref](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

xwd files
 reading, [1149 Ref](#)
 standard file format I/O routines, [240 Build](#)
 XYOUTS procedure, [1776 Ref](#)
 See also positioning

Y

Y Offset common property, [542 Build](#)
 Y Pad base property, [554 Build](#)
 Y Scroll base property, [554 Build](#)
 Y Scroll draw area property, [578 Build](#)
 Y Size common property, [543 Build](#)
 Y_CH_SIZE system variable field, [2439 Ref](#)
 Y_PX_CM system variable field, [2440 Ref](#)
 Y_SIZE system variable field, [2440 Ref](#)
 Y_VSIZE system variable field, [2440 Ref](#)
 YCHARSIZE keyword, [2411 Ref](#)
 YGRIDSTYLE keyword, [2411 Ref](#)
 YMARGIN keyword, [2411 Ref](#)
 YMINOR keyword, [2411 Ref](#)
 Yoffset, [83 EDG](#)
 YOFFSET keyword, [2349 Ref](#), [2374 Ref](#)
 YRANGE keyword, [2411 Ref](#)
 Ysize, [82 EDG](#)
 YSIZE keyword, [2350 Ref](#)
 YSTYLE keyword, [2412 Ref](#)
 YTHICK keyword, [2412 Ref](#)
 YTICK_GET keyword, [2412 Ref](#)
 YTICKFORMAT keyword, [2413 Ref](#)
 YTICKINTERVAL keyword, [2415 Ref](#)
 YTICKLAYOUT keyword, [2416 Ref](#)
 YTICKLEN keyword, [2416 Ref](#)
 YTICKNAME keyword, [2417 Ref](#)
 YTICKS keyword, [2417 Ref](#)
 YTICKUNITS keyword, [2417 Ref](#)
 YTICKV keyword, [2418 Ref](#)

YTITLE keyword, [2418 Ref](#)
 Yviewport, [84 EDG](#)

Z

Z keyword, [2419 Ref](#)
 ZAPFCHANCERY keyword, [2350 Ref](#)
 ZAPFDINGBATS keyword, [2350 Ref](#)
 Z-buffer
 closing, [2318 Ref](#)
 using with POLYFILL, [1016 Ref](#)
 using with POLYSHADE, [1021 Ref](#)
 warping images to polygons, [1017 Ref](#)
 Z-buffer device, [2395 Ref](#)
 zbuffering, [654 Using](#)
 ZCHARSIZE keyword, [2411 Ref](#)
 zero argument, [191 EDG](#)
 zero phase lines, wavelet power spectrum, [37 Wvlt](#)
 zeroed structures, [99 Build](#), [467 Build](#)
 zeroing byte arrays, [131 Ref](#)
 ZGRIDSTYLE keyword, [2411 Ref](#)
 ZMARGIN keyword, [2411 Ref](#)
 ZMINOR keyword, [2411 Ref](#)
 ZOOM procedure, [1779 Ref](#)
 ZOOM system variable field, [2440 Ref](#)
 zoom widget, [355 Ref](#)
 ZOOM_24 procedure, [1781 Ref](#)
 ZRANGE keyword, [2411 Ref](#)
 ZROOTS, *see* obsolete routines
 ZSTYLE keyword, [2412 Ref](#)
 ZTHICK keyword, [2412 Ref](#)
 ZTICK_GET keyword, [2412 Ref](#)
 ZTICKFORMAT keyword, [2413 Ref](#)
 ZTICKINTERVAL keyword, [2415 Ref](#)
 ZTICKLAYOUT keyword, [2416 Ref](#)
 ZTICKLEN keyword, [2416 Ref](#)

Build=Building IDL Applications • **DataM**=IDL DataMiner Guide • **EDG**=External Development Guide • **GStart**=Getting Started with IDL • **Ref**=IDL Reference Guide • **SDF**=Scientific Data Formats • **Using**=Using IDL • **Wvlt**=IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide • **WNew**=What's New in IDL

ZTICKNAME keyword, [2417 Ref](#)
ZTICKS keyword, [2417 Ref](#)
ZTICKUNITS keyword, [2417 Ref](#)

ZTICKV keyword, [2418 Ref](#)
ZTITLE keyword, [2418 Ref](#)
ZVALUE keyword, [2419 Ref](#)

Build=*Building IDL Applications* • **DataM**=*IDL DataMiner Guide* • **EDG**=*External Development Guide* •
GStart=*Getting Started with IDL* • **Ref**=*IDL Reference Guide* • **SDF**=*Scientific Data Formats* • **Using**=*Using IDL* •
Wvlt=*IDL Wavelet Toolkit User's Guide* • **WNew**=*What's New in IDL*